PRACTICAL

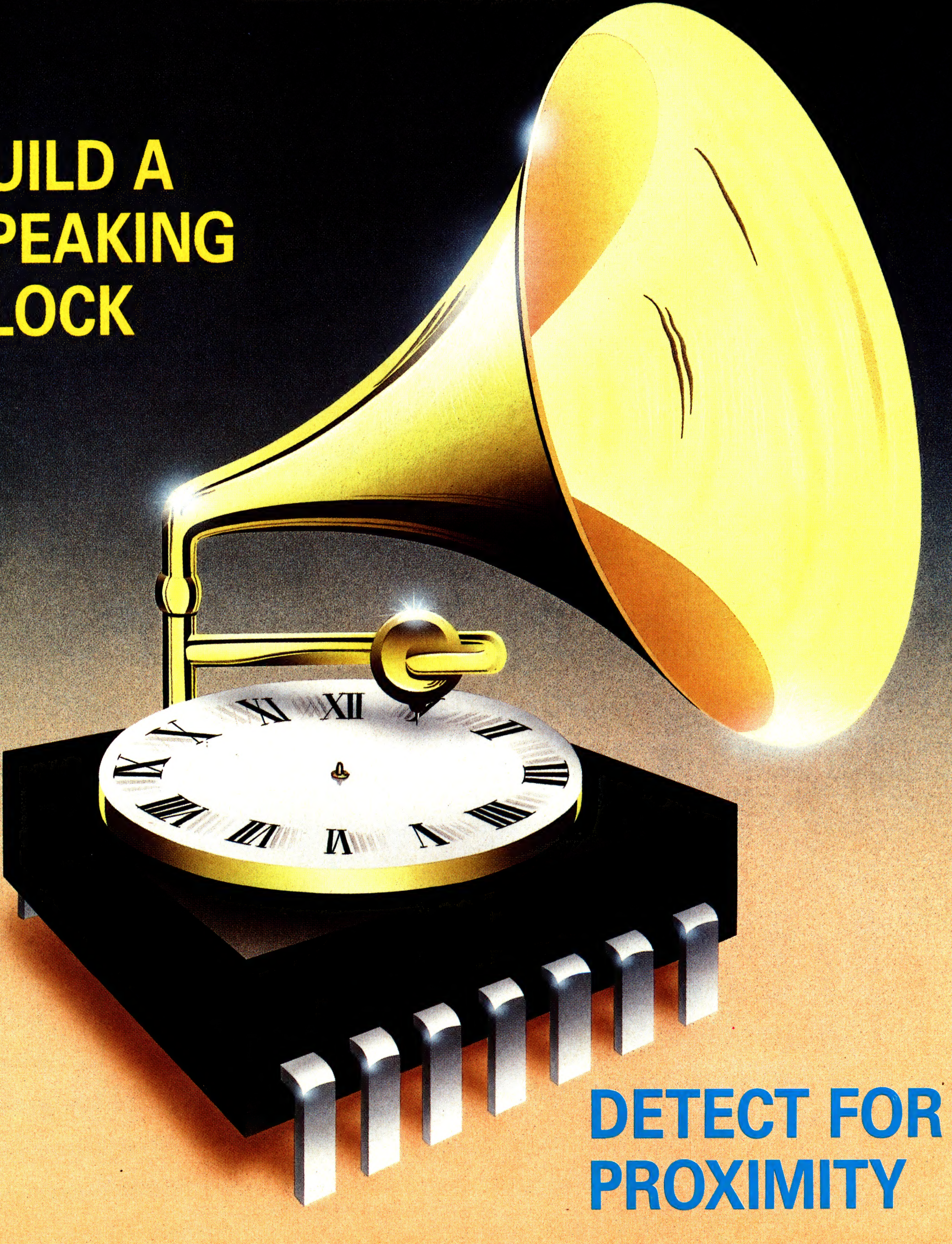
AUGUST 1988 · £1.25

$4.30

ELECTRONICS

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

BUILD A SPEAKING CLOCK

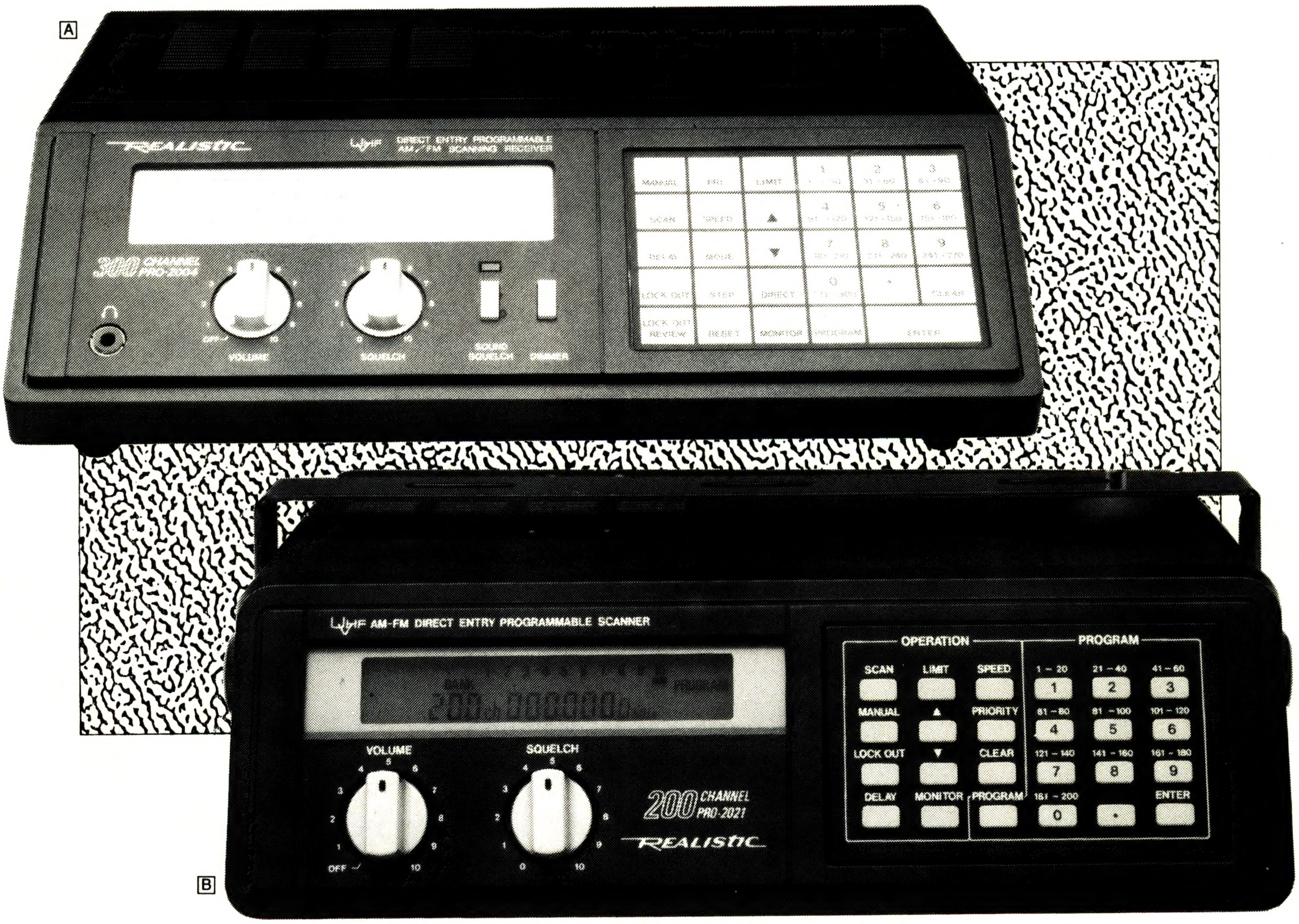


DETECT FOR PROXIMITY

THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS

REALISTIC®

PROGRAMMABLE SCANNING RECEIVERS



THE BEST CHOICE FOR YOUR HOME OR CAR

A **Realistic PRO-2004.** The ultimate in today's solid-state high-technology scanners! Delivers a wide range of frequencies not found on most scanners. Search mode finds new channels, selectable scan and search speeds, two-second scan delay. Lock-out key for temporarily bypassing channels. Squelch control and priority function. Continues tuning from 25-520 MHz and 760-1300 MHz. 300 channels for storing frequencies. Large LCD channel/frequency display with electroluminescent back lighting, built-in speaker, telescoping aerial. Jacks for external aerial, headphone, external speaker, tape record and DC power supply. Measures: 2³/₁₆ x 10¹¹/₁₆ x 8¹¹/₁₆". Mains operation (or 13.8 VDC neg. gnd. power cord, extra). Memory back-up requires 9v battery. **20-9119** **£349.95**

B **Realistic PRO-2021.** Features direct keyboard entry, search and scan in two speeds and two-second scan delay. Priority function will automatically switch to the priority channel when a call is received on it and individual lock-outs for temporarily bypassing channels. Scan up to 200 channels in these bands: VHF Lo 68-88 MHz, VHF AIR 108-136 Mhz, VHF Hi 138-174 MHz, UHF Lo 380-470 MHz and UHF Hi 470-512 MHz. Easy-to-read LCD channel/frequency display with electroluminescent back-lighting, squelch control and built-in speaker, telescoping aerial. Jacks for external speaker, external aerial, tape recorder and DC power supply. Size: 3⅛ x 10¼ x 8". Includes mounting bracket for mobile use and DC power cord. Mains operation (or 13.8 VDC neg. gnd.). Memory back-up requires 9v battery. **20-9113** **£219.95**

Tandy®

Over 400 Stores And Dealers Nationwide

Prices may vary at Dealers. Offers subject to availability.

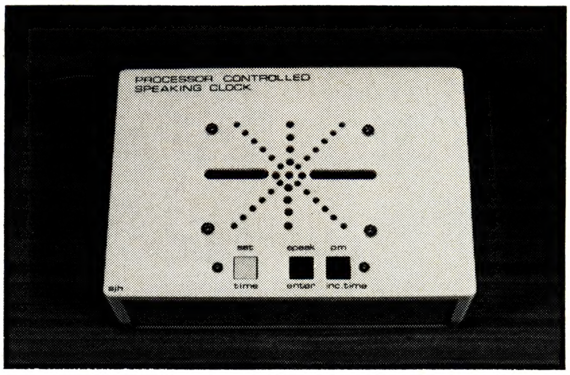
Tandy, Tandy Centre, Leamore Lane, Bloxwich, Walsall, West Midlands. WS2 7PS

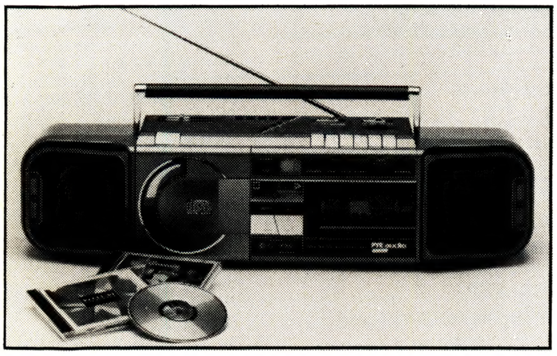
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

PE VOL 24 NO 8 AUGUST 1988

CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

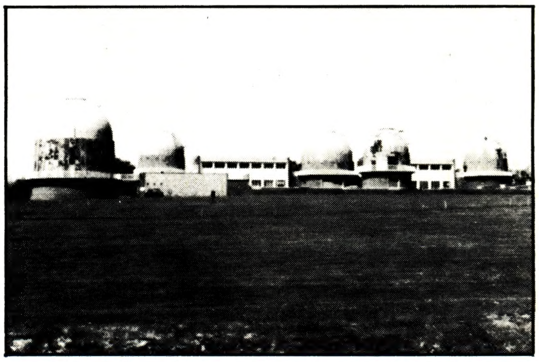
SPEAKING CLOCK by Stephen Hunt 12
Friends, readers, constructors, lend us your ears – we speak to thee not idly of the march of phoneme time.
PROXIMITY DETECTION by the Prof 21
How to detect close encounters of the thermal kind, and tuned and ultrasonic – the Prof reflects on some circuits that he views with alarm.
INGENUITY UNLIMITED by Enthusiastic Readers 32
Featuring a Mouse Simulator for the Amstrad CPC, a Conference Lamp Controller, and a Short Detector.
BATTERY TO MAINS AND HT CONVERTERS – PART TWO by George Kerridge 42
Don't be caught out by power cuts – make the most of your car battery and be transformed to a brighter outlook.





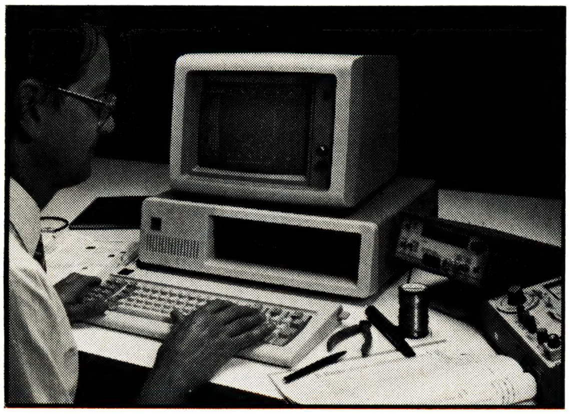
SPECIAL FEATURES

AN ANALOGUE A–Z by Chris Kelly 27
A compact dictionary of analogue semiconductor terminology in words and pictures.
CD SIGNAL PROCESSING – PART TWO by Vivian Capel 35
Spotlighting binary frames and coded modulation we filter facts from fiction and find that cd quality has the hump.
I DON'T ALWAYS AGREE by Wayne Green 48
Could educational videos change the world?
SEMICONDUCTORS – PART NINE by Andrew Armstrong 49
Get turned on safely with practical circuits and building blocks that offer isolation via pulsed thyristors and triacs.



REGULAR FEATURES

EDITORIAL by John Becker – Kicking the bucket 9
LEADING EDGE by Barry Fox – Crystal gazing's colour future 8
SPACEWATCH by Dr. Patrick Moore – Herstmonceux for sale 46
INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK by Tom Ivall – Down to earth electronics . 57
READERS' LETTERS – and a few answers 31



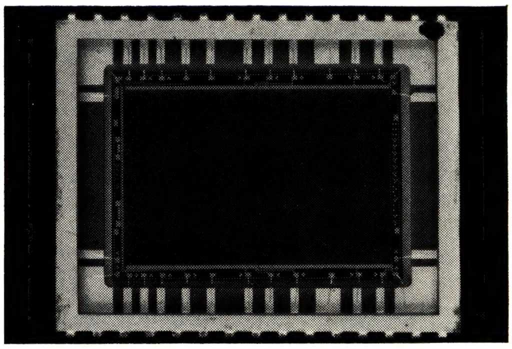
PRODUCT FEATURES

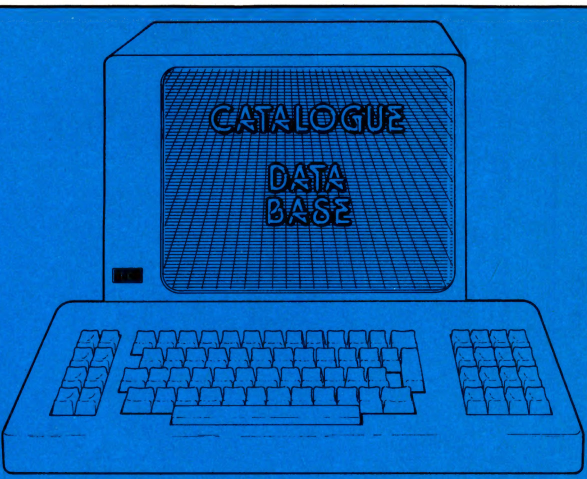
MARKETPLACE – what's new, where and when 4
ARMCHAIR BOOKSHOP
– we've recently restocked with new books 54
PCB SERVICE – professional PCBs for PE projects 60
TRACK CENTRE – the PCB track layout page 32
BAZAAR – Readers' FREE advertising service 58
ADVERTISERS' INDEX 58

NEXT MONTH . . .

WE'VE BEEN PRESSURED TO TAKE A STAR-SPANGLED LOOK AT– A COMPUTERISED BAROMETER • ASTRONOMICAL ELECTRONICS • MUXXING-OUT THE BEEB • MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT • CD ROM • AND IT'S BACK TO THE CHALK-TALK FOR THE START OF ANOTHER CLASSIC GCSE TUTORIAL SERIES •

MASTER YOUR SCHOLARLY NEWSAGENT AND ORDER YOUR FIRST-CLASS COPY OF OUR SEPTEMBER ISSUE ON SALE FROM FRIDAY AUGUST 5TH





We have recently received the following catalogues and literature:

STEBUS USERS. In response to many requests the STE manufacturers and users group has produced the STE Awareness Brochure, which is now **available free of charge to intending users of the STEbus.** The brochure answers many questions asked by first time users of the STEbus, detailing its structure, protocols and characteristics. **STE Manufacturers and Users Group,** PO Box 149, Reading, Berks, RG3 3HB. 07357 4976.

Thurlby Electronics have a new eight page full colour shortform catalogue of their range of **test and measurement equipment. Thurlby Electronics,** New Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4BG. 0480 63570.

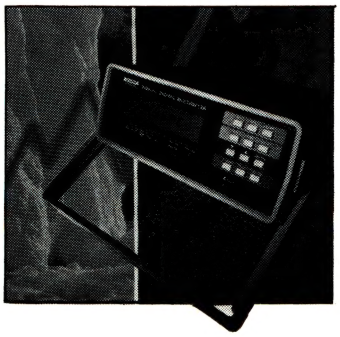
Thame Components have sent the Harris Analog Pocket Application Guide No 5. Over 100 pages of **audio opamp specifications and applications notes** relating to Harris Semiconductors make this a worthwhile addition to any serious designer's bookshelf. **Thame Components Ltd,** Thame Park Road, Thame, Oxon, OX9 3XD. 0844 214561.

Anville Instruments' multipage brochure outlines their **range of standard and custom-built thermocouple,** platinum resistance thermometer and thermistor temperature sensors. **Anville Instruments,** Watchmoor Trade Centre, Watchmoor Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3AJ. 0276 684613.

West Hyde Developments have just celebrated their 25th Anniversary and we are sure that they would be delighted to send information about their **range of boxes and other enclosures** to anyone with a serious interest. West Hyde were one of PE's founding advertisers and as part of their celebrations they had on display a copy of PE Volume 1 Issue 1. (We at PE shall also be celebrating our 25th anniversary soon — doesn't time fly when you're popular?). **West Hyde Developments Ltd** are at 9–10 Park Street Industrial Estate, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP20 1ET. 0296 20441.

Schlumbering Quietly

A full-colour eight-page brochure from Schlumberger describes their new 7150plus digital multimeter, detailing the many novel features of this 3½- to 6½-digit versatile instrument.



Features include a smart automatic digital filter which reduces noise to ±1 count, measurement of dc voltage and current, true rms voltage and current, resistance and temperature. A GPIB interface is also included, as are designed-in reliability, fast and simple remote or front-panel calibration, and exceptional ease of use. The brochure outlines the manufacturing philosophy and the stringent factory testing which enable Schlumberger to offer a two-year warranty on the instrument with a promise of outstanding life expectancy.

Contact: Bernard Parkes, Schlumberger Instruments, Victoria Road, Farnborough, Hants, GU14 7PW. Tel: 0252 54433.

WHAT'S NEW

HF Analyser

Number One Systems' popular PC circuit analysis package, Analyser II, has been the subject of a major revision to include analysis of microwave striplines and transmission lines. An extremely rare feature in low cost design tools, analysis of these high frequency components will make a large contribution to taking away the difficulty and 'black art' nature of hf circuit design.

This addition will offer design engineers at rf and higher frequencies the facility of rapid evaluation of designs that include these elements for gain, phase, input and output impedance, and group delay. The resulting ease of seeing the effects of design changes and tolerances means that designing hf networks is no longer a chore.

Other benefits to users are the avoidance of expensive test and measuring equipment, and the need for continued breadboarding during circuit development. These are particularly awkward issues in rf design work. Results of the analysis are presented in tabular or graphic form so the user can spot and measure response peaks and notches, phase reversals, and impedance changes where matching is important.

Analyser is supported by free updates for six months, and a telephone query hotline. Its operating system is for PC-DOS and MS-DOS, needs a memory of 192K minimum, and a disk size of 5¼inch. The price is £195.00 plus VAT.

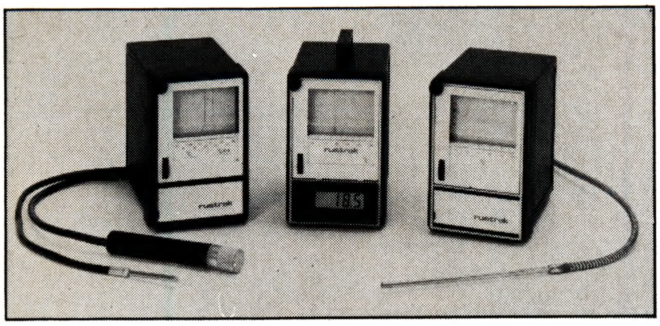
Contact: Number One Systems Ltd. Harding Way, Somersham Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4WR Tel: 0480 61778.

Klippons

A new modular connector system for pcbs has been announced by Klippon.

The BLA/SLA range is available in a single row format from 2 to 24 poles and in a double row format with up to 48 poles. In addition to its modular facility, which permits block building to suit individual customer requirements, the system features ease of termination as well as assembly and is designed to be vibration-proof. Manufactured in pbtp for high reliability and stable performance, BLS/SLA has an operational temperature range of 120°C and a 8A current rating.

Contact: Klippon Electricals, Power Station Road, Sheerness, Kent ME12 3AB. Tel: 0795 580999



Hot Charts

Electronic Temperature Instruments are pleased to announce to PE readers the addition of the Rustrak chart recorders to the range of temperature measurement instrumentation.

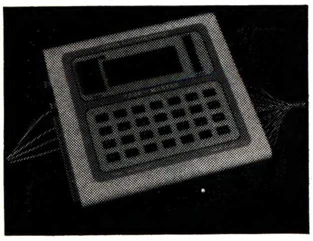
Rushtrak strip chart recorders are available to measure both temperature and humidity. The compact size and flexibility of the recorders make them ideal for continuous monitoring of computer rooms as well as component storage areas.

The temperature recorders are available utilising Pt100 or thermocouple probes. E.T.I. manufacture a wide range of temperature sensors, providing almost limitless range capability. Multi-channel recorders can be used for independent recording of up to four channels, particularly useful as a number of rooms or buildings can be monitored at one central point.

The humidity chart recorder is designed to monitor both temperature and relative humidity of air. The recorder samples the humidity sensor every eight seconds and prints a dot on the chart. Four seconds later, the recorder switches to the temperature channel and its sensor. The series of dots make continuous lines that are easy to read.

The prices start at £199.00 for the basic temperature recorder. Quantity discounts are available.

Contact: Electronic Temperature Instruments Ltd, PO Box 81, Worthing, W. Sussex, BN13 3PW. Tel: 0903 202151.



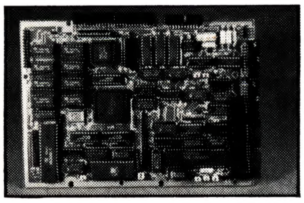
Topform

User-friendliness is one of the keywords used by Topform Electronic Services in describing their new Task-Master 901.

Representing a new concept in low cost programmable controllers the Task-Master offers an innovative low cost alternative to in-house custom built test equipment and plcs. Using basic programming the unit can be expanded in a 'family' concept manner through various add-ons. The current family members include a-d, d-a, RS232, and an 8-bit bidirectional version. A multitasking facility enables up to ten routines to be performed in parallel with the main program. Integral program storage is via an eprom and enables dedicated computer use.

The Task-Master 901 is available on a free ten-day trial offer and is priced at £255 with add-ons starting from £150.

Contact: Topform Electronic Services, Unit 60, Buddle Road, Clay Flatts Industrial Estate, Workington, Cumbria, CA14 3YD. Tel: 0900 67436.



All Aboard

The SB180FX single-board computer announced by JB Designs contains all that is needed on an OEM and is based around the high-integration HD64180 Z80-compatible microprocessor, and has a complete set of peripheral interfaces.

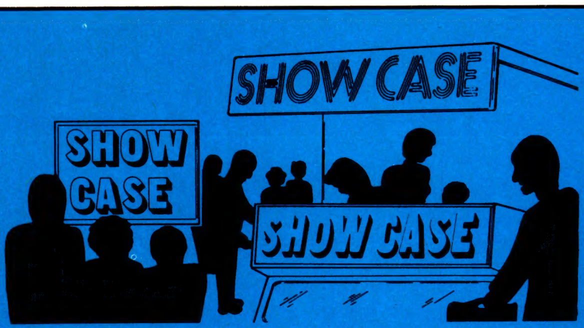
Both floppy and optional hard disc interfaces are built-in and facilities are provided to drive a Centronics printer, a modem and an operator terminal. In addition there are 24 lines of uncommitted parallel IO.

The board is available without software, or with a full suite of operating system, monitor, assembler, linker, debugger and a wide range of utility programs. The extra facilities of the HD64180 cpu allow it to address a full 512K bytes of dram which can be fitted to the board. Most of this is easily configured as a ram-disc.

The card can be used alone, or combined with the GT180 graphics expansion card, which provides high resolution graphics using the Hitachi HD64384 ACRTC graphics processor.

The one-off price of the board, without software, is £259.

Contact: J.B. Designs & Technology Ltd, 15 Market Place, Cirencester, Glos. GL7 2PB, Tel: 0285 68122.



COUNTDOWN

If you are organising any event to do with electronics, big or small, drop us a line – we shall be glad to include it here.

Please note: Some events listed here may be trade or restricted category only. Also, we cannot guarantee information accuracy, so check details with the organisers before setting out.

Regular courses for R.A.E., and also for Morse. Grafton Radio Society, Elizabeth Garrett Anderson School, Riseing Hill Street, London N1.

Regular weekly courses for Radio Amateurs Exam (C8G 765). Tuesday 7.30 to 9.30. Hendon College, Corner Mead, Grahame Park, Colindale, London NW8 5RA. Tel: 01-200 8300.

Jul 1-2. Minster School Science Fair, displaying the most up to date products in school science equipment, books, software etc. Local and national industries will also demonstrate the relevance of science education in their own fields. M. Bossard, The Minster School, Nottingham Road, Southwell, Notts NG25 0HG. Southwell 814000. *PE like to publicise events of this nature.*

Sep 6-8. Coil winding. Wembley Conference Centre. 0799 26699.

Sep 8-12. Sim-Hifi Ives. International video and consumer electronics show. Milan. 02-4815541.

Sep 27-30. DES. Design Engineering Show. National Exhibition Centre. Birmingham.

Oct 11-13. British Laboratory Week. Grand Hall, Olympia. 0799 26699.

Oct 18-20. Internepoon. Electronic Packaging Show. Metropole Convention Centre, Brighton.

Nov 1-3. Custom Electronics & Design Techniques Show. Heathrow Penta. 0799 26699.

Nov 29-Dec 1. DMC-PC. Drives, motors, programmable controllers etc. National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham. 0799 26699.

Syncing Clock

The GPS-DC synchronised clock has been launched into the UK by Measurement Limited as a low cost time and frequency addition to its Global Positioning System product range.

A truly global instrument aimed at a wide range of applications, the clock is designed to provide precise time within ± 200 nanoseconds. As well as a sharp visual display, the clock offers IRIG-B time code, RS 232 interface, 1/5/10 MHz squarewaves and a 1Hz reference pulse as the ultra-precise time mark. This capability makes it a cost-effective option for communications, standards laboratories and geophysical applications, as well as the scientific community.

Its simple operating routines mean the user has only to select the best antenna site and enter his position (±1°) before the GPS-DC becomes fully automatic — including the acquisition of the best satellites. The instrument's three most used functions — time, status and position — have been reduced to single button operation, while all other features are addressed via a 16-key pad on the front display.

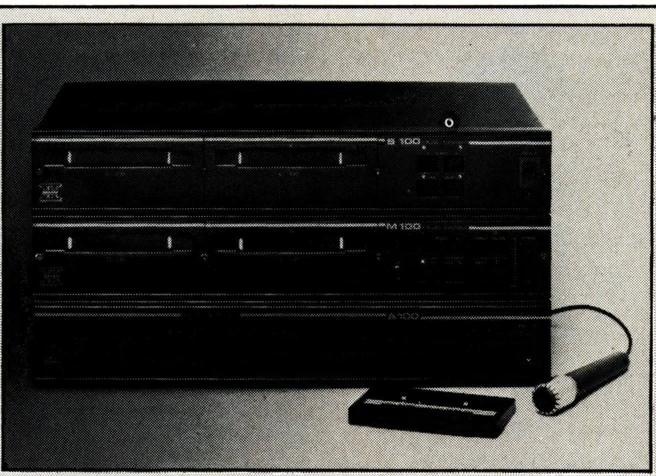
Contact: Measurement Limited, Berrington Road, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire, CV31 1NB. Tel: 0926 35411.

NEWS AND MARKET PLACE

Gemini Spotted

Gemini have introduced a new microprocessor controlled music system which provides a cost effective solution where background music and spot announcement facilities are required for business, leisure and workplace environments.

The 100 Series system features attractive styling and state of the art electronic circuitry to make it not only highly functional and compact, but easy to install and operate. It is ideal for pubs, clubs, restaurants, hotels, retail outlets, leisure centres and factory workplaces. And its modularity means it can be configured for large and small places and spaces as well as integrating with users' existing equipment. One module can be incorporated to enhance a current system and others added later as required.



Three main modules comprise the system: the M100 master unit, the A100 amplifier and the S100 optional slave unit.

The M100 has twin autoreverse cassette decks and the latest touch switch controls and led indicators for tape eject/advance, treble, bass and volume adjustments. For ease of access, the mic input connector is located on the rear panel and a control button on the microphone allows for spot announcements with simultaneous music fade out. An auxiliary connection point on the rear panel allows users to operate their own radio or compact disk through the system.

When additional playing time is required, users simply connect the S100 twin autoreverse cassette unit to their M100. Up to eight slave units can be plugged in to give a continuous and unattended playing sequence of 18 cassettes.

Output from the A100 amplifier is 100 watts plus per channel of professional quality sound in stereo or mono over multi-speaker arrangements. There are additional power options of 30W/50W/100W, 8 ohm impedance (stereo/mono) or 100 volt line output (mono only).

Contact: Gemini Systems Ltd, Unit 5, Watchmoor Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3AQ. Tel: 0276 683744.

Pinting The Way

DSP Design are the first company to offer an ste bus processor board based on the V25, the latest high integration 8086 code-compatible microcontroller from NEC. The PC-compatible processor means that popular MS-DOS software development tools available for the IBM PC can be used to generate target code fo the SV25 board.

The all cmos design makes it ideal where low power consumption, high noise immunity and extended temperature range are important factors in maximising system reliability. Running at 8MHz, the SV25 packs the greatest range of functions yet seen on a single ste bus Eurocard.

Three bytewide memory sockets each support eprom or ram devices from 8K to 128K bytes. Another socket is provided to accept serial eeprom devices up to 2K bytes to hold security or configuration information.

Contact: DSP Design, 100 St Pancras Way, London NW1 9ES. Tel: 01-482 1773.

Intelligent Architecture

Intel are consolidating the future of their 32-bit microprocessor architecture. In a thick pile of information recently released they have announced 16 new vlsi products and development tools designed specifically for embedded control applications. The products include the new 80960 32-bit microprocessor and its first three derivative processors, plus a customised 386 microprocessor. Flash memories and a new non-volatile memory technology are also being introduced.

Embedded control processors, controllers and memories are semiconductors designed to be programmed to manage specific tasks. They are then 'embedded' into products to provide them with intelligence and functionality. Typical applications range from consumer electronics (eg vcrs, cd players, microwave ovens) to office equipment such as copiers, laser printers and modems. Transportation, avionics, industrial automation, telecommunications and automotive products represent other suitable applications.

The 80960 architecture uses risc (reduced instruction set computer) design techniques to deliver a high performance architecture that can be easily modified or proliferated into market-specific processors. (Sir Clive Sinclair spoke of risc architecture in the feature published in PE Jun 88). Intel will use this 'core architecture' as a basis for 32-bit embedded processors well into the next decade.

Busby's Public Challenge

Oftel report that the first step has been taken to introduce competition in the provision of payphone services. Currently British Telecom have the monopoly in public call boxes, but Mercury Communications are to be allowed to provide a similar service.

The new call boxes will connect directly to Mercury's digital network and will accept coins and credit cards. The possibility of other companies operating public call boxes is being considered.

Let's hope that competition will drastically reduce the number of out-of-order boxes currently experienced. Oftel reports that in a recent independent survey, of 7000 call boxes visited nationwide 24% were out of order. My wife's recent independent survey of seven call boxes revealed 100% failure at our local railway station — she had to walk three miles home as she'd missed the bus and couldn't phone me!

Oftel are at Atlantic House, Holborn Viaduct, London EC1N 2HQ. Tel: 01-822 1644 and 01-353 4020.

CHIP COUNT

New component details received:

74F30XXX range. The high performance fast buffers and transceivers in this range have been specifically designed to handle low impedance environments of pcb backplanes and signal busses. They can drive lines with characteristic impedances as low as 30 ohms. Other features include — incident-wave 30 ohm transmission line switching, high output currents (+160mA and −67mA), 'flow-through' signal design, multiple centre-package supply pins, low Vcc shut-off circuit, 'light-load' ±20µA npn inputs.

The devices now available are —

N74F3037. Quad 2-input nand totem-pole buffer.

N74F3038. Quad 2-input nand open collector buffer.

N74F3040. Dual 4-input nand totem-pole buffer.

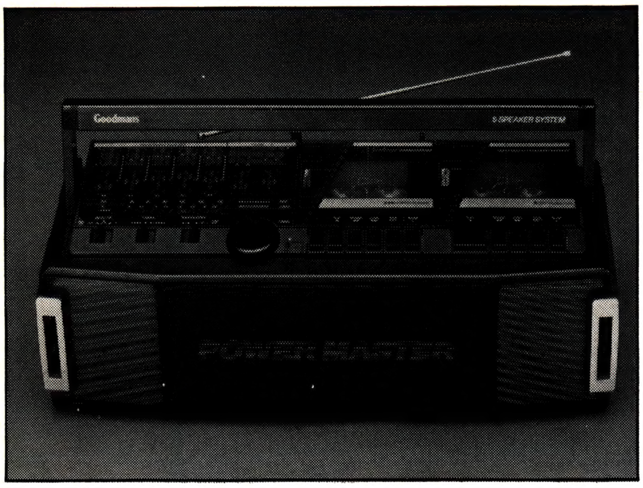
N74F30240. Octal inverting open collector buffer.

N74F30244. Octal non-inverting open collector buffer.

N74F30245. Octal non-inverting transceiver.

N74F30640. Octal inverting transceiver.

These devices are manufactured by Philips Components Ltd, Mullard House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HD. 01-580-6633. (Philips Components is the new name adopted by Mullard.)



Quadro Power

Goodmans have expanded their range of portables with the introduction of the SW840 Powermaster and Quadro 901 portable tv/radio.

The SW840 is the latest addition to Goodmans range of high performance, Powermaster radio/cassettes. Featuring a double cassette, with 5-band graphic equaliser, high speed dubbing and continuous play, the SW840 has a five speaker system for superior sound. Two 4in bass units and two piezo tweeters, combine with a further bass unit with separate amplifier for extra boost all combine to provide a powerful portable at a retail price of around £90.00.

The Quadro 901 joins a comprehensive range of radio, black and white tv and cassette units. Retailing around £79.90, it features a 5in black and white tv with mw/vhf radio. The 3-way power operation of the 901 provides versatile usage in the home, car, boat, caravan etc, and comes with its own shelf stand.

Contact: Sharon South/Celia Lynch, Goodmans, 2 Marples Way, Kingscroft Centre, Havant, Hampshire, PO9 1JS. Tel: 0705 486344.

Mini Radio Times?

Sony has introduced a tiny new receiver with most of the facilities of the paperback-sized ICF 7600D in an audio cassette sized package.

The new model is the ICF-SW1S, selling at around £250, is available in a convenient briefcase styled carrycase to cater for robust treatment.

In the case you'll find the receiver itself, an active antenna, multivoltage ac adapter for use from mains power anywhere in the world, and high quality stereo headphones. Sony also throws in a copy of its latest "Wave Handbook" to identify the signals available.

Capable of receiving fm stereo, mw, lw and sw, the radio is the ideal business or holiday travel companion. Sony has a proud tradition in radio technology, introducing their first transistor radio in 1957.

The ICF-SW1S has pll synthesised tuning and a memory which enables the user to store 10 favourite stations from across the bands. Travellers will also enjoy the fact that it doubles as an alarm clock.

"We have thought through every stage of this receiver and tried to come up with a package which offers great benefits with no need to buy things like ac adapters, headphones, or antenna as extras. With the SW1S everything comes in one convenient package," says Yoshi Nagayawa Sony Radio Marketing Manager.

"It's a good job we changed the name to Sony all these years ago, I don't think that the old name of Tokyo Tsuchin Kogtyo Kabushiki Kaisha would have fitted on a receiver so small," he joked.

Contact: Andrea Coppen, Sony (UK) Limited, Sony House, South Street, Staines, Middlesex, TW18 4PF. Tel: 0784 67371/67385.

Noise Noser

Bruel & Kjaer have highlighted an advanced new instrument combination for simple determination of the frequency content of noise.

The combination provides a solution which is both powerful and easy to use for wide-ranging applications such as circulation of noise rating values, detection of tonal sources in boundary noise investigations, determination of noise reduction strategies, and specification of hearing protectors.

The measurement system is based on the handheld 2231 Modular Precision Sound Meter, which is fitted with a frequency analysis module controlling a 1/1-1/3 octave filter set. The module maintains use of the 2231 as a normal integrating sound meter, and to the high intrinsic performance of the instrument adds the computing power to yield accurate frequency analyses.

Hardcopy of results in an easily-understood graphical or digital format is obtained by using BK's 2318 portable documentation printer, or an alternative compatible printer via the serial interface.

According to the type of noise under assessment, various parameters such as sound incidence, full scale deflection and time weightings can be set on the sound level meter. To increase the versatility of the measurement system numerous special functions, for example a fixed integration time per channel, or a particular printout mode or format, can be selected.

Contact: Bruel & Kjaer (UK) Ltd, 92 Uxbridge Road, Harrow HA3 6BZ. Tel: 01-954 2366.

Beating Maplin

The all new Maplin programmable electronic metronome is designed to be an essential item of equipment for musicians of all persuasions and capabilities from hi-brow to hi-beat.

Its features include audio and visual beat and accent indication, variable tempo from slow (adagio) to fast (presto), programmable time signature on 7-segment displays.

Despite its robust construction, the unit is light weight, compact and easily transportable. It is housed in a small plastic box incorporating a 9V battery.

The module kit, reference LM49D, can be assembled in a short time by any electrical, electronic or audio enthusiast, and costs just £26.96 including vat. It is available from any Maplin shop.

Hi-D ccd cam

Mitsubishi Electric Corporation of Japan has developed a high-definition charge-coupled device (ccd) camera suitable for monitoring uses.

It is the industry's first one-million pixel ccd camera with a built-in electronic shutter and the ccd used in it was jointly developed by Mitsubishi Texas Instruments.

The HT-1000S employs a superhigh-density ccd with one million pixels as the image sensor and has a high-speed electronic shutter with a speed of up to 1/2,600 second to capture a subject travelling or rotating at high speed as a clear black-and-white still image.

The image section is 1,024 pixels (horizontal) by 512 pixels (vertical), as the horizontal resolution is more than 850 lines for a clean image. Large-scale integration chips are used for the ccd peripheral circuits to ensure a long life and high reliability. The camera, 70mm wide, 70mm high and 210mm deep, weighs about 950 grams.

The development of the HT-1000S by Mitsubishi Electric expands the applications of ccd cameras to new areas. The company expects the HT-1000S to be used in industrial, monitoring and research areas for character and shape recognition, flaw detection and measurement.

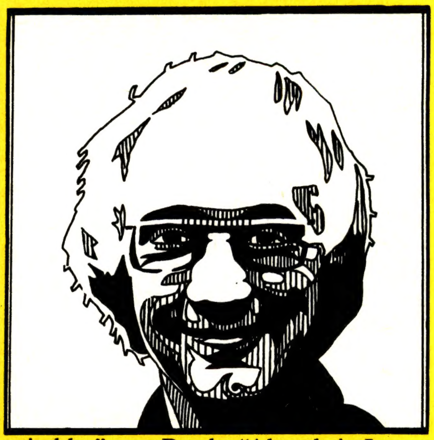
CRYSTAL GAZING'S COLOURFUL FUTURE

By Barry Fox

Winner of the 1987 UK Technology Press Award

THE SCREEN THAT FELL FLAT

Take your pixels – before somebody else does. The deepest frustration belongs to those who toil and sweat and can't get to market.



In 1953 Lord (J. Arthur) Rank, of the Rank Organisation, set up a Foundation to donate prizes for research work done in the two fields which most interested him — nutrition (from Rank's start in flour milling) and opto-electronics (from his later work in the film industry).

This year, one of the prizes was split between seven researchers for their work on liquid crystal tv screens. This is a classic example of a seminal invention being made in the West, but exploited in the Far East.

The pioneering work on lcd screens was done by Thomas Peter Brody, while at Westinghouse in America. He headed a team of thirty who found out how to deposit thin film transistors on a flat panel and so directly address individual cells of a liquid crystal display.

Ten years later research done at the Royal Signals and Radar Establishment at Malvern and the University of Dundee showed that amorphous silicon, as developed for solar cells, was the best material to use for making the thin film transistors. Amorphous silicon is non-crystalline, and much easier to apply evenly over large areas. But neither Malvern nor Dundee had the resources to create panels suitable for the consumer market.

Westinghouse had succeeded, as far back as 1972, in making a 15 by 15cm square panel, with 12,000 elements. Five years later Westinghouse made a panel with 30,000 elements. They were suitable for computer graphics and text. But then the company lost interest in lcd screen technology; the original work had been funded by government military contract and Westinghouse was not interested in consumer applications.

In 1981 Brody left Westinghouse and set up his own company, Panelvision, with sights set on the computer and tv market. By 1984 Panelvision had made a 25cm diagonal display with 256,000 elements, but the company was underfunded. The next year it was bought out by military avionics company Litton Industries. They too were not interested in consumer applications.

By then the Japanese had moved in. The first liquid crystal colour tv screen was made in 1983 by Seiko but the breakthrough came in 1985 when Matsushita (Panasonic) found a way of improving both colour reproduction, and brightness when the picture is viewed off axis. Although obviously bitter about the way Western research has been handed on a plate to Japanese industry for exploitation, Brody is gracious in the way he salutes the Japanese achievement.

"The picture on the Panasonic three inch tv set is as good as you would get from a colour tube," he says.

The Japanese, past masters at production engineering, found a way of accurately mass producing a 7.5cm diagonal screen, made up from 100,000 picture elements divided into triplets of red, green and blue. Most important, they realised the need to tune the thickness of the liquid crystal material to the wavelength of the light.

Because red, green and blue light have different wavelengths, the red, green and blue cells each have different dimensions, matched to the wavelength of red, green and blue light.

Says Brody, "You ain't seen nothing yet — I believe this is the start of another major solid state revolution, comparable to the transistor in economic impact."

I asked Brody about the popular notion that before long television sets will have flat lcd colour panels that you hang on the wall. "In the end that is inevitable," he told me. "But it's a long, long way off. The large screen colour tube will be the last thing to be replaced."

The tv industry clearly shares Brody's faith in the colour tube as we now know it. Sony is investing in expanded tube production at its crt plant at Bridgend, Wales. On the day that three of its lcd engineers shared the Rank prize with Peter Brody, Matsushita announced that it was spending $160 million on a new factory to build cathode ray tube colour screens at Troy in Ohio, USA. This plant will be jointly owned by Matsushita and Philips, under a joint venture deal signed way back in 1952. Significantly, however, tube production at Troy will be centred on 74cm and 84cm crts, rather than the smaller sizes for portable sets which are more likely to be replaced by lcds.

"The future of lcd is in new applications for which tv tubes aren't suitable," says Brody. "Already in Japan they are making two or three million pocket tv sets a year. The next step will be to make pocket sets with larger screens, 13cm diagonal instead of 7.5cm. Then there's the computer market. In three or four years computers will be using colour lcd screens instead of colour tubes."

"It will take that long because remember you are not talking about integrated circuits, where you keep doubling the amount of elements, and all along you have something to sell. Here you have nothing to sell until you have a screen with around 100,000 elements. For high definition computer graphics, you need about 1.5 million lcd elements, half a million blue, half a million red and half a million green, all accurately arranged in triplets.

"Already the Japanese are planning to put a flip down lcd tv screen on each seat in their Bullet train. Airlines are doing the same. In the future every telephone will have one. Although high quality moving pictures won't go down an ordinary telephone line, you can build up still images slowly."

The list of applications is endless. Lcd screens will be used in cars to display engine functions. Already flat panels are being used on aircraft flight decks, for navigation and instrumentation display.

The Panasonic pocket tv, which has 100,000 elements, has been selling in Japan for two years now, for around 60,000 yen (£250). They should be in British shops in time for this Christmas.

Already Panasonic has gone a stage further, by building a tv projector using the same screen display as the pocket tv. A bright light is shone through the lcd panel and the image focussed on a wall screen by a projection lens.

Peter Brody, having seen two employers lose interest and fail in the lcd business, has now started a third company of his own. He acts as a consultant for computer manufacturers, like Apple, which will eventually use lcd screens. Brody is understandably pretty sour.

"There is a saying in America about

Continued on page 18

PE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

VOLUME 24 No. 8
AUGUST 1988
ISSN 0032 – 6372

Editor:
John Becker
Sub-Editor:
Helen Armstrong
Technical Illustrator:
Derek Gooding
Advertisement Sales:
Sarah Holtham
Business Manager:
Mary-Ann Hubers
Circulation:
David Hewett
Publisher:
Angelo Zgorelec
Editorial and Advertising Address:
Practical Electronics,
Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road,
London W12 9RA
Tel: 01-743 8888
Telecom Gold: 87: SQQ567

Advertisements
All correspondence relating to advertisements, including classified ads, should be addressed to: **The advertisement department, Practical Electronics, at the above address and telephone number.**

Readers' Enquiries
All editorial correspondence should be addressed to the editor and any letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope, or equivalent payment.
We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the phone.

Subscription Address:
Practical Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 500, Leicester LE99 0AA

Annual Subscription Rates:
U.K. £15.00 Overseas £18.00
Students: Deduct £1 and quote student number.

Cover Illustration:
Mark Taylor.

© Intra Press 1988. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press. All material is accepted for publication on the express understanding that the contributor has the authority to permit us to do so.

KICKING THE BUCKET

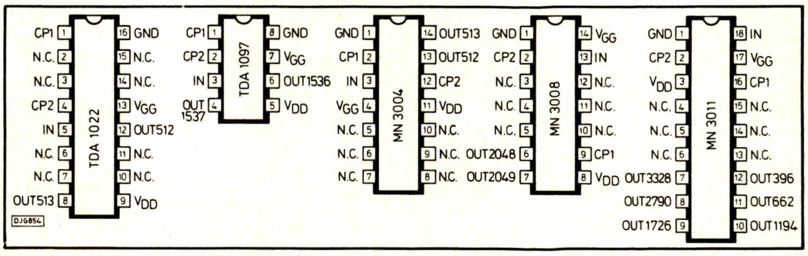
It seems only yesterday I first praised the new TDA1097 Bucket Brigade Delay chip. In fact, I think it was introduced in 1983.

Until then probably the most common delay chip used was the TDA1022 whose arrival in about 1977 had enabled solid state electronics to replace mechanical spring line units. The TDA1022 had its drawbacks in that it was a bit noisy, attenuated the signal, and had a maximum usable delay of only 51ms. The TDA1097 was much quieter, didn't reduce the signal level and had a delay of 153ms.

Sadly, the manufacturers, Mullard, have now dropped both chips. Even though digital techniques are well capable of delaying audio signals for echo, reverb and so on, bbds have the big advantage of simplicity and cheapness. It is hard to understand why Mullard should find them uneconomic, though Reticon seem to think similarly as their SAD1024 is no longer available either.

Happily, all is not lost for the analogue effects constructor for at least Panasonic appear intent on keeping their range of bbds. Their MN3004 has the same 512 stages as the TDA1022, and the MN3008 with its 2048 stages is near enough equal to the TDA1097's 1536. Alternatively there is the MN3011 with its 3328 stages and six output taps. But unfortunately for designs already published, these chips are not pin-compatible with the Mullard bbds. This means that although existing circuits can probably use the Panasonic chips in place of the Mullard ones, connections on pcbs will have to be rerouted.

If any of you are building a Mullard bbd type project but can't find the chips (though some suppliers still have stocks — ring me and I'll tell you who) and want to try using the Panasonic ones instead, the pin-outs are below, though I cannot guarantee total uniformity in the results:



Mullard have changed in other respects as well — in fact they are no longer called Mullard. The company was founded in 1920 by Stanley Mullard and continued to trade under his name even after they became part of the Philips group in 1927. Since April, though, they have been called Philips Components Ltd, which name, the company believe, will enhance their international image. With eight plants in the UK and around 8000 employees we hope they will continue to produce products like tv tubes, semiconductors, capacitors and other familiar devices.

We are sorry that a household name like Mullard should cease to exist, but if times have to change who can delay them?

THE EDITOR

01-208 1177 TECHNOMATIC LTD 01-208 1177

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

AMB15 BBC MASTER **£346 (a)**	**AMB12** BBC MASTER Econet **£315 (a)**
AMC06 Turbo (65C – 02) Expansion Module	£99 (b)

ADC08	512 Processor	£195 (b)	**ADJ24**	Advanced Ref Manual	£19.50 (c)
ADF14	Rom Cartridge	£13 (b)	**ADF10**	Econet Module	£41 (c)
ADJ22	Ref Manual Part 1	£14 (c)	**ADJ23**	Ref Manual Part II	£14 (c)
				BBC Master Dust Cover	£4.75 (d)

BBC MASTER COMPACT
A free packet of ten 3.5" DS discs with each Compact
SYSTEM 1 128K Single 640K Drive and bundled software **£385 (a)**
SYSTEM 2 System 1 with a 12" Hi Res RGB Monitor **£469 (a)**
SYSTEM 3 System 1 with a 14" Med Res RGB Monitor **£599 (a)**
Second Drive Kit **£99 (c)** Extension Cable for ext 5.25" drive **£12.50 (d)**

View 3.0 User Guide **£10 (d)**	Viewsheet User Guide **£10 (d)**
BBC Dust Cover **£4.50 (d)**	1770 DFS Upgrade for Model B **£43.50 (d)**
ADFS ROM (for B with 1770 DFS & B Plus) **£26 (d)**	1.2 OS ROM **£15 (d)**
ACORN Z80 2nd Processors **£329 (a)**	ACORN 6502 2nd Processor **£173 (b)**
MULTIFORM Z80 2nd Processor **£289 (b)**	ACORN IEEE Interface **£269 (a)**
TORCH Z80 2nd Processor ZEP 100	**£229 (a)**
TZDP 240: ZEP 100 with Technomatic PD800P dual drive with built-in monitor stand	**£439 (a)**

META Version III – The only package available in the micro market that will assemble 27 different processors at the price offered. Supplied on two 16K roms and two discs and fully compatible with all BBC models. Please phone for comprehensive leaflet **£145 (b).**

We stock the full range of ACORN hardware and firmware and a very wide range of other peripherals for the BBC. For detailed specifications and pricing please send for our leaflet.

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON	
EPSON LX86	**£189 (a)**
Optional Tractor Feed LX80/86	**£20 (c)**
Sheet Feeder LX80/86	**£49 (c)**
FX800	**£319 (a)**
FX1000	**£449 (a)**
EX800	**£409 (a)**
LQ800 (80 col)	**£439 (a)**
LQ1000	**£589 (a)**
TAXAN	
KP815 (160 cps)	**£249 (a)**
KP915 (180 cps)	**£369 (a)**
JUKI	
6100 (Daisy Wheel)	**£259 (a)**
NATIONAL PANASONIC	
KX P1080 (80 col)	**£149 (a)**

STAR NL10 (Parallel Interface)	**£209 (a)**
STAR NL10 (Serial Interface)	**£279 (a)**
STAR Power Type	**£229 (a)**
BROTHER HR20	**£329 (a)**
COLOUR PRINTERS	
Dotprint Plus NLQ Rom for Epson versions for FX, RX, MX and GLP (BBC only)	**£28 (d)**
PLOTTERS	
Hitachi 672	**£459 (a)**
Graphics Workstation (A3 Plotter)	**£599 (a)**
Plotmate A4SM	**£450 (a)**

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

We hold a wide range of printer attachments (sheet feeders, tractor feeds etc) in stock. Serial, parallel, IEEE and other interfaces also available. Ribbons available for all above plotters. Pens with a variety of tips and colours also available. Please phone for details and prices.

Plain Fanfold Paper with extra fine perforation (Clean Edge):
2000 sheets 9.5" × 11" **£13(b)** 2000 sheets 14.5" × 11" **£18.50(b)**
Labels per 1000s: Single Row 3½" × 1 7/16" **£5.25(d)** Triple Row 2-7/16" × 1 7/16" **£5.00(d)**

MODEMS

All modems carry a full BT approval

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY WS Range

WS4000 V21/23 (Hayes Compatible, Intelligent, Auto Dial/Auto Answer)	**£149 (b)**
WS3000 V21/23 Professional As WS4000 and with BELL standards and battery back up for memory	**£245 (b)**
WS3000 V22 Professional As WS300 V21/23 but with 1200 baud full duplex	**£450 (a)**
WS3000 V22 bis Professional As V22 and 2400 baud full duplex	**£595 (a)**
WS3022 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 1200/1200	**£350 (a)**
WS3024 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 2400/2400	**£450 (b)**
WS2000 V21/V23 Manual Modem	**£95 (b)**
DATA Cable for WS series/PC or XT	**£10 (d)**
DATATALK Comms Package * If purchased with any of the above modems *	***£70 (c)**
PACE Nightingale Modem V21/V23 Manual	**£75 (b)**

(Offer limited to current stocks)

RT256 3 PORT SWITCHOVER SERIAL INTERFACE
3 input/1 output or 1 input/3 output manual channel selection. Input/output baud rates, independently selectable 7 bit/8 bit, odd/even/none parity. Hardware or software handshake. 256K buffer, mains powered **£375 (b)**

PB BUFFER
Internal buffer for most Epson printers. Easy to install. Inst. supplied.
PB128 128K **£99 (c)**

SOFTY II

This low cost intelligent eprom programmer can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV — has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface.

Softy II	**£195.00 (b)**
Adaptor for 2764/2564	**£25.00**

SPECIAL OFFER
2764-25 £3.00 (d); 27128-25 £5.00 (d); 6264LP-15 £4.00 (d);

DISC DRIVES

5.25" Single Drives 40/50 switchable:	
TS400 400K/640K	**£114 (b)**
PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	**£129 (b)**
5.25" Dual Drives 40/80 switchable:	
TD800 800K/1280K	**£199 (a)**
PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	**£229 (a)**
PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand	**£249 (a)**
3.5" 80T DS Drives:	
TS351 Single 400K/640K	**£99 (b)**
PS351 Single 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	**£119 (b)**
TD352 Dual 800K/1280K	**£170 (b)**
PD352 Dual 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	**£187 (b)**
PD853 Combo Dual 5.25"/3.5" drive with p.s.u.	**£229 (a)**

3M FLOPPY DISCS

Industry Standard floppy discs with a lifetime guarantee. Discs in packs of 10

5¼" Discs				**3½" Discs**	
40 T SS DD	**£10.00 (d)**	40 T DS DD	**£12.00 (d)**	80 T SS DD	**£20.00 (d)**
80 T SS DD	**£14.50 (d)**	80 T DS DD	**£15.50 (d)**	80 T DS DD	**£25.00 (d)**

FLOPPICLENE DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 28 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives. 5¼" **£12.50 (d)** 3½" **£14.00 (d)**

DRIVE ACCESSORIES

Single Disc Cable **£6 (d)**	Dual Disc Cable **£8.50 (d)**
10 Disc Library Case **£1.80 (d)**	30 × 5½" Disc Storage Box **£6 (c)**
50 × 5½" Disc Lockable Box **£9.00 (c)**	100 × 5½" Disc Lockable Box **£13 (c)**

MONITORS

RGB 14"	
1431 Std Res	**£179 (a)**
1451 Med Res	**£225 (a)**
1441 Hi Res	**£365 (a)**
MICROVITEC 14" RGB/PAL/Audio	
1431AP Std Res	**£199 (a)**
1451AP Std Res	**£259 (a)**
All above monitors available in plastic or metal case.	
TAXAN SUPERVISION II	
12" – Hi Res with amber/green options. IBM compatible	**£279 (a)**
Taxan Supervision III	**£319 (a)**
MITSUBISHI	
XC1404 14" Med Res RGB, IBM & BBC compatible	**£219 (a)**

MONOCHROME	
TAXAN 12" HI-RES	
KX1201G green screen	**£90 (a)**
KX1203A amber screen	**£95 (a)**
PHILIPS 12" HI-RES	
BM7502 green screen	**£75 (a)**
BM7522 amber screen	**£79 (a)**
8501 RGB Std Res	**£139 (a)**
ACCESSORIES	
Microvitec Swivel Base	**£20 (c)**
Taxan Mono Swivel Base with clock	**£22 (c)**
Philips Swivel Base	**£14 (c)**
BBC RGB Cable	**£5 (d)**
Microvitec	**£3.50 (d)**
Taxan **£5 (d)** Monochrome	**£3.50 (d)**
Touchtec – 501	**£239 (b)**

UVERASERS

UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays.
It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. **£59 + £2 p&p.**
UV1 as above but without the timer. **£47 + £2 p&p.**
For Industrial Users, we offer UV140 & UV141 erasers with handling capacity of 14 eproms. UV141 has a built in timer. Both offer full built in safety features UV140 **£69**, UV141 **£85, p&p £2.50.**

EXT SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTERS

Mains powered converters

Serial to Parallel	**£48 (c**
Parallel to Serial	**£48 (c**
Bidirectional Converter	**£105 (b**

Serial Test Cable

Serial Cable switchable at both ends allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end — making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site.
Available as M/M or M/F **£24.75 (d)**

Serial Mini Patch Box

Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable assay. Jumpers can be used and reused. **£22 (d)**

Serial Mini Test

Monitors RS232C and CCITT V24 Transmissions, indicating status with dual colour LEDs on 7 most significant lines. Connects in Line. **£22.50 (d)**

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

I.D. CONNECTORS

(Speedblock Type)

No of ways	Header Plug	Receptacle	Edge Conn.
10	**90p**	**85p**	**120p**
20	**145p**	**125p**	**195p**
26	**175p**	**150p**	**240p**
34	**200p**	**160p**	**320p**
40	**220p**	**190p**	**340p**
50	**235p**	**200p**	**390p**

D CONNECTORS

No of Ways

	9	15	25	37
MALE:				
Ang Pins	120	180	230	350
Solder	60	85	125	170
IDC	175	275	325	—
FEMALE:				
St Pin	100	140	210	380
Ang Pins	160	210	275	440
Solder	90	130	195	290
IDC	195	325	375	—
St Hood	90	95	100	120
Screw Lock	130	150	175	—

TEXTOOL ZIF

SOCKETS	
28-pin **£9.10**	24-pin **£7.50**
	40-pin **£12:10**

EDGE CONNECTORS

	0 1	0 156
2 × 6-way (commodore)	—	**300p**
2 × 10-way	**150p**	—
2 × 12-way (vic 20)	—	**350p**
2 × 18-way	—	**140p**
2 × 23-way (ZX81)	**175p**	**220p**
2 × 25-way	**225p**	**220p**
2 × 28-way (Spectrum)	**200p**	—
2 × 36-way	**250p**	—
1 × 43-way	**260p**	—
2 × 22-way	**190p**	—
2 × 43-way	**395p**	—
1 × 77 way	**400p**	**500p**
2 × 50-way(S100conn)	**600p**	—

EURO CONNECTORS

DIN 41612	Plug	Skt
2 × 32 way St Pin	**230p**	**275p**
2 × 32 way Ang Pin	**275p**	**320p**
3 × 32 way St Pin	**260p**	**300p**
3 × 32 way Ang Pin	**375p**	**400p**
IDC Skt A + B	**400p**	
IDC Skt A + C	**400p**	

For 2 × 32 way please specify spacing (A + B, A + C).

MISC CONNS

21 pin Scart Connector	**200p**
8 pin Video Connector	**200p**

AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

36 way plug Centronics (solder **500p** (IDC) **475p**
36 way skt Centronics (solder) **550p** (IDC) **500p**
24 way plug IEEE (solder) **475p** (IDC) **475p**
24 way skt IEEE (solder) **500p** (IDC) **500p**
PCB Mtg Skt Ang Pin
24 way **700p** 36 way **750p**

GENDER CHANGERS

25 way D type

Male to Male	£10
Male to Female	£10
Female to Female	£10

RS 232 JUMPERS

(25 way D)

24" Single end Male	£5.00
24" Single end Female	£5.25
24" Female Female	£10.00
24" Male Male	£9.50
24" Male Female	£9.50

DIL SWITCHES

4-way	**90p**	6-way	**105p**
8-way	**120p**	10-way	**150p**

RIBBON CABLE

(grey/metre)

10-way	**40p**	34-way	**160p**
16-way	**60p**	40-way	**180p**
20-way	**85p**	50-way	**200p**
26-way	**120p**	64-way	**280p**

DIL HEADERS

	Solder	IDC
14 pin	**40p**	**100p**
16 pin	**50p**	**110p**
18 pin	**60p**	—
20 pin	**75p**	—
24 pin	**100p**	**150p**
28 pin	**160p**	**200p**
40 pin	**200p**	**225p**

ATTENTION

All prices in this double pa
advertisement are subject
change without notice.
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VA
Please add carriage 50p
unless indicated as follow
(a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (
£1.00

TECHNOLINE VIEWDATA SYSTEM. TEL: 01-450 9764

Using 'Prestel' type protocols. For information and orders — 24 hour service, 7 days a week

74 SERIES

7400	0.30
7401	0.30
7402	0.30
7403	0.30
7404	0.36
7405	0.30
7406	0.40
7407	0.40
7408	0.30
7409	0.30
7410	0.30
7411	0.30
7412	0.30
7413	0.50
7414	0.70
7416	0.36
7417	0.40
7420	0.30
7421	0.60
7422	0.36
7423	0.36
7425	0.40
7426	0.40
7427	0.32
7428	0.43
7430	0.30
7432	0.36
7433	0.30
7437	0.30
7438	0.40
7439	0.40
7440	0.40
7441	0.90
7442A	0.70
7443A	1.00
7444	1.10
7445	0.70
7446A	1.00
7447A	1.00
7448	1.00
7450	0.36
7451	0.35
7453	0.38
7454	0.38
7460	0.55
7470	0.50
7472	0.45
7473	0.45
7474	0.50
7475	0.60
7476	0.45
7480	0.65
7481	1.80
7483A	1.05
7484A	1.25
7485	1.10
7486	0.42
7489	2.10
7490A	0.55
7491	0.70
7492A	0.70
7493A	0.55
7494	1.10
7495A	0.60
7496	0.80
7497	2.90
74100	1.90
74107	0.50
74109	0.75
74110	0.75
74111	0.55
74116	1.70
74118	1.10
74119	1.70
74120	1.00
74121	0.55
74122	0.70
74123	0.80
74125	0.65
74126	0.55
74128	0.55
74132	0.75
74136	0.70
74141	0.90
74142	2.50
74143	1.30
74144	2.70
74145	1.10
74147	1.70
74148	1.40
74150	1.75
74151A	0.70
74153	0.80
74154	1.40
74155	0.80
74156	0.90
74159	2.25
74160	1.10
74161	0.80
74162	1.10
74163	1.10
74164	1.20
74165	1.10
74166	1.40
74167	4.00
74170	2.00
74172	4.20
74173	1.40
74174	1.10
74175	1.05
74176	1.00
74178	1.50
74179	1.50
74180	1.00
74181	3.40
74182	1.40
74184	1.80
74185A	1.80
74190	1.30
74191	1.30
74192	1.10
74193	1.15
74194	1.10
74195	0.80
74196	1.30
74197	1.10
74198	2.20
74199	2.20
74221	1.10
74251	1.00
74259	1.50
74265	0.80
74273	2.00
74276	1.40
74278	1.70
74279	0.90
74283	1.05
74742	3.20
74290	0.90
74293	0.90
74298	1.80
74351	2.00
74365A	0.80
74366A	0.80
74367A	0.80
74376	1.60
74390	1.10
74393	1.20
74490	1.40

74LS SERIES

74LS00	0.24
74LS01	0.24
74LS02	0.24
74LS03	0.24
74LS04	0.24
74LS05	0.24
74LS08	0.24
74LS09	0.24
74LS10	0.24
74LS11	0.24
74LS13	0.34
74LS14	0.50
74LS15	0.24
74LS20	0.24
74LS21	0.24
74LS22	0.24
74LS24	0.50
74LS26	0.26
74LS27	0.24
74LS28	0.24
74LS30	0.24
74LS32	0.24
74LS33	0.24
74LS37	0.24
74LS38	0.24
74LS40	0.24
74LS42	0.50
74LS43	1.50
74LS48	0.90
74LS49	1.00
74LS51	0.24
74LS54	0.24
74LS55	0.24
74LS73A	0.30
74LS74A	0.35
74LS75	0.45
74LS76A	0.36
74LS78	0.42
74LS83A	0.70
74LS85	0.75
74LS86	0.35
74LS90	0.48
74LS92	0.35
74LS93	0.54
74LS95B	0.75
74LS96	0.90
74LS107	0.40
74LS[illegible]09	0.40
74LS112	0.45
74LS113	0.45
74LS114	0.45
74LS122	0.70
74LS123	0.80
74LS125	0.50
74LS126	0.50
74LS132	0.65
74LS133	0.55
74LS136	0.45
74LS138	0.55
74LS139	0.55
74LS145	0.95
74LS147	1.75
74LS148	1.40
74LS151	0.65
74LS152	2.00
74LS153	0.65
74LS154	1.60
74LS155	0.65
74LS156	0.65
74LS157	0.50
74LS158	0.65
74LS160A	0.65
74LS161A	0.75
74LS162A	0.75
74LS163A	0.75
74LS164	0.75
74LS165A	1.10
74LS166A	1.50
74LS168	1.30
74LS169	1.00
74LS170	1.40
74LS173A	1.00
74LS174	0.75
74LS175	0.75
74LS181	2.00
74LS183	1.90
74LS190	0.75
74LS191	0.75
74LS192	0.80
74LS194A	0.75
74LS195A	0.75
74LS196	0.80
74LS197	0.80
74LS221	0.90
74LS240	0.80
74LS241	0.80
74LS242	0.90
74LS243	0.90
74LS244	0.70
74LS245	0.90
74LS247	1.10
74LS248	1.10
74LS249	1.10
74LS251	0.75
74LS253	0.75
74LS256	0.90
74LS2457A	0.70
74LS258A	0.70
74LS259	1.20
74LS260	0.75
74LS266	0.60
74LS273	1.25
74LS279	0.70
74LS280	1.90
74LS283	0.80
74LS290	0.80
74LS292	14.00
74LS293	0.80
74LS295	1.40
74LS297	14.00
74LS298	1.00
74LS299	2.20
74LS321	3.70
74LS322A	3.90
74LS323	3.00
74LS324	3.20
74LS348	2.00
74LS352	1.20
74LS353	1.20
74LS356	2.10
74LS363	1.80
74LS364	1.80
74LS365	0.50
74LS366	0.50
74LS367	0.52
74LS368	0.50
74LS373	0.70
74LS374	0.70
74LS375	0.75
74LS377	1.30
74LS378	0.95
74LS379	1.30
74LS381	4.50
74LS385	3.25
74LS390	0.60
74LS393	1.00
74LS395A	1.00
74LS399	1.40
74LS445	1.80
74LS465	1.20
74LS467	1.20
74LS490	1.50
74LS540	1.00
74LS541	1.00
74LS608	7.00
74LS610	25.00
74LS612	25.00
74LS624	3.50
74LS626	2.25
74LS628	2.25
74LS629	1.25
74LS640	2.00
74LS640-1	3.00
74LS641	1.50
74LS642	2.50
74LS642-1	3.00
74LS643	2.50
74LS643-1	3.00
74LS644	3.50
74LS645	2.00
74LS645-1	4.00
74LS668	0.90
74LS669	0.90
74LS670	1.70
74LS682	2.50
74LS683	3.00
74LS684	3.50
74LS687	3.50
74LS688	3.50
74LS783	16.00

74S SERIES

74S00	0.50
74S02	0.50
74S04	0.50
74S05	0.50
74S08	0.50
74S10	0.50
74S11	0.75
74S20	0.50
74S22	0.50
74S30	0.50
74S32	0.60
74S37	0.60
74S38	0.60
74S40	0.50
74S51	0.60
74S64	0.45
74S74	0.70
74S85	5.50
74S86	1.00
74S112	0.90
74S113	1.20
74S114	1.20
74S124	3.00
74S132	1.00
74S133	0.60
74S138	1.80
74S139	1.80
74S140	1.00
74S151	1.50
74S153	1.50
74S157	2.00
74S158	2.00
74S163	3.00
74S169	5.50
74S174	3.00
74S175	3.20
74S188	1.80
74S189	1.80
74S194	3.00
74S195	3.00
74S196	3.50
74S200	4.50
74S201	3.20
74S225	5.20
74S240	4.00
74S241	4.00
74S244	4.00
74S251	2.50
74S257	2.50
74S258	2.50
74S260	1.00
74S261	3.00
74S283	2.70
74S287	2.25
74S288	2.00
74S289	2.25
74S299	4.50
74S373	4.00
74S374	4.00
74S387	2.25

Special offer to PE readers only – 10% off on all TTLS and CMOS

74ALS SERIES

74ALS00	0.45
74ALS02	0.45
74ALS04	0.50
74ALS08	0.50
74ALS10	0.45
74ALS20	0.45
74ALS32	0.45
74ALS74	0.70
74ALS138	1.50
74ALS139	1.50
74ALS244	4.00
74ALS245	4.75
74ALS573	2.60
74ALS574	4.50
74ALS580	2.60

4000 SERIES

4000	0.20
4001	0.24
4002	0.25
4006	0.70
4007	0.25
4008	0.60
4009	0.45
4010	0.60
4011	0.24
4012	0.25
4013	0.36
4014	0.60
4015	0.70
4016	0.36
4017	0.55
4018	0.60
4019	0.60
4020	0.80
4021	0.60
4022	0.70
4023	0.30
4024	0.48
4025	0.24
4026	0.90
4027	0.40
4028	0.60
4029	0.75
4030	0.35
4031	1.25
4032	1.00
4033	1.25
4034	2.50
4034	2.50
4035	0.70
4036	2.50
4037	1.10
4038	1.00
4040	0.60
4041	0.55
4042	0.50
4043	0.60
4044	0.60
4045	1.00
4046	0.60
4047	0.60
4048	0.55
4049	0.36
4050	0.35
4051	0.65
4052	0.60
4053	0.60
4054	0.80
4055	0.80
4056	0.85
4060	0.70
4063	0.85
4066	0.40
4067	2.30
4068	0.25
4069	0.24
4070	0.24
4071	0.24
4072	0.24
4073	0.24
4075	0.24
4076	0.65
4077	0.25
4078	0.25
4081	0.24
4082	0.25
4085	0.60
4086	0.75
4089	1.20
4093	0.35
4094	0.90
4095	0.95
4096	0.90
4097	2.70
4098	0.75
4099	0.99
4501	0.36
4502	0.55
4503	0.36
4504	0.95
4505	3.60
4506	0.90
4507	0.35
4508	1.20
4510	0.55
4511	0.55
4512	0.55
4513	1.50
4514	1.10
4515	1.10
4516	0.55
4517	2.20
4518	0.48
4519	0.32
4520	0.60
4521	1.15
4522	0.80
4526	0.70
4527	0.80
4528	0.65
4529	1.00
4531	0.75
4532	0.65
4534	3.80
4536	2.50
4538	0.75
4539	0.75
4541	0.90
4543	0.70
4551	1.00
4553	2.40
4555	0.36
4556	0.50
4557	2.40
4560	1.40
4566	1.40
4568	2.40
4569	1.70
4572	0.45
4583	0.90
4584	0.48
4585	0.60
4724	1.50
14411	7.50
14412	7.50
14416	3.00
14419	2.60
14490	4.20
14495	4.50
145000	6.50
14599	2.00
22100	3.50
22101	7.00
22102	7.00
40014	0.48
40085	1.20
40097	0.36
40098	0.40
40100	1.50
40101	1.25
40102	1.30
40103	2.00
40104	1.20
40105	1.50
40106	0.48
40107	0.55
40108	3.20
40109	0.80
40110	2.25
40114	2.25
40107	2.80
40163	1.00
40173	1.20
40174	1.00
40175	1.00
40192	1.00
40193	1.00
40194	1.00
40244	1.50
40245	1.50
40257	1.80
40373	1.80
40374	1.80
80C95	0.75
80C97	0.75
80C98	0.75

LINEAR ICs

ADC0808	11.90
AM7910DC	25.00
AN103	2.00
AN-1-5050	1.00
AY-3-1350	5.00
AY-3-8910	4.90
AY-3-8912	5.00
CA3019A	1.00
CA3020	3.50
CA3028A	1.10
CA3046	0.70
CA3059	3.25
CA3060	3.50
CA3080E	0.70
CA3085	1.50
CA3086	0.60
CA3089E	2.50
CA3090AQ	3.75
CA3130E	0.90
CA3130T	1.30
CA3140E	0.45
CA3140T	1.00
CA3146	2.25
CA3160E	1.50
CA3161E	2.00
CA3162E	6.00
CA3189E	2.70
CA3240E	1.50
CA3280G	3.00
D7002	6.00
DAC1408-8	3.00
DAC0800	3.00
DAC0808	3.00
DG308	3.00
HA1366	1.90
ICL7106	6.75
ICL7611	0.95
ICL8038	4.00
ICM7555	0.90
ICM7556	1.40
LC7120	3.00
LC7130	3.00
LC7131	3.50
LC7137	3.50
LF347	1.20
LF351	0.60
LF353	0.90
LF355	0.90
LF356N	1.10
LF357	1.00
LF398	4.00
LM10CLH	4.50
LM301A	0.30
LM307	0.45
LM308CN	0.75
LM310	2.25
LM311	0.60
LM318	1.50
LM319	1.80
LM324	0.45
LM334Z	1.15
LM335Z	1.30
LM336	1.60
LM339	0.40
LM348	0.60
LM358P	0.50
LM377	3.00
LM380N-8	1.50
LM380N	1.50
LM383	3.25
LM384	2.20
LM386N-1	1.00
LM387	2.70
LM391	1.80
LM392N	1.10
LM393	0.85
LM394CH	4.00
LM709	0.35
LM710	0.48
LM711	1.00
LM723	0.60
LM725CN	3.00
LM733	0.65
LM741	0.22
LM7747	0.70
LM748	0.30
LM1011	4.80
LM1014	1.50
LM1801	3.00
LM1830	2.50
LM1871	3.00
LM1872	3.00
LM1886	6.00
LM1889	4.50
LM2917	3.00
LM3302	0.90
LM3900	0.80
LM3909	1.40
LM3911	1.80
LM3914	3.50
LM3915	3.40
LM3916	3.40
LM13600	1.50
M51513L	2.30
M51516L	4.50
MB3712	2.00
MC1310P	1.50
1413	0.75
MC1458	0.45
MC1495	3.00
MC1496	0.70
MC3340P	2.00
MC3401	0.70
MC3404	0.65
MF10CN	4.10
MK50240	9.00
ML902	5.00
ML922	4.00
MM6221A	3.00
NE529	2.20
NE531	1.20
NE544	1.90
NE555	0.22
NE556	0.60
NE564	4.00
NE565	1.20
NE566	1.50
NE567	1.25
NE570	4.00
NE571	3.00
NE592	0.90
NE5532P	1.50
NE5533P	1.60
NE5534P	1.20
NE5534AP	1.50
OP-07EP	3.50
PLL02A	5.00
RC4136	0.55
RC4151	2.00
RC4195	1.50
RC4558	0.55
S50240	9.00
SFF96364	8.00
SL490	3.00
SN76013N	5.00
SN76033N	5.00
SN76115N	2.15
SN76489	4.00
SN76495	4.00
SN76660	1.20
SPO256AL2	7.00
SP8515	7.50
TA7120	1.20
TA7130	1.40
TA7204	1.50
TA7205	0.90
TA7222	1.50
TA7310	1.50
TBA231	1.20
TBA800	0.80
TBA810	0.90
TBA20	0.80
TBA820M	0.75
TBA920	2.00
TBA950	2.25
TC9109	5.00
TCA270	3.50
TCA940	1.75
TDA1010	2.25
TDA1022	4.50
TDA1024	1.10
TDA1170S	3.00
TDA2002	3.25
TDA2003	1.90
TDA2004	2.40
TDA2006	3.20
TDA2030	2.50
TDA2593	5.00
TDA2653	7.00
TDA3560	7.50
TDA3810	7.50
TDA7000	3.50
TEA1002	7.00
TL061CP	0.40
TL062	0.60
TL064	0.90
TL071	0.40
TL072	0.70
TL074	1.10
TL081	0.35
TL082	0.55
TL083	0.75
TL084	1.00
TL094	2.00
TL430C	1.20
UA759	3.20
UA2240	1.20
UCN5801A	6.00
ULN2001A	0.75
ULN2002A	0.75
ULN2003A	0.75
ULN2004A	0.75
ULN2068	2.90
ULN2802	1.90
ULN2803	1.80
ULN2804	1.90
UPC575	2.75
UPC592H	2.00
UPC1156H	3.00
UPC1185H	5.00
XR210	4.00
XR2206	4.50
XR2207	3.75
XR2211	5.75
XR2216	6.75
XR2249	1.20
ZN404	1.00
ZN414	0.80
ZN419P	1.75
ZN423E	1.30
ZN424E	1.30
ZN425E8	3.50
ZN426E8	3.00
ZN427E8	6.00
ZN428E8	4.50
ZN429E8	2.25
ZN447E	9.00
ZN448I	7.50
ZN449E	3.00
ZN450E	7.50
ZN459CP	3.00
ZN1034E	2.00
ZNA1040	6.60
ZNA134H	23.00
ZNA234E	9.50

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

1A FIXED VOLTAGE PLASTIC TP220

+ VE		– VE	
5V 7805	0.45	7905	0.50
6V 7806	0.50	7906	0.50
6V 7808	0.50	7908	0.50
12V 7812	0.45	7912	0.50
15V 7815	0.50	7915	0.50
18V 7818	0.50	7918	0.50
24V 7824	0.50	7924	0.50

1A FIXED VOLTAGE PLASTIC TO92

5V 78L05	0.30	5V 79L05	0.45
6V 78L06	0.30	12V 79L12	0.50
8V 78L08	0.30	15V 79L15	0.50
12V 78L12	0.30		
15V 78L15	0.30		

OTHER REGULATORS

FIXED REGULATORS

LM309K	1A 5V	1.40
LM323K	3A 5V	3.50
L78H05KC	5A 5V	7.50

VARIABLE REGULATORS

LM305AH		2.50
LM317T	TO-220	1.20
LM317K	TO3	2.40
LM337T		2.25
LM350T		4.00
LM723N		0.50

SWITCHING REGULATORS

ICL7660	2.50
SG3524	3.00
TL494	3.00
TL497	2.25
78S40	2.50
RC4195	1.50

COMPUTER COMPONENTS

CPUs

1802CE	6.50
2650A	10.50
6502	4.50
65C02-2MHz	12.00
6502A	6.50
6502B	8.00
6800	3.50
6802	3.50
6809	6.50
6809E	10.00
68B09	10.00
68B09E	12.00
68000-LB	36.00
8035	3.50
80C35	6.00
8039	4.20
80C39	7.00
8080A	9.50
8085A	3.00
80C85A	7.50
8086	22.00
8087-5	£120
8087-8	£160
8088	17.50
8741	15.00
8748	10.00
TMS1601	12.00
TMS9980	14.50
TMS9995	18.00
V20-8	12.00
V30-8	12.00
Z80	2.50
Z80A	2.90
Z80B	5.50
Z80H	7.50
TMS4500	14.00
TMS9901	5.00
TMS9902	5.00
TMS9914	14.00
Z80PIO	2.50
Z80APIO	2.75
Z80CTC	2.50
Z80ACTC	2.75
Z80DART	6.50
Z80ADART	7.00
Z80DMA	7.00
Z80ADMA	7.50
Z80ASIO/0/2/9	7.00
Z80BPIO	5.00
Z80BPIO	5.00
Z80BCTC	5.00
Z80BDART	9.00

SUPPORT DEVICES

2651	12.00
3242	8.00
3245	4.50
6520	3.00
6522	3.50
6522A	5.50
6532	4.80
6551A	6.00
6821	1.60
68B21	2.50
68040	3.75
68B40	6.00
6850	1.80
68B50	2.50
6852	2.50
6854	6.50
68B54	8.00
8154	8.50
8155	3.80
8156	3.80
8205	2.25
8212	2.00
8216	1.60
8224	POA
8226	4.25
8228	5.50
8237	6.50
8243	2.60
8250	12.00
8251A	3.25
8253C-5	3.50
8255AC-5	3.20
8256	18.00
8257C-5	54.00
8259C-5	4.00
8275	29.00
8279C-5	4.80
8282	4.00
8284	4.60
8287	3.80
8288D	6.50
8755A	16.00

MEMORIES

2114-3	1.00
4116-2	1.50
4164-15	2.50
41256-15	7.00
41464-15	6.00
4416-15	3.00
5101-3	5.00
6116LP-15	2.80
62256	12.00
6810	2.50

PROMS

28L22	4.00
74S188	1.80
74S287	2.25
74S288	1.80
74S387	2.25
82S23	1.50
82S123	1.50
82S129	1.75

IBM AMSTRAD UPGRADES

8075-5	£90
8087-8	£160
80287-5	£160
80287-8	£220
80287-10	£260

EPROMs

2716-45	4.50
2732-45	4.50
2764-25	3.20
27C64	5.50
27128-25	4.80
27C256	7.50
27512	9.00
27513	18.00
27C128	5.50
27256	5.50

RS232

MAX232	7.50

CRT CONTROLLER

CRT5037	12.00
CRT6545	9.00
EF9364	8.00
EF9365	32.00
EF9366	32.00
EF9367	36.00
EF9369	12.00
MC6845	6.50
MC6845SP	6.50
MC6847	6.50
SFF96364	8.00
TMS9228	10.00

INTERFACE ICs

ADC0808	10.00
AD561J	20.00
AM25S10	3.50
AM25LS2521	3.50
AM25LS2538	3.50
AM26LS31	1.20
AM26LS32	1.20
AM7910DC	25.00
DM8131	6.00
DP8304	4.50
DS3691	4.50
DS8830	1.40
DS8831	1.50
DS8832	1.50
DS8833	2.25
DS8836	1.50
DS8838	2.25
D7002	6.00
MC1488	0.60
MC1489	0.60
MC3446	2.50
MC3459	4.50
MCS3470	4.75
MC3480	8.50
MC3486	2.25
MC3487	2.25
MC4024	5.50
MC4044	5.50
MC6883	16.00
MC14411	7.50
MC14412	7.50
75107	0.90
75108	0.90
75109	1.20
75110	0.90
75112	1.60
75113	1.20
75114	1.40
75115	1.40
75121	1.40
75122	1.40
75150P	1.20
75154	1.20
75159	2.20
75160	5.00
75161	6.50
75162	7.50
75172	4.00
75182	0.90
75188	0.60
75189	0.60
75365	1.50
75450	0.80
75451	0.50
75452	0.50
75453	0.70
75454	0.70
75480	1.50
75491	0.65
75492	0.65
8T26	1.20
8T28	1.20
8T95	1.20
8T96	1.20
8T97	1.20
8T98	1.20
81LS95	1.40
81LS96	1.40
81LS97	1.40
81LS97	1.40
81LS98	1.40
88LS120	6.50
9602	3.00
9636A	1.80
9637AP	1.80
E	9.50
9638	1.80
9639	2.50

DISC CONTROLLER ICs

765A	10.00
6843	8.00
8272	10.00
FD1771	20.00
FD1791	20.00
FD1793	20.00
FD1797	22.00
WD1770	24.00
WD1691	15.00
WD2143	12.00
WD2793	27.00
WD2797	27.00

CHARACTER GENERATORS

RO32513UC	7.50
RO32513LC	7.00

TELETEXT DECODER

SAA5020	6.00
SAA5030	7.00
SAA5041	16.00
SAA5050	9.00

KEYBOARD DECODERS

AY52376	11.50
74C922	5.00
74C923	6.00

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	7.50
COM8116	6.50
4702B	7.50

UARTs

AY3-1015	3.00
AY51013P	3.00
COM8017	3.00
IM6402	4.50

MODULATORS

6MHz	3.75
8MHz	4.50

SOUND & VISION

12MHz	12.00

CRYSTALS

32.768KHz	1.00
1.6432MHz	2.25
2.00MHz	2.25
2.45760MHz(L)	2.00
2.45760MHz(S)	2.50
2.5MHz	2.50
3.276MHz	1.50
3.5795MHz	1.00
4.00MHz	1.50
4.194MHz	2.00
4.43MHz	1.00
4.9152MHz	2.50
5.00MHz	1.50
5.068MHz	1.75
6.00MHz	1.40
6.144MHz	1.40
7.00MHz	1.50
7.16MHz	1.75
8.00MHz	1.50
8.876MHz	1.75
10.0CMHz	1.75
10.50MHz	2.50
10.70MHz	1.50
11.00MHz	3.00
12.00MHz	1.50
14.00NHz	1.75
14.31MHz	1.80
14.756MHz	2.50
15.00MHz	2.00
16.00MHz	2.00
17.734MHz	1.50
18.00MHz	1.50
18.432MHz	1.50
19.969MHz	1.50
20.000MHz	1.50
24.000MHz	1.75
48.000MHz	1.75
116MHz	2.50
PXO1000	12.00

Please note:
All prices are subject to change without notice.

Only current prime grade components stocked.

We also stock a wide range of: Transistors, Diodes, Triacs Plastic, Bridge Rectifiers, Thyristors and Zenors.

Please phone for details.

OTHERS

BPX25	3.00
BPW21	3.00
ORP12	1.20
ORP60	1.20
ORP61	1.20
SFH205	1.00
TIL31B	1.20
TIL81	1.20

DISPLAYS

FND357	1.00
FND500/TIL370	1.00
FND507/TIL729	1.00
MAN71/DL707	1.00
MAN3640	1.75
MAN4640	2.00

LEDs

0.125"

RED TIL2090	0.12
GRN TIL211	0.16
YEL TIL212	0.20
Rect LEDs (R/G/Y)	0.30
CXQ (Bi colour)	1.00
10 LED Bar Graph Red	2.25
Green	2.25
MAN6610	2.00
NSB5881	5.70
TIL311	6.50
TIL728	1.00
TIL7300	1.00
MAN8910	1.50
MAN8940	2.50

0.2"

TIL220	0.15
TIL222	0.18
TIL226	0.22

DISPLAY DRIVERS

9368	4.50
9370	4.50
9374	3.50

COUNTERS

74C925	6.50
74C926	9.50
74928	6.50
ZN1040	6.70
LM3914	3.50
LM3915	3.50
LM3916	3.50
UDN6118	3.20
UDN6184	3.20
ULN2003	0.90
ULN2004	0.90
ULN2068	2.90
ULN2802	1.90
ULN2803	1.80
ULN2804	1.90
75491	0.70
75492	0.70

OPTO-ELECTRONICS

BPX25	3.00
BPX34	3.00
BPW21	3.00
CQY21	3.00
FND357	1.00
MAN74/DL704	1.00
MAN71 DL707	1.00
MAN4640	2.00
MAN6610	2.00
MAN8910 0.8"	1.20
NSB5881	5.70
ORP12	1.20
SFH305	1.00
TIL31A	1.20
TIL32	1.20
TIL78	1.20
TIL81	1.20
TIL100	1.20
TIL311	6.50

OPTO ISOLATORS

ILD74	1.30	TIL111	0.70
MCT26	1.00	TIL112	0.70
MCS2400	1.90	TIL113	0.70
MOC3020	1.50	TIL116	0.70
ILQ74	2.20	6N137	3.60
		6N139	1.75

LOW PROFILE SOCKETS BY TI

8pin	9p	18pin	16p	24pin	24p
14pin	10p	20pin	18p	28pin	26p
16pin	11p	22pin	20p	40pin	30p

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS BY TI

8pin	25p	18pin	50p	24pin	70p
14pin	35p	20pin	60p	28pin	80p
16pin	40p	22pin	65p	40pin	100p

TURNED PIN LOW PROFILE SKTS

18pin	25p	16pin	35p	20pin	450p	28pin	65p
14pin	30p	18pin	40p	24pin	55p	40pin	90p

TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(Tel: 01-208 1177) Telex: 922800 Tel: 01-723 0233
305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

PLEASE ADD 50p p&p & 15% VAT
(Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)

Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.

Detailed Price List on request.
Stock items are normally by return of post.

SPEAKING CLOCK

BY STEPHEN HUNT

I SPEAK YOUR DATA

In the beginning was the Word ... and time began. Seconding the SPO256AL speech chip to verbalise the output of a real-time clock may be a less momentous event, but it continues an ancient and honourable tradition!

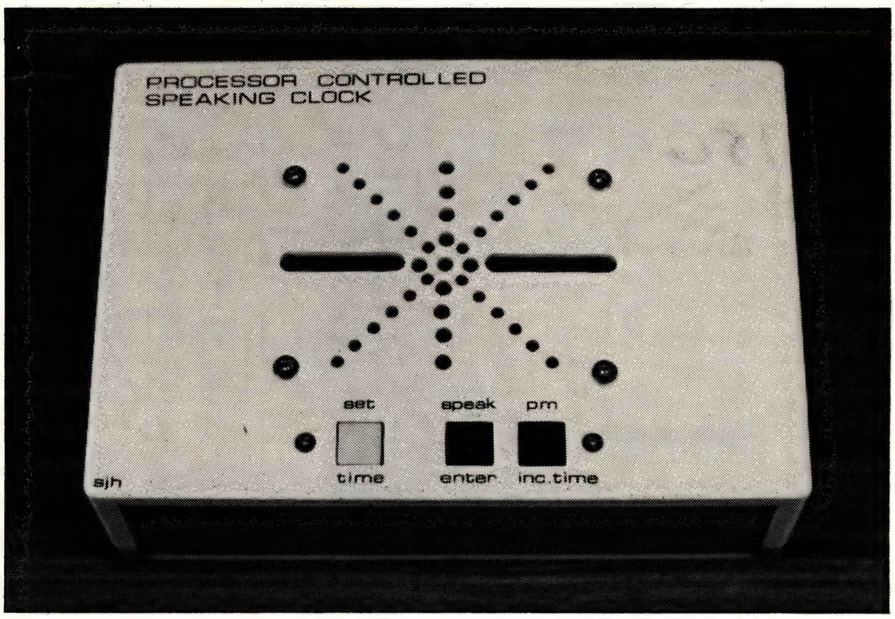
Many articles have been designed around the SPO256AL speech synthesiser. However, the majority of them have been simply for experimentation in conjunction with a home computer and serve no real application. This article describes how the allophone speech system can be used to produce a speaking clock which may be invaluable to a blind person or simply a novelty clock demonstrating the use of current electronic devices.

The block and circuit diagrams are shown in Fig.1. The system forms a simple microprocessor controller which is used to process data from the real time clock. The speaking clock uses a 6802 micro-processor in conjunction with a 2716 eprom, 6821 pia and an ICM7170 real time clock. The heart of the system is the program stored in the rom.

MEMORY MAP

The eprom occupies locations 8000H to 87FFH (2K). The address decoding for IC3 uses A15 via an inverter IC6a when the eprom is enabled low. The pia, IC2, is selected by A14 and A2, corresponding to location 4004H. To prevent the pia and eprom being selected at the same time A15 is also connected to CS2. RS0 and RS1 are connected to A0 and A1 respectively and are used to select internal registers which control port operations. The pia places the speech synthesiser in the memory map.

It might appear at first that using a pia to interface with IC4 and a few switches is over complicating matters. Alternatively, octal buffers such as the 74LS244 type of devices could be used but would require extra decoding logic, take up more room and cost more. The 6821 has three select lines (CS0, CS1 and CS2) which can be connected to appropriate address lines to place it in the memory map, and allows for a much simpler approach. The 6821 also contains two user ports, A and B which can be set by software as inputs or outputs as required. The speaking clock program requires PA0 to PA6 to be outputs and PA7 to be an input line. Port B lines are all set as inputs. Port A controls the



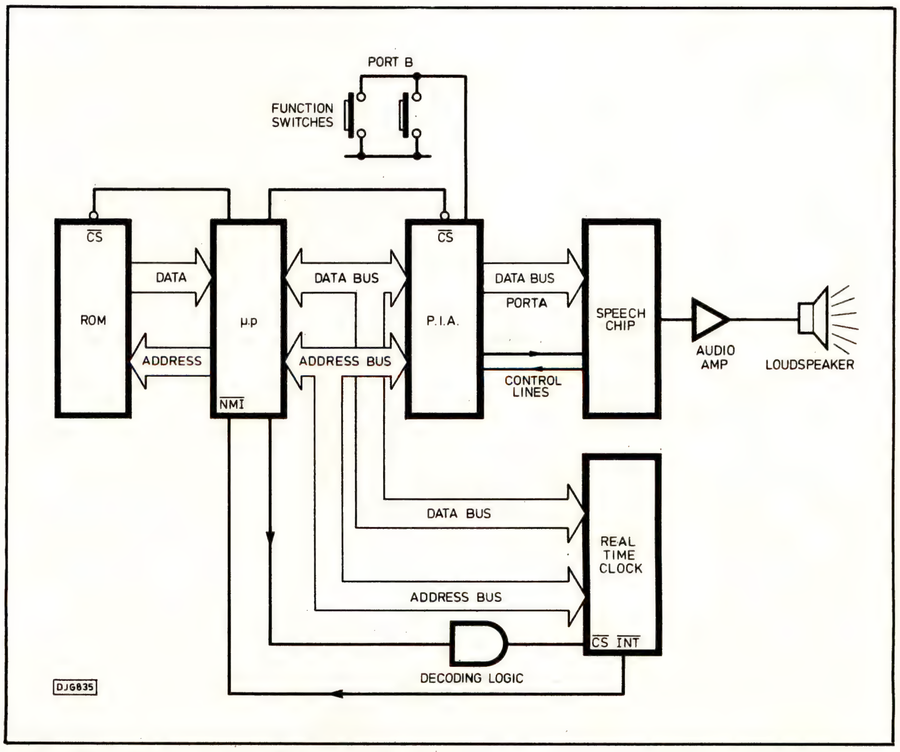


Fig.1. *Block diagram for the speaking clock*

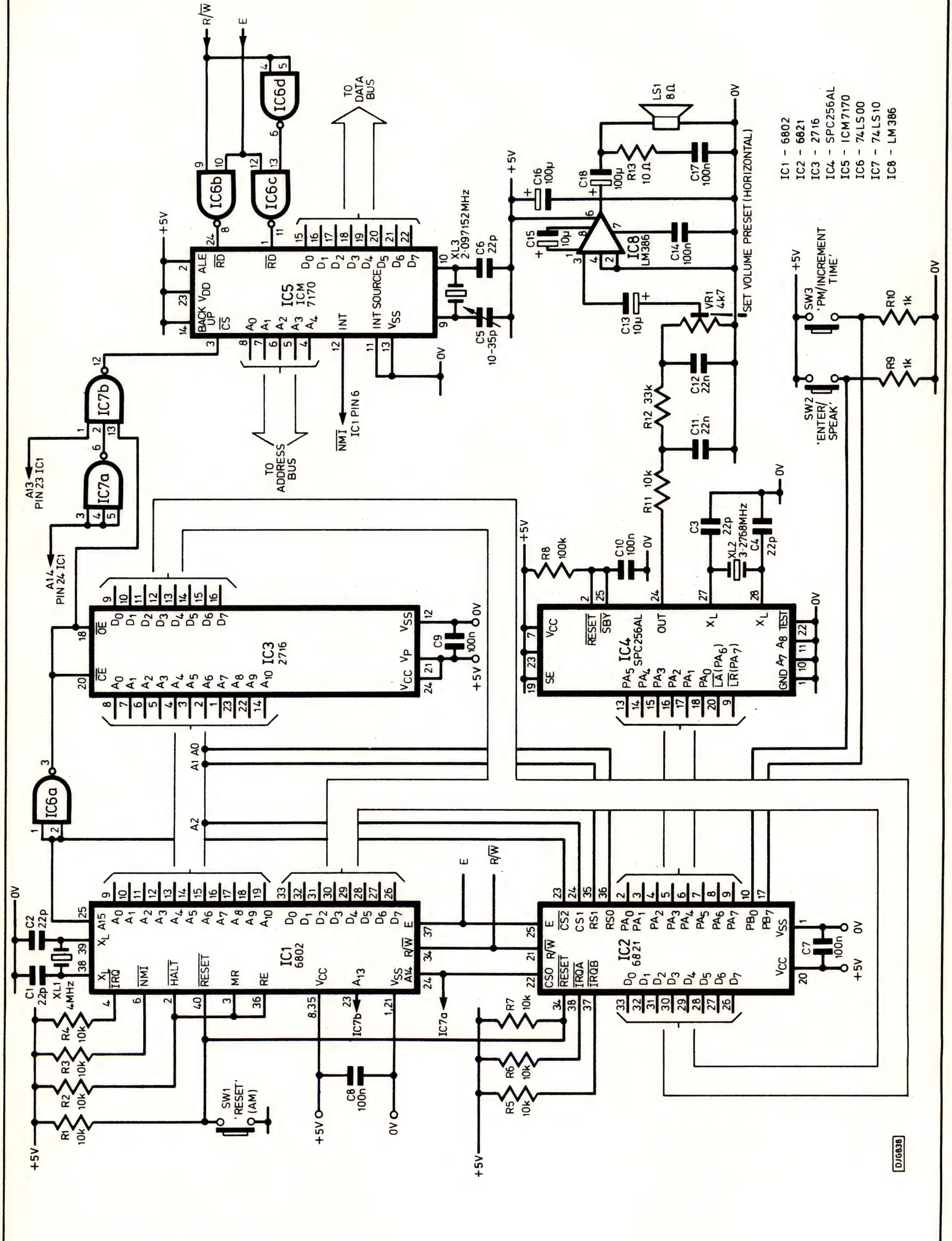


Fig.2. *Circuit diagram for the speaking clock*

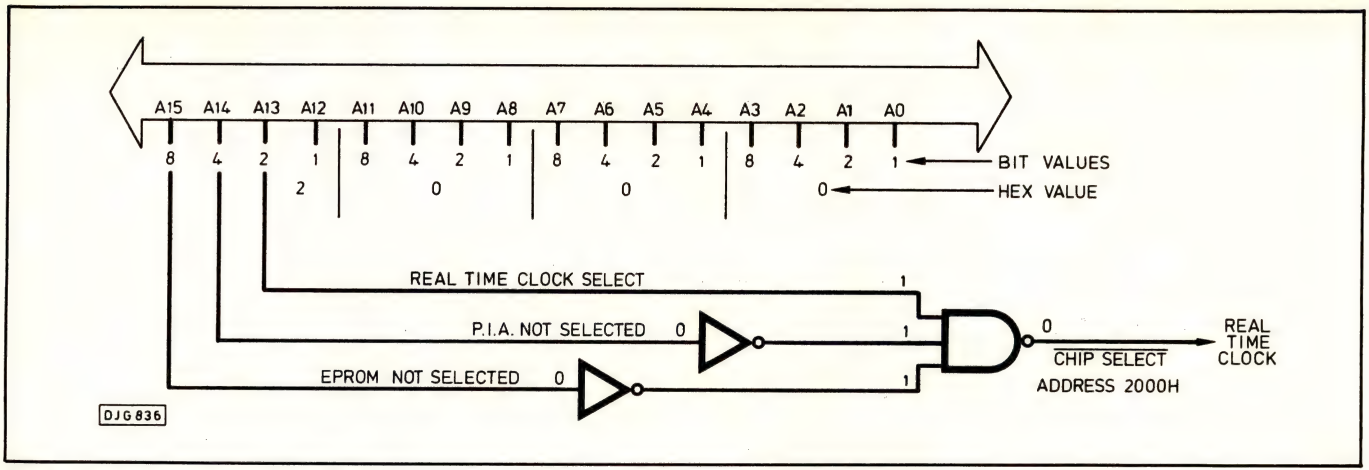


Fig.3. *Obtaining address decoding*

speech synthesiser while port B looks at the function switches, S2 and S3.

The real time clock, IC5, sits at location 2000H and is selected by IC7 from address lines A13, A14 and A15. Fig.3 shows how the decoding is obtained. All other decoding is done in a similar way.

The speaking clock uses a small amount of ram for data storage and as a stack for holding return addresses when jumping to subroutines. This ram is contained within the 6802 at locations 0000 to 007FH (128 bytes).

It should be realised that the devices are only partially decoded and therefore appear in several blocks in memory. However, as only three locations are decoded in the 64K area, this causes no problems of accidental enabling and is therefore perfectly acceptable.

SPEAK TO ME

Words are generated by stringing together allophones which make up the basic sounds of speech. By carefully selecting them a fairly reasonable quality of speech can be produced bearing in mind the limitations when compared to digitally encoded voice systems.

The data control (handshaking) is performed by two lines, load address and load request. When the synthesiser is ready for data the load request line is held low. Then the allophone data is placed onto the bus and by taking the load address low latches the data into the chip. While it is speaking (busy) the load request line is taken high and only when it goes low again can you send the next data. The processor looks at PA6 and PA7 of IC2 to control the data flow.

The speed or pitch at which it speaks is governed by XL2. The prototype used a 3.2768 MHz crystal but any value in the range of 3 to 3.5 MHz will do. The output from IC4 is pulse width modulated at 20kHZ and this is removed by a low pass filter formed by R11, C11, R12 and C12. The resulting audio is then amplified by a small power amplifier, IC8, to drive a loudspeaker.

No allophone data has been given here as many readers will have probably come across this device before. *(Allophone Data Principles were discussed in the MicroChat article in PE Sept–Oct 87. Ed.)*

KEEPING TIME

In order to keep track of the time a real-time clock is used. This device contains an onboard oscillator and a series of registers which contains data for hours, minutes, seconds etc. These registers are simply cascaded up-counters, ie, the seconds counter sequences from zero to sixty then the carry-out from this counter increments the next, which in this case is the minutes. The counters can be preloaded to any value before the oscillator is enabled. Each register has an address and by sending data to that address the counter is loaded. The hours counter is a programmable divider which can be set by software to divide by 12 or 24 (12 or 24 hour mode). The real-time clock is completely independent from the processor and is free running. The processor simply preloads the registers with time data and starts the clock. By reading the register addresses the processor can obtain the time which the program then sorts out to provide the speech synthesiser with word data.

When the processor has finished reading data from the real-time clock it scans the function switches. Not exactly doing too much, is it? This may seem rather a waste of processing power. Alternatively, you could use the processor to keep time by using its internal registers as programmable dividers. This however, requires several processor registers which are not being used for data manipulation and as the 6802 has only three working registers this is not feasible. The use of a real-time clock reduces the program length and complexity substantially.

The ICM7170 real-time clock was chosen mainly because it is easy to use. It is completely software controlled and has a total of 18 internal registers. The main register of interest is the command register which is used to set up operation modes. Table 1 shows the assigned bits.

Bits D0 and D1 set the internal clock frequency. In the prototype a 2.097MHz crystal was used but others can be accommodated by making the program changes shown in Table 2.

D2 is set to zero for 12 hours. Stopping and starting of the clock's counters is obtained by writing a 0 or 1 respectively into the bit location. D4 sets up interrupts for alarms and D5 is used as a test bit which clocks the counters at a faster rate. D5 and D7 are not used.

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
—	—	TEST	INT	RUN	12/24	FREQ	FREQ

Table 1

CRYSTAL FREQ	D0	D1	PROGRAM CHANGES
32.768KHZ	0	0	0010 00 04BC 08
1.048576MHz	0	1	0010 01 04BC 09
2.097152MHz	1	0	AS IN HEX LIST
4.194304MHz	1	1	0010 03 04BC 0B

Table 2

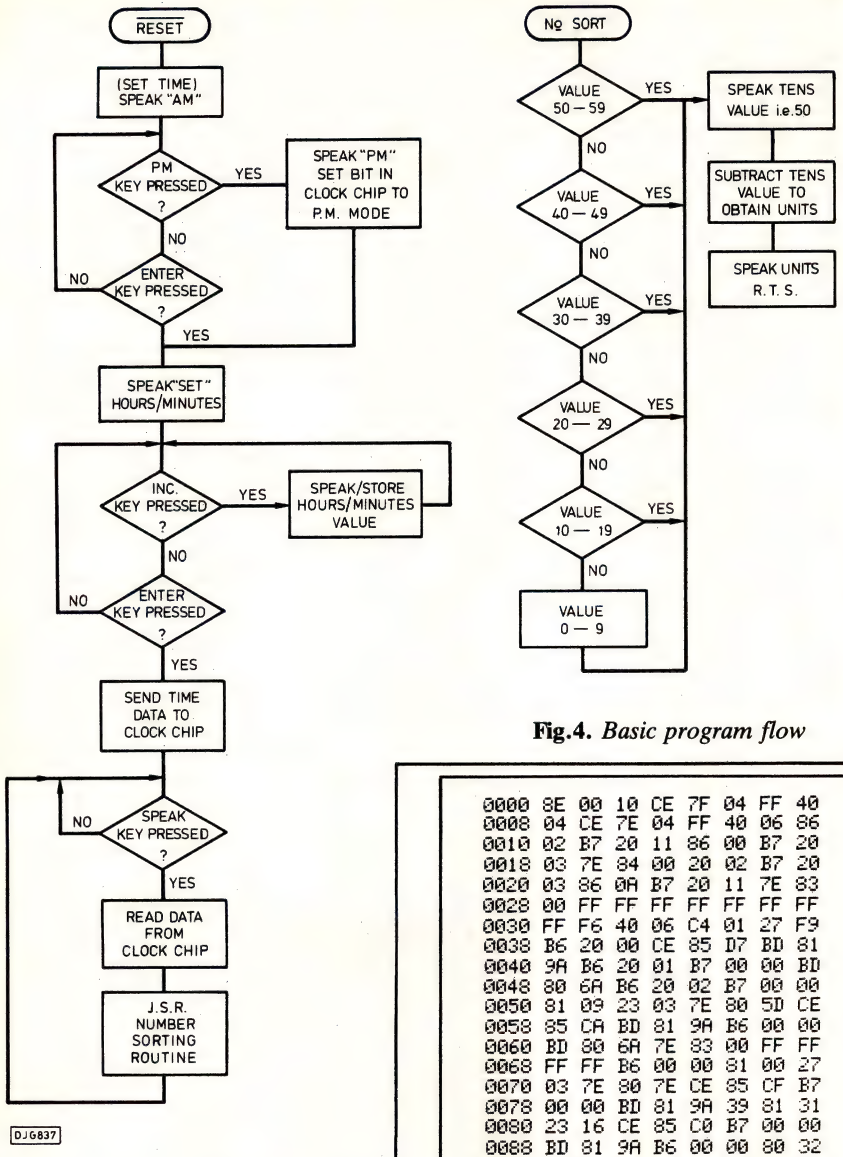


Fig.4. *Basic program flow*

The ICM7170 was not specifically designed for the 6800 series of microprocessors. The device has both active-low read and write lines. IC6B to IC6D gate the processor's E line with the r/w line to provide IC5 with the required RD and WR signals. A simple inverter cannot be used between the two lines as this would not take into account the r/w timing cycle. In order to synchronise the r/w signals with the processors clock, 02 of the clock cycle ('E' line) is also gated with the r/w line.

PROGRAM OPERATION

After switching on you need to set up the time. By pressing 'SET TIME' the clock will say "AM". Pressing 'INC' sets to pm, or pressing 'ENTER' causes it to say "SET HOURS". By pressing 'INC' the hours are spoken in turn (1 to 12). When the required hour has been spoken pressing 'ENTER' stores this value in the hours register. It then says "SET MINUTES". Pressing 'INC' then advances the tens of minutes (10, 20, 30, 40, 50). When the required value has

```
0000 8E 00 10 CE 7F 04 FF 40
0008 04 CE 7E 04 FF 40 06 86
0010 02 B7 20 11 86 00 B7 20
0018 03 7E 84 00 20 02 B7 20
0020 03 86 0A B7 20 11 7E 83
0028 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
0030 FF F6 40 06 C4 01 27 F9
0038 B6 20 00 CE 85 D7 BD 81
0040 9A B6 20 01 B7 00 00 BD
0048 80 6A B6 20 02 B7 00 00
0050 81 09 23 03 7E 80 5D CE
0058 85 CA BD 81 9A B6 00 00
0060 BD 80 6A 7E 83 00 FF FF
0068 FF FF B6 00 00 81 00 27
0070 03 7E 80 7E CE 85 CF B7
0078 00 00 BD 81 9A 39 81 31
0080 23 16 CE 85 C0 B7 00 00
0088 BD 81 9A B6 00 00 80 32
0090 81 00 27 03 7E 80 DE 39
0098 81 27 23 11 CE 85 B7 B7
00A0 00 00 BD 81 9A B6 00 00
00A8 80 28 7E 80 90 81 1D 23
00B0 11 CE 85 AE B7 00 00 BD
00B8 81 9A B6 00 00 80 1E 7E
00C0 80 90 81 13 23 11 CE 85
00C8 A2 B7 00 00 BD 81 9A B6
00D0 00 00 80 14 7E 80 90 81
00D8 09 23 03 7E 81 34 81 09
00E0 27 28 81 08 27 1E 81 07
00E8 27 26 81 06 27 28 81 05
00F0 27 2A 81 04 27 2C 81 03
00F8 27 2E 81 02 27 30 CE 85
0100 00 7E 81 9A CE 85 32 7E
0108 81 9A CE 85 38 7E 81 9A
0110 CE 85 29 7E 81 9A CE 85
0118 21 7E 81 9A CE 85 1A 7E
0120 81 9A CE 85 14 7E 81 9A
0128 CE 85 0D 7E 81 9A CE 85
0130 07 7E 81 9A 81 0A 27 26
0138 81 0B 27 28 81 0C 27 2A
0140 81 0D 27 2C 81 0E 27 2E
0148 81 0F 27 30 81 10 27 32
0150 81 11 27 34 81 12 27 36
0158 CE 85 97 7E 81 9A CE 85
0160 3F 7E 81 9A CE 85 46 7E
0168 81 9A CE 85 50 7E 81 9A
0170 CE 85 5A 7E 81 9A CE 85
0178 64 7E 81 9A CE 85 6D 7E
0180 81 9A CE 85 78 7E 81 9A
0188 CE 85 83 7E 81 9A CE 85
0190 8F 7E 81 9A FF FF FF FF
0198 FF FF 86 40 B7 40 04 A6
01A0 00 81 FF 26 01 39 A6 00
01A8 F6 40 04 C4 80 27 03 7E
01B0 81 A8 08 B7 40 04 7E 81
01B8 9A FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
0300 F6 40 06 C4 01 27 F9 B6
0308 20 00 B6 20 01 B7 00 00
0310 84 80 27 25 B6 00 00 80
0318 80 B7 00 00 81 0C 27 2E
0320 81 05 23 2A CE 86 10 BD
0328 81 9A CE 85 D7 BD 81 9A
0330 B6 00 00 BD 80 6A 7E 80
0338 4A CE 85 F0 BD 81 9A CE
0340 85 D7 BD 81 9A B6 00 00
0348 BD 80 6A 7E 80 4A B7 00
0350 00 CE 85 FE BD 81 9A CE
0358 85 D7 BD 81 9A B6 00 00
0360 BD 80 6A 7E 80 4A FF FF
0400 CE 86 B0 BD 81 9A F6 40
0408 06 C4 80 26 33 F6 40 06
0410 C4 01 27 F2 7F 00 06 CE
0418 86 C1 BD 81 9A 4F F6 40
0420 06 C4 01 26 29 F6 40 06
0428 C4 80 27 F2 81 0B 23 03
0430 7E 84 1D 4C B7 00 00 BD
0438 80 6A B6 00 00 7E 84 1E
0440 CE 86 B8 BD 81 9A 86 80
0448 B7 00 06 7E 84 17 B6 00
0450 00 F6 00 06 1B B7 20 01
0458 CE 86 CE BD 81 9A 4F B7
0460 00 00 BD 80 6A F6 40 06
0468 C4 01 27 03 7E 84 85 F6
0470 40 06 C4 80 27 EF B6 00
0478 00 81 28 23 03 7E 84 5E
0480 8B 0A 7E 84 5F B6 00 00
0488 B7 00 05 4F B7 00 00 BD
0490 80 6A F6 40 06 C4 01 27
0498 03 7E 84 B1 F6 40 06 C4
04A0 80 27 EF B6 00 00 81 08
04A8 23 03 7E 84 8B 4C 7E 84
04B0 8C F6 00 05 B6 00 00 1B
04B8 B7 20 02 86 0A B7 20 11
04C0 7E 83 07 FF FF FF FF FF
04C8 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
04D0 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
04D8 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
04E0 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
04E8 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
04F0 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
04F8 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
0500 2E 0F 0B 04 04 04 FF 0D
0508 1F 04 04 04 FF 1D 0E 13
0510 04 04 04 FF 28 3A 04 04
0518 04 FF 28 06 28 04 04 04
0520 FF 37 0C 08 37 04 04 04
0528 FF 37 07 23 0F 0B 04 04
0530 04 FF 14 11 04 04 04 FF
0538 38 06 0B 04 04 04 FF 0D
0540 07 0B 04 04 04 FF 13 2D
0548 07 28 0B 04 04 04 FF FF
0550 0D 2E 07 3E 28 04 04 04
0558 FF FF 1D 33 0D 13 0B 04
0560 04 04 FF FF 28 3A 0D 13
0568 0B 04 04 04 FF 28 0C 28
0570 0D 13 0B 04 04 04 FF FF
0578 37 0C 08 37 0D 13 0B 04
0580 04 04 FF 37 07 23 07 0B
0588 0D 13 0B 04 04 04 FF 14
0590 0D 13 0B 04 04 04 FF 38
0598 06 0B 0D 13 0B 04 04 04
05A0 FF FF 0D 30 07 0B 0D 13
05A8 00 04 04 04 FF FF 1D 33
05B0 0D 13 00 04 04 04 FF 28
05B8 3A 0D 13 00 04 04 04 FF
05C0 28 0C 28 0D 13 00 04 04
05C8 04 FF 35 04 04 04 FF 2A
05D0 2D 18 02 29 04 04 FF 00
05D8 12 13 04 0D 06 10 04 0C
05E0 0C 37 04 04 04 FF FF FF
05E8 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
05F0 24 1F 15 00 04 10 3A 0B
05F8 0C 2C 04 04 04 FF 24 1F
0600 00 15 04 3B 28 11 33 0B
0608 1F 0B 04 04 04 FF FF FF
0610 24 1F 00 15 04 13 28 0B
0618 0C 2C 04 04 04 FF FF FF
06B0 14 04 07 10 04 04 04 FF
06B8 09 13 04 07 10 04 04 04
06C0 FF 37 07 11 04 20 33 37
06C8 04 04 04 FF FF FF 37 07
06D0 0D 04 10 0C 0B 0C 01 0D
06D8 02 37 04 04 04 04 FF FF
07F8 FF FF FF FF FF FF 80 00
```

Fig.5. *Hex dump of the speaking clock program*

	REGISTERS	ADDRESS
REALTIME CLOCK	1/100THS	2000H
	HOURS	2001H
	MINUTES	2002H
	SECONDS	2003H
	MONTHS	2004H
	DATE	2005H
	YEAR	2006H
	DAYOFWEEK	2007H
	COMMAND REGISTER	2011H
SPEECH SYNTHESISER		4004H
FUNCTION SWITCHES		4006H

Table 3

been spoken pressing 'ENTER' stores this value in a location in ram. Pressing 'INC' now advances the units (1 to 9). Pressing 'ENTER' stores this value in a second location in ram. Adding these two locations together gives the total minutes value which is then stored in the minutes register. The program now jumps to a routine which looks to see if the 'SPEAK' key has been pressed.

On pressing the 'SPEAK' key the 100ths second register is read. This latches the time data to prevent it rolling when reading the various time data registers. The hours register is read and the program jumps to another routine which determines the hour value. Having done this it now jumps to the next routine which sends the required word data to the speech synthesiser. Now the clock has to speak the minutes. To explain this it is best to look at an example.

Suppose the minutes value is 46, the routine determines the group value, which in this case lies between 40 and 49, and so "forty" is sent to be spoken. To obtain the unit value (six) forty is subtracted and "six" is sent to be spoken. Fig.4 shows the program flow.

A routine also sorts out the grammar. If the minute value is less than ten "OH" has to be spoken before the units value and if zero it has to say "O'CLOCK". *(Was Victor Borg consulted about the correct pronunciation of the apostrophe? Ed.)*

If the time lies between 1:00am to 11:59am it will say "GOODMORNING THE TIME IS.....". Between the times of 12;00noon to 5:00pm it says "GOOD-AFTERNOON THE TIME IS....." and from 6:00pm onwards it says "GOOD-EVENING THE TIME IS.....".

The machine code listing is shown in Fig.5 and occupies approximately 1K of code. If any readers might like to enhance or write their own programs, the addresses in Table 3 may be of use.

FINDING THE STORED PROGRAM

When the processor is reset it looks at the reset vector addresses FFFEH and FFFFH and reads the data at each location. These two bytes are loaded into the processor's program counter and is used as a start location from which to run. As the eprom sits at memory location 8000H this must be the address held in the program counter.

On looking at the hex listing we see that the reset vector address is stored in locations 07FEH and 07FFH and not the required addresses FFFEH and FFFFH! This is easily explained. As the eprom is only 2K * 8 (16K) address lines A0 to A10 are all that are needed to access any location within it. Therefore the bit values A11 to A14 are not seen (A15 selects the eprom). When FFFEH is sent out by the processor A11 to A14 are 'lost' and the processor sees the contents of address 07FEH instead. This is of no consequence as long as the processor obtains the correct start location.

CONSTRUCTION

A suggested power supply is shown in Fig.6.

The majority of components fit onto a double sided pcb, the layout of which is shown in Fig.7. It is recommended that sockets are used for all ic positions, especially IC3 which may be required to be replaced with different versions of software. Also note the capacitor polarities around IC8. A soldering iron with a small bit is required for construction as many tracks run extremely close together and are very easily bridged by solder. Before fitting any components to the pcb make all the through hole connections using fine single strand wire. *(Better still, use pc link pins. Ed.)* Care should be taken to ensure all these connections are made as there are quite a few, many being under components. Construction can now continue in the usual manner.

The unit was housed in a Verobox type 75-1411D. The back panel is used as a chassis onto which the transformer is bolted. It also serves as a heatsink for the regulator (IC9). The mains lead passes through a grommet and is secured by a 'P' clip fixed to the base of the box. The earth wire is soldered to a tag bolted to the transformer fixings. A few 3mm holes are drilled in the base under the transformer to aid ventilation.

The pcb is fixed to the base by spacers. Make sure that the far side of the pcb sits flush against the back panel so that the regulator can be bolted to it. Terminal pins should be used where wires connect to the board. This makes the board easier to remove, and looks neater.

The speaker is attached using four M4*10 csk screws. The speaker should be as large as possible (at least 3in) to provide a good frequency response. Rub on transfer letters can be used to label switch functions and lacquer applied to fix them.

TESTING

After checking the board construction and wiring connect a voltmeter (set to 10V range) across C19. The rough dc should be around 7.5V (minimum). Check from 5V on the output of IC9. Press 'SETTIME'. It should respond by saying "A M". If nothing happens recheck your wiring. If you programmed your own eprom check it for errors. Also make sure that the rom is being addressed (selected) by monitoring IC3s chip-select pin, which should be low. (A15 should be constantly high).

Adjust C5 to obtain an accurate clock time. By trial and error an accuracy of few seconds a day is possible. An alternative method is to write a piece of software which causes the realtime clock to produce an interrupt every second. The interrupt signal can then be monitored with a frequency counter (negative side triggered) and C5 adjusted for a reading of 1.0000000 on the display. The first method is accurate enough although more time consuming.

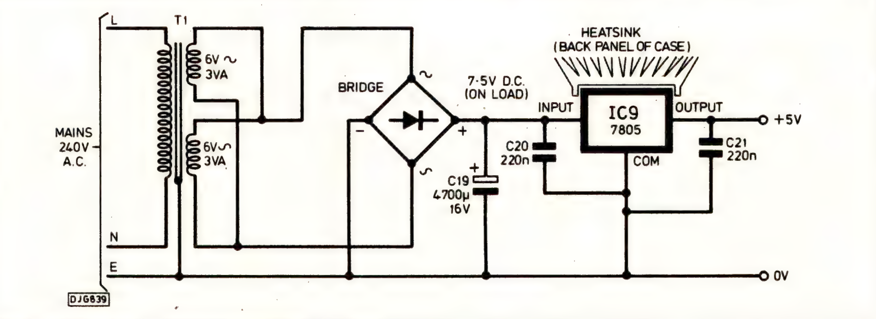


Fig.6. *Power supply circuit diagram*

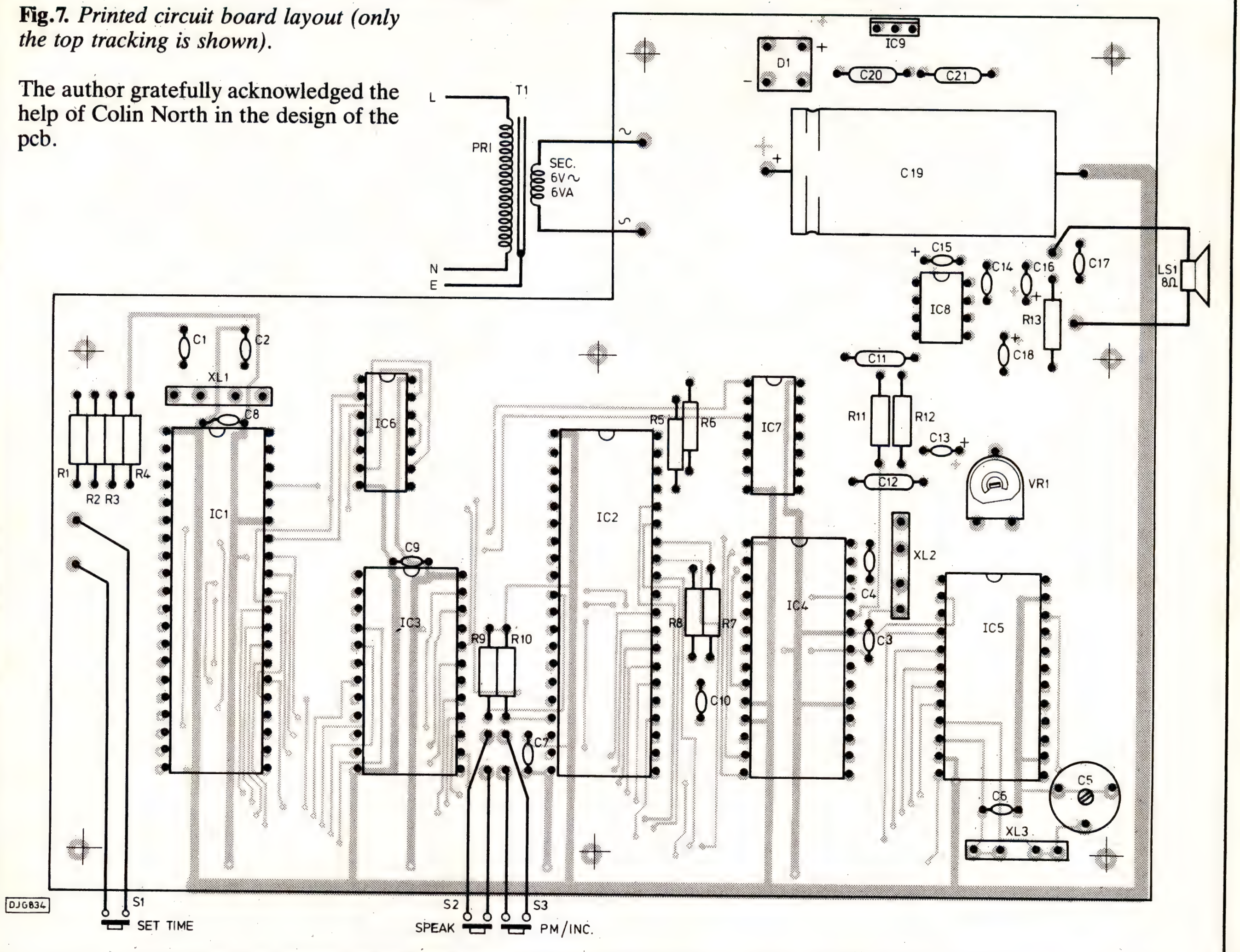


Fig.7. *Printed circuit board layout (only the top tracking is shown).*

The author gratefully acknowledged the help of Colin North in the design of the pcb.

COMPONENTS

RESISTORS

R1–R7	10k (8 off)
R9,R10	1k (2 off)
R8	100k
R12	33k
R13	10Ω

All resistors ⅓W 5%.

CAPACITORS

C1–C4,C6	22pF ceramic (5 off)
C5	10–35pF variable
C7–C10,C14,C17	100nF ceramic (6 off)
C11,C12	22nF polyester (2 off)
C13,C15	10μF 16V elect (2 off)
C16,C18	100μF 16V elect (2 off)
C19	4700μF 16V elect
C20,C21	220nF polyester (2 off)

SEMICONDUCTORS

D1	Bridge rectifier 2A 50V
IC1	6802
IC2	6821
IC3	2716 (5V)
IC4	SPO256AL
IC5	ICM7170
IC6	74LS00
IC7	74LS10
IC8	LM386 (6V version)
IC9	7805

POTENTIOMETER

VR1	4k7 horiz preset

CRYSTALS

XL1	4MHz
XL2	3 to 3.5MHz (see text)
XL3	(see text)

MISCELLANEOUS

T1	0–6V, 0–6V transformer 3VA per winding
S1,S2,S3	SP push make switches (3 off)
Case	Vero type 75-1411D (20.5 × 14 × 7.5cm)
LS1	8 ohm 3in speaker

Pcb, sockets, wire etc.

CONSTRUCTOR'S NOTE

One of Stephen's friends has very kindly offered to program any blank eproms sent to him in connection with this project. Send your eprom with a stamped addressed envelope (or equivalent return postage) to:

Charles Moore,
101 Heatherstone Avenue,
Dibden Purlieu, Hythe,
Hants. SO4 5LE.

(please state value of crystal being used in the real-time clock).

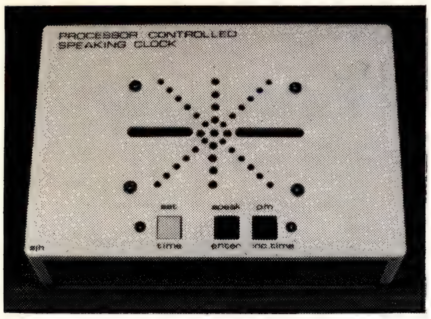
CONSTRUCTOR'S NOTE

The double sided printed circuit board is available through the PE PCB Service, see page 60.

STEPHEN HUNT

While preparing Stephen's article for publication, we were distressed to learn of his tragic death. It is his parent's wishes that we should still publish his article. We send our deepest sympathy to his family. Ed.

If you are unable to set up the clock fairly accurately then this is probably due to the crystal not being loaded correctly. Inserting the specified load capacitor (C6) for the crystal should cure the problem. Finally set VR1 to the volume required.



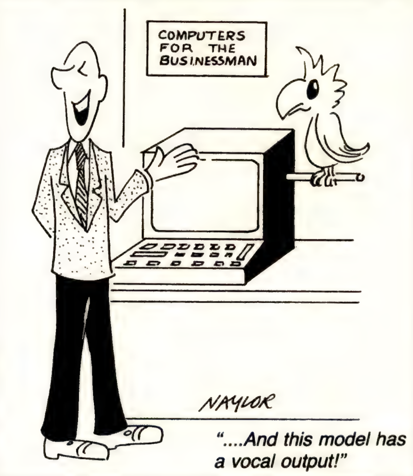
STATIC SENSITIVE

During bench testing of the prototype, it was discovered that the realtime clock's interrupt pin was prone to static charges. When "zapped", the chip latches up and draws excessive current.

This is due to the fact that the interrupt line does not have the normal protection diodes found in most cmos devices. As long as the relevent pcb tracks are not touched by "aerials" such as screwdrivers etc, no harm should result.

It was felt that adding components to suppress transients could prove to be more trouble than it's worth and as these components are not integrated on the silicon itself would only provide limited protection. However, once the board is housed in an enclosure the chance of latch up is reduced to zero. The prototype has been working faultlessly for many months.

Please take care when bench testing!



"....And this model has a vocal output!"

LEADING EDGE

continued from page 8

how pioneers end up with arrows in their back," he recalls.

Brody has ideas of his own about how to build a very big lcd display. "But I am trying to raise money so I am not yet ready to talk about it."

The oddest part of the story relates to the patents on lcd colour screens.

"Westinghouse filed for a patent on Fisher's idea of putting a thin film of transistors and liquid crystal cells on glass, covering them with colour triplet filters, and viewing the image with transmitted white light, such as a white fluorescent back light," says Brody. "This is what the Japanese are now doing. And they are infringing the Westinghouse patent. Westinghouse say they are not in the panel business so do not want to spend the money on legal action. Our own company, Panelvision, had exclusive rights on the patents and we tried to enforce them. The International Trade Commission in Washington said they would block the import of lcd sets into North America if we could prove they infringed the patents. But Panelvision went out of the lcd business and now no-one is enforcing the Westinghouse patent, even though it has several years left to run."

To add some further detail I searched out the key patent, USP 3 840 695. It was filed by Westinghouse, in October 1972 and granted two years later. Under US law it will remain in force until 1991. It was Westinghouse researcher Albert Fischer who hit on the key idea of coating glass with a thin film matrix of transistors and liquid crystal cells, and covering them with a matching matrix of tiny red, green and blue filters.

Westinghouse claimed in the patent to have solved the problem of providing 750,000 colour cells. But despite spending hundreds of millions of dollars on the project, they never succeeded in making a saleable product for consumer use.

PROGRAM
THE ADVANCED PROGRAMMERS' JOURNAL NOW

The one tool every programmer should have!

In Issue 6: Destructured Programming - Co-ordinate Possibilities - The Resourceful Mac - A Riscy Business - Structured Programming - The ABC of C - Pascal Multiprocessing - Discussing dBASE - Fortran for the Apple Mac - Practical Smalltalk - Page Pointers - Programmers Patch and much more.

Now at your newsagents - price £1.25.
Also by subscription (£15 for 12 issues, £18 overseas), from:
Program Now, Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA

From Intra Press - Publishers of Practical Electronics

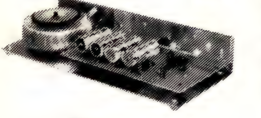
OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

★ PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. ★ PROMPT DELIVERIES ★ FRIENDLY SERVICE ★ LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

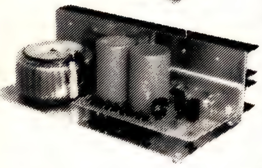
Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market. i.e., Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi. etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof. **Supplied ready built and tested.**

OMP100 Mk II Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz —3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. —118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 × 115 × 65mm. **PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**



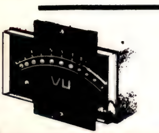
OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz —3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. —125dB. Size 300 × 123 × 60mm. PRICE **PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz —3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. —130dB. Size 300 × 150 × 100mm. PRICE **PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**



OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms, Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz —3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. —130dB, Size 330 × 147 × 102mm. PRICE **PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE: Mos-Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV). If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV). Order — Standard or P.A.



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.E.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 × 27 × 45mm. **PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S. Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of **McKenzie Loudspeakers** available including Cabinet Plans. **Large** S.A.E. (28p) for free details.

POWER RANGE

8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.
20 oz. magnet. 1½" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £10.99 Available with black grille £11.99 P&P £1.50 ea.

12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco
50 oz. magnet. 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Die-cast chassis. White cone. Res. Freq.
25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. PRICE £28.60 + £3.00 P&P ea.

McKENZIE

12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6·5KHz. Sens. 98dB. PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.

12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.
Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea.

15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.
3" ally voice coil. Die-cast chassis. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea.

10" 60 WATT R.M.S. 1060GP Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7·5KHz. Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P.

10" 200 WATT R.M.S. C10200GP Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P.

15" 200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.
Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P.

15" 400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.
Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 102dB. PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

WEM

5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 52Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.

8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P ea.

10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
1½" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P ea.

12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
1½" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 94dB. PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P ea.

SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)

5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 63Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 86dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.00 P&P ea.

6½" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 56Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.

8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
1¼" voice coil. Res. Freq. 38Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.

10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.
1¼" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 15KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

PANTEC HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG) 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 × 46 × 14mm (9 volt) **Price:** £8.62 + 75p P&P.

3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 × 84 × 12mm (12 volt) **Price:** £14.49 + 75p P&P.

SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER 27MHz. Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 × 70 × 22mm (9/12 volt). **Price:** £17.82 Transmitter 80 × 50 × 15mm (9/12 volt). **Price:** £11.29 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.

3 watt FM Transmitter

POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 minimum. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME, SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVERNMENT BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA/ACCESS/C.O.D. ACCEPTED.

BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be **'Alarmed'** then terrified.

Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units, complete with interconnection cable. **FULLY GUARANTEED.**

Control Unit — Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated facia switch — off — test — armed. 30 second exit and entry delay.

Indoor alarm — Electronic swept freq. siren. 104dB output.

Outdoor Alarm — Electronic swept freq. siren. 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions

IDEAL for Workshops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built.

SAVE £138.00 Usual Price £228.85

BKE's PRICE £89.99 + £4.00 P&P

? Why buy a collection of self-assembly boards!

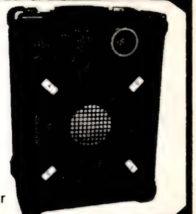
OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit todays need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vynide with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms. Full range 45Hz - 20KHz. Size 20" × 15" × 12". Watts R.M.S. per cabinet. Sensitivity 1W. 1mtr. dB.

OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99 per pair.

OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99 per pair.

Delivery: Securicor £8.00 per pair



OMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS

Professional 19" cased **Mos-Fet** stereo amps. Used the **World** over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies, XLR connections. MF600 Fan cooled. **Three models** (Ratings R.M.S. into 4ohms). Input Sensitivity 775mV

MF200 (100 + 100)W. £169.00
MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85
MF600 (300 + 300)W. £322.00

Securicor Delivery £10.00

1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

- ★ Control loads up to 1Kw
- ★ Compact Size 4⅓" × 1" × 2½"
- ★ Easy snap in fixing through panel/cabinet cut out
- ★ Insulated plastic case
- ★ Full wave control using 8 amp triac
- ★ Conforms to BS800
- ★ Suitable for both resistance and inductive loads. Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc.

PRICE £13.99 + 75p P&P

BSR P295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

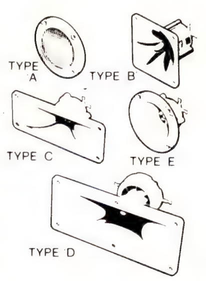
★ Electronic speed control 45 & 33⅓ r.p.m. ★ Plus/Minus variable pitch control ★ Belt driven ★ Aluminium platter with strobed rim ★ Cue lever ★ Anti-skate (bias device) ★ Adjustable counter balance ★ Manual arm ★ Standard ½" cartrige fixings ★ Supplied complete with cut out template ★ **D.C. Operation 9-14v D.C. 65mA**

Price £36.99 — £3.00 P&P.

ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above. **Price £4.99 ea.** P&P 50p

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover **is not** required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers. **Price £4.90 each** + 40p P&P.

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3½" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. **Price £5.99 each** + 40p P&P.

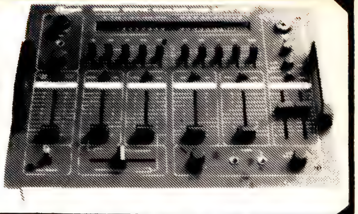
TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" × 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. **Price £6.99 each** + 40p P&P.

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" × 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. **Price £9.99 each** + 40p P&P.

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3¾" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc. **Price £5.99 each** + 40p P&P.

LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85 × 85 mm. **Price £3.99** + 40p P&P.

STEREO DISCO MIXER



STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 × 5 band L. & R. graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. **Many outstanding features** 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following:— 3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics, 4 Line plus Mic with talk over switch. Headphone Monitor. Pan Pot. L. & R. Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 × 280 × 90mm.

Price £134.99 — £3.00 P&P

B. K. ELECTRONICS Dept PE

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
ESSEX. SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

POPULAR BAKERS DOZEN PACKS (Still available)

All packs are £1 each, if you order 12 then you are entitled to another free. Please state which one you want. Note the figure on the extreme left is the pack ref number and the next figure is the quantity of items in the pack, finally a short description.

BD2	5	13A spurs provide a fused outlet to a ring main where device such as a clock must not be switched off
BD7	4	in flex switches with neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on
BD9	2	6v. 1A mains transformers upright mounting with fixed clamps
BD11	1	6½" speaker cabinet ideal for extensions, takes your speaker. Ref BD137
BD13	12	30 watt reed switches, it's surprising what you can make with these – burglar alarms, secret switches, relay etc etc.
BD22	2	25 watt loud speaker two unit cross-overs
BD29	1	B.O.A.C. stereo unit is wonderful value
BD30	2	nicad constant current chargers adapt to charge almost any nicad battery
BD32	2	humidity switches, as the air becomes damper the membrane switches and operates a microswitch
BD34	48	2 meter length of connecting wire all colour coded
BD42	5	13A rocker switch three tag so on/off, or change over with centre off
BD45	1	24hr time switch, ex-Electricity Board, automatically adjust for lengthening and shortening day. Original cost £40 each
BD49	10	neon valves, with series resistors, these make good night lights
BD56	1	mini uniselector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle, we give circuit diagram for this. One pulse into motor, moves switch through one pole
BD59	2	flat solenoids – you could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this
BD67	1	suck or blow operated pressure switch, or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in water tanks
BD91	2	mains operated motors with gearbox. Final speed 16rpm. 2 watt rated
BD103A	1	6 750MA power supply, nicely cased with input and output leads
BD120	2	stripper boards each contains a 400v 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers etc
BD122	10m	twin screened flex with white pvc cover
BD128	10	very fine drills for p.c.b. boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each
BD132	2	plastic boxes approx, 3" cube with square hole through top so ideal for interrupted beam switch
BD134	10	motors for model aeroplanes, spin to start so needs no swithc
BD139	6	microphone inserts – magnetic 400 ohm also act as speakers
BD148	4	reed relay kits you get 16 reed switches and 4 coil sets with notes on making c/o relays and other gadgets
BD149	6	safety cover for 13A sockets – prevent those inquisitive little fingers getting nasty shocks
BD180	6	neon indicators in panel mounting holders with lens
BD193	6	5 amp 3 pin flush mounting sockets make a low cost disco panel
BD196	1	in flex simmerstat – keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready
BD199	1	mains solenoid very powerful has 1" pull or could push if modified
BD210	8	Keyboard switches – made for computers but have many other applications.
BD210	4	transistors type 2N3055 probably the most useful power transistor
BD211	1	electric clock mains operated put this in a box and you need never be late
BD221	5	12v alarms make a noise about as loud as a car horn. Slightly soiled but OK
BD242	2	6" x 4" speakers 4 ohm made from Radiomobile so very good quality
BD246	2	tacho generators, generates one volt per 100 revs
BD252	1	panostat, controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil
BD259	50	leads with push on ¼" tags – a must for hook ups – mains connections etc
BD263	2	oblong push switches for bell or chimes, these can mains up to 5 amps so could be foot switch if fitted into pattress
BD268	1	mini 1 watt amp for record player. Will also change speed of record player motor
BD275	1	Guitar mic – clip on type suits most amps
BD283	3	mild steel boxes approx. 3" x 3" x 1" deep – standard electrical
BD293	50	mixed silicon diodes
BD296	3	car plugs with lead, fits into lighter socket
BD305	1	tubular dynamic mic with optional table rest

Most other packs still available and you can choose any as your free one.

5A BATTERY CHARGER KIT – all parts including case only £5 add £1 postage.

OVER 400 GIFTS
YOU CAN CHOOSE FROM

There is a total of over 400 packs in our Baker's dozen range and you become entitled to a free gift with each dozen packs.

A classified list of these packs and our latest "News Letter" will be enclosed with your goods, and you will automatically receive our next news letter.

THIS MONTH'S SNIP

ACORN COMPUTER DATA RECORDER (ref ALF03) this is a mono data recorder with switchable motor control intended for use with the Acorn Electron or BBC computers but also functions with almost any other computer and can be used for normal record and play back of music and speech.

Six key controls give "PAUSE" "PLAY" "STOP" and "EJECT" "CUE/FAST FORWARD" "REVUE/REWIND" and "RECORD", fast forward and rewind (100 seconds for C.60). Also tape counter with reset button. Input signal range 5mV to 500mV. Input impedence 40k ohm. Can be battery operated but is supplied with a mains adaptor. Brand new in manufacturer's wrapping. £10 Order Ref: 10P44.

AN ALLADIN'S CAVE We have opened another shop in Hove, the address is number 12 Boundary Road which is between Hove and Portslade fairly close to the seafront. When you want to see before you buy and when you want to brouse around the special bargains available, this is where you should make for as the Portland Road shop in future will be just mail order. You can of course collect from Portland Road but you should bring in an order complete with reference numbers so that the stores can attend to it easily.

9" MONITOR

Ideal to work with computer or video camera uses Philips black and white tube ref M24/306W. Which tube is implosion and X-Ray radiation protected. VDU is brand new and has a time base and EHT circuitry. Requires only a 16V dc supply to set it going. It's made up in a lacquered metal framework but has open sides so should be cased. The VDU comes complete with circuit diagram and has been line tested and has our six months guarantee. Offered at a lot less than some firms are asking for the tube alone, only £16 plus £5 post.

CASE FOR 9" MONITOR We have arranged with a metal worker to make cases for the 9" Monitor. Delivery promised for the end of May and the price £12 + £2 post. The case will be made from coated sheet steel, overall size approx. 10"×10"×7" high which will give ample space for the Power Supply and external controls if you fit them.

PROBLEM SOLVED! We have obtained from the manufacturers of the 9" monitor, the TTL converter which makes it composite input suitable to work with any computer. We have had the printed circuit board made and have all the components and can supply this converter in kit form price £6. Our Ref: 6P4.

CHINNON 3½" F.D.D. 80 track 500K. Beautifully made and probably the most compact device of its kind as it weighs only 600g and measures only 140mm wide, 162mm deep and has a height of only 32mm, other features are high precision head positioning – single push loading and eject – direct drive brushless motor – Shugart compatible interface – standard connections – interchangeable with most other 3½ and 5¼ drives. Brand new with copy of makers manual. at £28.50 post and VAT included.

CASE – adaptable for 3½" FDD, has room for power supply components price only £4 includes circuit of PSU. Our Ref 4P8.

POWER SUPPLY FOR FDD – 5V and 12V voltage regulated outputs, complete kit of parts will fit into case 4P8 price £8 or with case £11.

DOUBLE MICRO DRIVES as fitted to many ICL and some Sinclair computers complete double units with 2 drive motors tape heads, and 2 PCBS each with plug in ULA, Ref. 2G007ES. Price only £5. Ref. 5P113

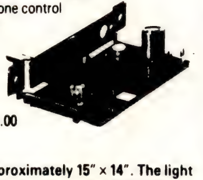
SWITCH AC LOADS WITH YOUR COMPUTER this is easy and reliable if you use our solid state relay. This has no moving parts, has high input resistance and acts as a noise barrier and provides 4kW isolation between logic terminals. The turn on voltage is not critical anything between 3 & 30v internal resistance is about 1k ohm. AC loads up to 10A can be switched. Price is £2 each Ref: 2P183.

3 INCH FDD

Hitachi HFD 305 5XA. Recommended for Amstrad 6128 etc. as standard shugart interface suitable for practically all computers. £30 + £3 post.

MINI MONO AMP on p.c.b. size 4" × 2" (app.)

Fitted volume control and a hole for a tone control should you require it. The amplifier has three transistors and we estimate the output to be 3W rms. More technical data will be included with the amp. Brand new, perfect condition, offered at the very low price of **£1.15 each, or £13 for £12.00**



LIGHT BOX

This when completed measures approximately 15" × 14". The light source is the Philips fluorescent 'W' tube. Above the light a sheet of fibreglass and through this should be sufficient light to enable you to follow the circuit on fibreglass PCBs. Price for the complete kit, that is the box, choke, starter, tube and switch, and fibreglass is £5 plus £2 post, order ref 5P69.

Ex-Electricity Board.
Guaranteed 12 months.

VENNER TIME SWITCH

Mains operated with 20 amp switch, one on and off per 24hrs. repeats daily automatically correcting for the lengthening or shortening day. An expensive time switch but you can have it for only **£2.95** without case, metal case – **£2.95,** adaptor kit to convert this into a normal 24hr. time switch but with the added advantage of up to 12 on/offs per 24hrs. This makes an ideal controller for the immersion heater. Price of adaptor kit is **£3.20.**

POWERFUL IONISER

Generates approx. 10 times more IONS than the ETI and similar circuits. Will refresh your home, office, shop, work room etc. Makes you feel better and work harder – a complete mains operated kit, case included. £11.50 + £3 P&P.

J & N BULL ELECTRICAL

Dept. P.E., 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE,
BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £20 add £1.50 service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access & B/card orders accepted. Brighton (0273) 734648 or 203500.

NEW ITEMS

Some of the many described in our current list which you will receive with your parcel.

13A PLUGS good make complete with fuse, parcel of 5 for £2. order Ref. 2P186.

13A ADAPTORS Takes 2 13A plugs, good British make, packet of 3 for £2. order Ref. 2P187

8" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR Complete, cased and ready to work. Composite input so just right to use with Acorn or other computers or camera. Requires only 15 volt D.C. Has been used for a short period but we have tested and give six months guarantee, Price £17.50 plus £3 post etc.

Some of the many described in our current list which you will receive with your parcel.

Powerful 12 Volt Motor was meant for Sinclair C5 rated at approx. ⅓ HP. Ideal to power Go-Kart, loco etc. £15 +£2 post. Order ref. 15P8.

GPO Test Meter 12/C1 in real leathr carrying case 20000 opv 19 ranges all the usual ones and one extra useful low ohms range, also has provision for shunts to read up to 10 amp current. Details for shunts are given. Price £7.00 Ref. 7P5.

MAINS TO 15VOLT SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY with multiple outlets intended to power up to 6×8" Green Screen Monitors. Slightly used but tested and guaranteed working, £20 each plus £2 post.

FREE POWER! Can be yours if you use our solar cells – sturdily made modules with new system bubble magnifiers to concentrate the light and so eliminate the need for actual sunshine – they work just as well in bright light. Voltage output is .45 – you join in series to get desired voltage – and in parallel for more amps. **Module A** gives 100mA Price £1 Our Ref: BD631 **Module C** fives 400mA Price £2 Our Ref: 2P199 **Module D** gives 700mA Price £3 Our Ref: 3P42.

SOLAR POWERED NI-CAD CHARGER 4 Ni-Cad batteries AA (HP7) charged in eight hours or two in only 4 hours. It is a complete, boxed ready to use unit. Price £6 Our Ref: 6P3.

50v 20a TRANSFORMER 'C' Core construction so quite easy to adapt for other outputs – tapped mains input. Only £25 but very heavy so please add £5 if not collecting. Order Ref: 25P4.

15A PANEL METER These have been stripped from Government's surplus battery charger units made originally for army use. Unused, tested but of course rather old, diameter 2" can be surface or flush mounted. £3 each Our Ref: 3P40.

METAL PROJECT BOX Ideal size for battery charger, power supply etc; sprayed grey, size 8"×4¼"×4" high, ends are louvered for ventilation other sides are flat and undrilled. Order Ref: 2P191 Price £2.

20v-0-20v Mains transformers 2½amp (100 watt) loading, tapped primary. 200-245 upright mountings £4. Order Ref. 4P24 add £1 post.

MOST USEFUL CASE constructed entirely from heavy gauge aluminium size approx. 7½" wide 5¾" high and 16" long. But its construction is such that it is a very simple job to reduce the length to your own requirements. The long top and both sides are flat and completely free from holes. One end has mains input socket – fuse switch – the other end has output plug – in brand new condition. Price £10 plus £3 postage. Ref 10O35.

12V DC FAN made by the famous PAPST company, these are brushless so are ideal for cooling computers without causing any electrical interference, size approximately 3½ x 3½ x 1½, all brand new. Price £10, our ref: 10P33.

AXIAL FANS very quiet running and purpose designed for cooling instruments etc mady by the famous German PAPST Company – these are 4½" square approx. 230v mains operated and metal bladed os O.K. in sunbeds and other hot spots – price £8 each. Our Ref: 8P8.

BENCH ISOLATION TRANSFORMER 250 watt again available 230v in and out with plenty of tappings to give exact bolts £5, plus £2. Order Ref. 5P5.

3 CORE FLEX BARGAIN No. 1 Core size 5mm so ideal for long extension leads carrying up to 5 amps or short leads up to 10 amps. 15mm for £2. order Ref. 2P189

3 CORE FLEX BARGAIN No. 2 Core size 1.25mm so suitable for long extension leads carrying up to 13 amps – or short leads up to 25A, 10m for £2. order Ref. 2P190

ASTEC P.S.U. Switch mode type so very compact. Normal 230V input. Has 3 outputs:– +5V at 3.5 amps, +12V at 1.5 amps and −5V at 0.3 amps. Should be ideal to drive floppy disc units. Regular price around £30, our price only £10 although brand new and unused. Order our ref 10P34.

24 HOUR TIMESWITCH 16A C/O contacts, up to 6 on-offs per day. Nicely cased for wall-mounting. Price £8.00. Ref. 8P6.

CAPICITOR BARGAIN Axial ended 4700 uf at 25V. Superior Jap make, normally 50p each, you get 4 for £1.00 Ref. 613.

MINIATURE BCD THUMB WHEEL SWITCH – Matt black edge switch engraved white on balck – gold plated, make before break contacts – size approx. 25mm high 8mm wide 20mm deep – made by the famous Cherry Company and designed for easy stacking – Price £1 each. Ref. BD601.

PIEZO ELECTRIC FAN an unusual fan, more like the one used by Madame Butterfly, than the conventional type, it does not rotate. The air movement is caused by two vibrating arms. It is American made, mains operated, very economical and cause's no interference. So it is ideal for computer and instrument cooling. Price is only £1 each. Ref BD605.

SPRING LOADED TEST PRODS – heavy duty, made by the famous Bulgin company. Very good quality. Price four for £1. Ref. BD597.

TELEPHONE BELLS – these will work off our standard mains through a transformer, but to sound exactly like a telephone, they then must be fed with 25 hz 50v. So with these bells we give a circuit for a suitable power supply. Price 2 bells for £1. Ref. BD600.

CASE WITH 13A PRONGS – to go into 13A socket, nice size and suitable for plenty of projects such as car battery trickle charger, speed controller, time switch, night light, noise suppressor, dimmers etc. Price – 2 for £1. Ref. BD565

ALPHA-NUMERIC KEYBOARD – this keyboard has 73 keys arranged in two groups, the main area is a QWERTY array and on the right is a 15 key number pad, board size is approx. 13"×4" – brand new but offered at only a fraction of its cost namely £3 plus £1 post. Ref: 3P27.

TELEPHONE EXTENSIONS – it is now legal for you to undertake the wiring of telephone extensions. For this we can supply 4 core telephone cable, 100m coil £8.50. Extension BT sockets £2.95. Packet of 500 plastic headed staples £2. Dual adaptor for taking two appliances from one socket £3.95. Leads with B.T. plug for changing old phones. 3 for £2.

WIRE BARGAIN – 500 metres 0.7mm solid copper tinned and p.v.c. covered. Only £3 + £1 post. Ref. 3P31 – that's well under 1p per metre, and this wire is ideal for push on connections.

INTERRUPTED BEAM KIT – this kit enables you to make a switch that will trigger when a steady beam of infra-red or ordinary light is broken. Main components – relay, photo transistor, resistors and caps etc. Circuit diagram but no case. Price £2. Ref. 2P15.

3-30V VARIABLE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY UNIT – with 1 amp DC output. Intended for use on the bench for experimenters, students, inventors, service engineers etc. This is probably the most important piece of equipment you can own. (After a multi range test meter). It gives a variable output from 3-30 volts and has an automatic short circuit and overload protection, which operates at 1.1 amp approximately. Other features are very low ripple output, a typical ripple is 3mV pk-pk, 1mV rms. Mounted in a metal fronted plastic case, this has a voltmeter on the front panel in addition to the output control knob and the output terminals. Price for complete kit with full instructions is £15. Ref. 15P7.

TRANSMITTER SURVEILLANCE (BUG) – tiny, easily hidden, but which will enable conversation to be picked up with FM radio. Can be housed in a matchbox, all electronic parts and circuit. Price £2. Ref. 2P52.

PROXIMITY DETECTION

BY THE PROF

GREET YOUR INTRUDERS WITH A WAVE

Emissary emanations of etherical electromagnetism emit information about uninvited interlopers – usually in the form of a loud audible alarm. Select from rf, radar, ultrasonic or infra-red for starters.

A great many applications require that the presence of something, or more usually someone, must be detected. Typical applications are burglar alarms, automatic lighting, and automatic cutouts that operate if (say) someone gets too close to a dangerous piece of machinery while it is operating. Circuits of this type come under the general heading of "proximity detectors", or "presence detectors" as they are alternatively known these days. There must be almost countless ways of detecting the presence of someone by electronic means, but some of these are rather out-of-date now, or at the other extreme require advanced electronics that takes them beyond the scope of most amateur electronics enthusiasts. This still leaves a substantial number of systems that are of interest to the electronics hobbyist, and in this article we will consider three of these.

GOING TO GROUND

One of the earliest systems of proximity detection (possibly the earliest) is the type which uses an arrangement of the type shown in the block diagram of Fig.1. Although this is not exactly the most modern approach, it still represents one of the more interesting methods.

The l-c oscillator is at the heart of the unit, and this must have a feedback control that permits very accurate control of the positive feedback level. The degree of feedback used must be such that the circuit is only just able to sustain oscillation. One end of the l-c tuned circuit must be connected to earth (or "ground" if you prefer the Americanism). By this I do not just mean that it must be connected to the earth rail of the detector circuit — it must be literally connected to earth. If the unit is mains powered then the mains earth connection should suffice. If not, then a short wave radio style earth connection with a rod or pipe buried in the ground is needed. Failing this, a "dummy" earth might suffice, as described later in this article. The sensing element is an antenna connected to the non-earth end of the tuned circuit. This can be a length of wire, but in my experience a metal plate seems to offer far better sensitivity.

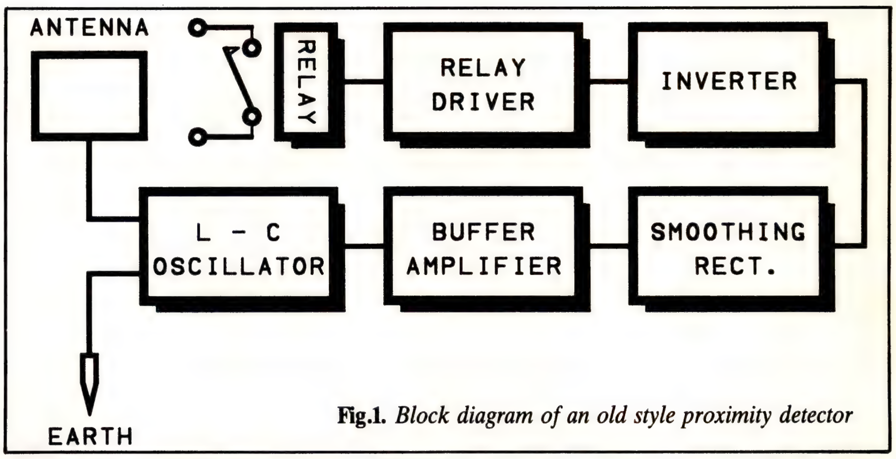


Fig.1. *Block diagram of an old style proximity detector*

This setup may not seem to offer any obvious means of presence detection other than a bit of esp, but it will in fact work quite well, albeit with rather limited operating range. I suppose that there is more than one way of looking at what happens when someone comes close to the antenna, but the generally accepted explanation is that someone close to or actually touching the antenna increases the capacitance from the antenna to earth. This happens due to your body either being earthed, or acting rather like a mini-earth. The effect on the circuit is to slightly damp the tuned circuit so that the level of feedback is no longer able to sustain oscillation. The rest of the circuit must change this lack of oscillation into a switching action that will drive a relay.

The output of the oscillator first feeds into a buffer amplifier. It seems to be very important to have a low level of loading on the oscillator if a reasonable degree of sensitivity is to be obtained. The output from the buffer amplifier drives a rectifier and smoothing circuit, and this normally provides a strong positive dc output signal. However, when oscillation ceases, the output from this circuit quickly drops to zero volts.

Next an inverter/amplifier stage is used to give an output signal that is normally low, but which goes high when the unit is activated. This stage operates the relay via a simple driver stage, and a pair of relay contacts control the load. Normally open contacts are used if the load must be switched on when the unit is activated — normally closed contacts are required if the load must be disabled when the unit is activated.

DETECTOR CIRCUIT

Fig.2 shows the circuit diagram for a proximity detector of this type. As will be apparent from Fig.2, this form of detector can be remarkably simple, and requires no particularly expensive components.

The oscillator has L1 plus the series capacitance of C3 and C4 as the tuned circuit, with the two capacitors providing a centre-tap on the tuned circuit. TR1 operates in the emitter follower mode, and the tuned circuit is coupled to its input by C2. The output of the amplifier is coupled to the centre-tap by C5. An emitter follower only has about unity voltage gain, and generally has a voltage gain of slightly less than unity. However, there is a small voltage step-up through the tuned circuit, and an emitter follower provides plenty of current gain. This enables the circuit to oscillate quite strongly, but VR1 acts as a variable attenuator at the output of the amplifier. In practice this is backed-off to the point where oscillation is only just sustained.

TR2 is the buffer stage, and is another emitter follower. C6 couples the output of TR2 to a standard rectifier and smoothing circuit based on D1 and D2. The oscillator operates at a frequency of a few hundred kilohertz and the relatively low values for C6 and C7 are more

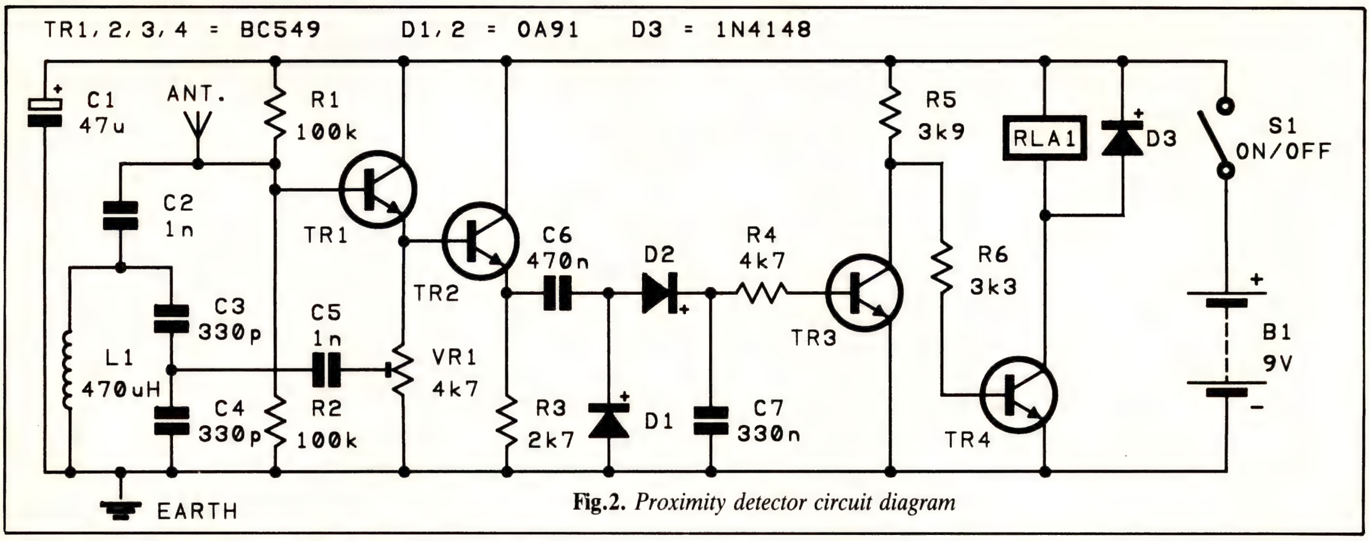


Fig.2. *Proximity detector circuit diagram*

than adequate. TR3 is the basis of the inverter/amplifier stage, which is a simple common emitter switch. This is turned on under normal conditions, but it switches off when oscillation ceases. Its collector voltage then goes to virtually the full positive supply potential. TR4 is the relay driver, and is a second common emitter switch. This is turned on when TR3 switches off, as is the relay that forms its collector load. D3 is the usual protection diode which suppresses the high reverse voltage spike that would otherwise be generated across the relay coil as it was deactivated.

PRACTICAL RESULTS

Although L2 has been specified as having a value of 470μH, any value from about 220μH to 2.2mH seems to give good results. This inductor does not need to be a high Q type, and any rf choke within the specified range should work perfectly well. VR1 needs to be adjusted very accurately if the unit is to achieve good results, and the use of a multi-turn trimpot here is virtually mandatory. An ordinary preset potentiometer might not have sufficient resolution to give satisfactory performance. The relay can be any type which can operate on a 6 volt supply, has a coil resistance of about 200 ohms or more, and which has suitable contacts for your intended application. I used an open construction printed circuit mounting type having a coil resistance of 410 ohms.

I operated the circuit from a 9 volt battery, but anyone using the circuit in earnest would be well advised to use a good quality stabilised mains power supply unit. Any significant variations in the supply voltage are likely to either render the unit insensitive or to produce false alarms. The current consumption under stand-by conditions is only about 5 milliamps or so, but this increases by around 30 milliamps when the relay is activated. The exact increase depends on the coil resistance of the relay, and a high coil resistance is advantageous in keeping down the current drain.

If the unit is powered from a mains power supply, then presumably the mains earth will be connected to the negative supply rail, and will act as the earth for the tuned circuit. You can operate the circuit without an earth, but results then become a little unpredictable, and in general, sensitivity will be reduced. A "dummy" or "artificial" earth will often give good results, and this can just consist of a metal plate beneath the unit, with the antenna above the unit.

The antenna can be a short length of wire, but even with VR1 very carefully adjusted, it is then unlikely that a range of more than a few millimetres will be obtained. Much better results are obtained using a metal plate, such as a sheet of aluminium or a sheet of copper laminate board (as used for printed circuit boards). A plate about 300 by 150 millimetres or larger should give good results. Of course, the antenna must be well insulated from earth if good sensitivity is to be achieved.

Adjusting VR1 is a matter of starting with it set for maximum feedback, and then slowly backing it off until the relay switches on. Then advance VR1 just far enough to cause the relay to switch off again.

This type of proximity detector is strictly a short range device. The best range I could obtain was about 400 millimetres or so. Even this sort of range requires a fairly large antenna plate and careful adjustment of VR1. Obviously some applications do not require very much in the way of operating range. This type of detector could, for instance, be used to detect someone on the other side of a door or window, attempting forced entry. Whereas most systems detect an intruder after entry has been achieved, or during the course of entry, this type of sensor can potentially detect someone as soon as they arrive on the scene. The circuit seems to be perfectly capable of operating through a door or window, incidentally. This type of proximity detector certainly represents an interesting line of investigation for the electronics experimenter, and the cost is extremely low.

ON REFLECTION

Ultrasonics are much used in presence detector type burglar alarms, and these mostly operate on the Doppler shift principle. There are other ways of using ultrasonics for proximity detection, such as broken beam and "radar" style detectors. The latter represents an interesting approach for short and medium range applications. Although it generally offers lower range than a Doppler shift type detector, it has one or two potential advantages for certain applications.

Probably the biggest drawback of an ultrasonic Doppler shift detector is that it is in many ways too sensitive. What is actually detected is not the presence or otherwise of an object, but movement of an object. These alarms seem well able to detect quite small objects, including such things as moths and other insects which may fly into their area of coverage! A radar type detector operates by detecting waves that are reflected back to the receiver, and small objects will simply not reflect back enough signal to be detected, especially at longer ranges. This potentially offers much better reliability at the cost of reduced range and area of coverage.

Where an ultrasonic radar type detector offers the biggest advantage over a Doppler shift type is probably for outdoors use. Anyone who has tried to use a Doppler shift type detector outdoors will be only too familiar with the problems that arise. Problems with insects etc causing false alarms are that much greater, and there are additional problems with the wind causing turbulence that generates false alarms. Even hail, rain, and snow can trigger a Doppler shift detector, as can something like leaves blowing around in the system's field of "view". While a "radar" type detector is not totally immune to these problems, they generally seem to be somewhat less troublesome.

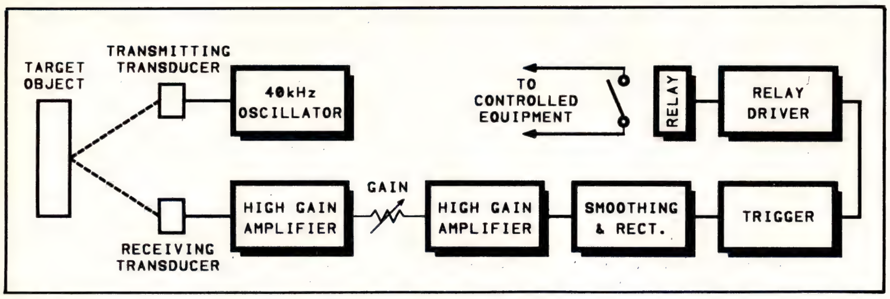


Fig.3. *Block diagram for a "radar" style ultrasonic detector*

A "radar" type system probably works best out of doors where there will normally be a lack of objects to reflect back the ultrasonic sound waves under stand-by conditions. Indoors there will often be a number of objects to produce reflections (such as items of furniture), as well as walls, the ceiling, etc. It is not that a unit of this type will not operate at all indoors, it is more a case of the range often being rather limited. The sensitivity of the system must be kept down to a level that prevents it from being held in the activated state.

Nothing very complex is required for an ultrasonic radar type detector, and the block diagram of Fig.3 shows the basic requirements. A 40kHz oscillator drives the transmitting transducer, which is a standard 40kHz piezo ceramic type, as used in ultrasonic remote control systems. This gives a continuous ultrasonic tone from the transmitter, and if a suitable target object is present, a significant amount of this signal will be reflected back to the receiving transducer. This is again a standard 40kHz ultrasonic transducer of the type intended for remote control applications.

Ultrasonic remote control systems will normally operate at a range of 12 to 15 metres, but such a long range is not practical in this application. The salient point is that in a remote control system the signal only has to go from point A to point B, whereas in a system of this type it also has to make the trip back to point A again. Even with the signal being reflected with 100% efficiency this gives a halving of the range, and in practice a substantial proportion of the signal is likely to be absorbed by the target object. The maximum range is likely to be no more than about four or five metres with co-operative target objects, and much less for small objects or those which have high absorption of ultrasonic waves.

This is sufficient for many applications, but a large amount of gain is needed at the receiver in order to obtain this kind of operating range. In the design featured here around 90dB of voltage gain is provided by a two-stage amplifier. A gain control is included between these two stages, and this is an essential feature. The gain must be as high as possible in order to obtain good range, but must be kept below the point at which the normal level of pick up holds the unit in the activated state.

The output of the second amplifier is fed to a rectifier and smoothing circuit. The positive dc signal this produces is fed to a trigger circuit that provides a high output level if the voltage from the smoothing circuit is above a certain threshold level. The output of the trigger circuit operates a relay via a simple relay driver circuit.

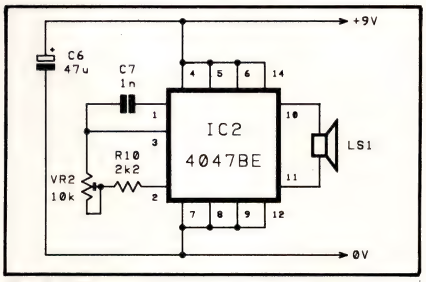


Fig.4. *Ultrasonic transmitter circuit*

CIRCUITS

The transmitter and receiver circuits are shown in Figs.4 and 5 respectively. The transmitter is basically just a cmos 4047BE astable/monostable which is used here in the free running astable mode. Its Q and not-Q outputs drive the transducer (LS1) with anti-phase signals, giving a large peak to peak output voltage. VR2 enables the output frequency to be trimmed to the one at which the two transducers give optimum efficiency.

Two common emitter amplifiers are used at the input of the receiver, with volume control style gain control VR1 being used between these two stages. The output of TR2 feeds into a conventional rectifier and smoothing circuit. The trigger circuit is operational amplifier IC1 connected as a voltage comparator. R7 and R8 provide a reference voltage to the inverting input of a little over 2 volts, and the output goes high when the voltage from the smoothing circuit exceeds this voltage. Common emitter switch TR3 is then turned on, and it in turn activates the relay.

IN USE

Due care needs to be taken with the component layout of this project due to its high level of voltage gain at the receiver and its quite large bandwidth. Also, the input and output of the amplifier are in-phase. The layout must be designed to ensure that there is no obvious path for stray feedback from the input to the output of the amplifier. Consult the retailer's literature to ascertain whether the transmitting and receiving transducers are identical, or there are different components for each circuit. If there are separate receiving and transmitting transducers, make sure you use them the right way round (not that I have ever found an error here to have much effect on performance!). If the receiving transducer has one of its terminals connected to its metal case, make sure that this is the terminal which connects to the negative supply rail so

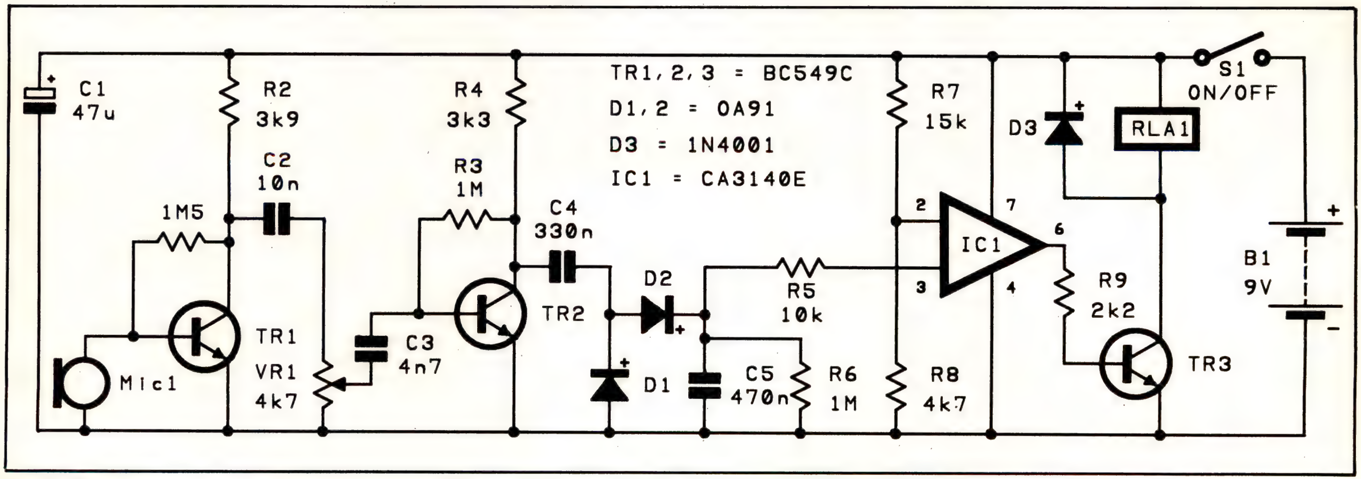


Fig.5. *The ultrasonic receiver circuit*

that stray pick up in the input wiring is minimised.

Direct pick up of the transmitted signal is nothing like as troublesome as you might expect. This is due to the highly directional nature of ultrasonic sound waves. Reasonably low direct pick up should be obtained provided the two transducers are not mounted very close together. I found that about 75 to 100 millimetres of separation was quite adequate.

VR2 must be adjusted for good efficiency from the system, and measuring the voltage across C5 is a simple but effective way of obtaining a relative indication of the received signal strength. It is then just a matter of adjusting VR2 for maximum voltage, with VR1 being adjusted to keep voltage readings within reasonable bounds (between about 0.5 and 3 volts should be satisfactory).

Obviously the unit must be sited where it is "looking" into a reasonably open area. With the unit mounted a metre or more from the floor and aimed into a totally vacant area, an average size person can normally be detected at a range of a few metres. With a lot of objects giving reflections under quiescent conditions the unit will probably give much less impressive results. For optimum results VR1 should be advanced as far as possible without the unit being activated. Keep well out of the unit's field of "view" when making this adjustment. The angle of "view" obtained with most ultrasonic transducers is quite narrow, and the unit will almost certainly only offer good range almost directly in front of the transducers.

Anyone wishing to experiment with more sophisticated ultrasonic detectors should consult the issues of PE dated February and March 1987. These dealt with circuits that provide ranging and not just presence detection, using a technique which is basically the same as a bat's "radar".

HOT STUFF

Most up-market presence detectors seem to rely on microwave radar devices or passive infra-red detectors. The former offer an interesting line of experiment, but the transmitter/receiver units they are based on are quite expensive (about £40.00) and to be strictly within the UK regulations the system as a whole must have type approval. The system of approval seems to operate in a similar manner to the old metal detector licenses, but as yet I do not have definitive information on what is involved in obtaining type approval. This is a subject to which we might return at a latter date.

Passive infra-red detectors are much cheaper, and are free of any licensing requirements. They are very interesting devices for experimentation purposes, as well as having many practical applications. They are something that no self-respecting electronics experimenter can afford to leave untried!

These devices are made from a slice of a special ceramic material which has electrodes on opposite faces. The effect they rely on is reminiscent of the piezo electric effect used for crystal microphones etc, but the charge across the electrodes is produced by heat rather than twisting of the material. The slice of ceramic material is made very thin in order to give a reasonably fast response time, but we are still only talking in terms of an upper −6dB point at something in the region of 3Hz! The output impedance is very high, and practical devices normally come complete with a built-in source follower buffer stage. The input bias resistor of this amplifier leaks away the charges generated on the sensing element, and this limits the low frequency response (typically to a −6dB point at about 0.2Hz). Due to their very restricted bandwidth these "pyro" sensors can not reliably detect a static infra-red source, and must be used in some form of movement detector.

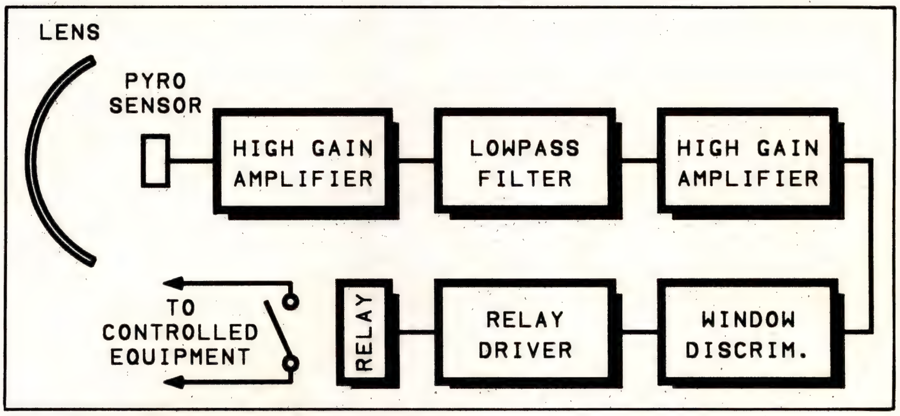


Fig.6. *Basic passive infra-red detector block diagram*

The usual arrangement is something along the lines shown in Fig.6. The pyro sensor is used in conjunction with some form of lens, which is normally a fresnel type that divides the monitored area into alternate zones of high sensitivity and "blind" spots. Anyone moving from one zone to another produces a varying output from the sensor and activates the unit. Alternatively, a convex lens can be used to give a narrow corridor of high sensitivity.

A third, and very effective type of lens, is the so-called "curtain" type. This is a form of fresnel lens, but it gives only two closely spaced zones of high sensitivity. It gives an effect like an invisible curtain which can be used to divide a room in two. Anyone crossing through the "curtain" triggers the unit. It differs from the response obtained using a convex lens in that it has a narrow horizontal coverage but a large vertical angle of "view". With beam type sensors you have to use several vertically stacked beams in order to make it impossible for someone to jump over or duck under the beam. A curtain lens gives excellent reliability with full floor to ceiling coverage (except quite close to the lens of course).

Quite simple electronics are involved, with the low level output from the pyro sensor being fed to a two stage high gain amplifier. Lowpass filtering minimises problems with noise, but it is still noise from the pyro sensor that imposes the upper limit on performance. Some sensors use twin elements connected in anti-phase so that any background noise they pick up tends to be cancelled out. In contrast, as the infra-red signal is swept across the sensing elements it gives a signal of first one polarity and then the other, resulting in a doubling of the peak to peak output voltage.

The output from the amplifier is fed to a window discriminator. Normally the output voltage of the amplifier will stay within the 'window', but when triggered it will stray outside the normal limits. This sends the output of the window discriminator high, and activates the relay via a simple driver stage.

A practical circuit using a pyro sensor is provided in Fig.7. R1 is the load resistor for the source follower in pyro sensor IC1. IC2 and IC3 form what is virtually a high gain, two stage, audio amplifier circuit, but the capacitor values have been made high in value so as to give a suitably extended low frequency response. C5 provides the lowpass filtering. IC4 is the window discriminator, and VR1 is used to "open" and "close" the window. A narrow window gives high sensitivity, a wider window gives lower sensitivity. However, making the window too narrow will make the unit vulnerable to false alarms. VR1 must provide the narrowest window that provides reliable results, which involves a certain amount of trial and error.

DOUBLE VISION

The SBA02 pyro sensor is contained in a three lead TO-99 style case. It is a twin element type, and in normal use is mounted so that the rectangular window is horizontal. I would strongly recommend the use of lenses specially designed

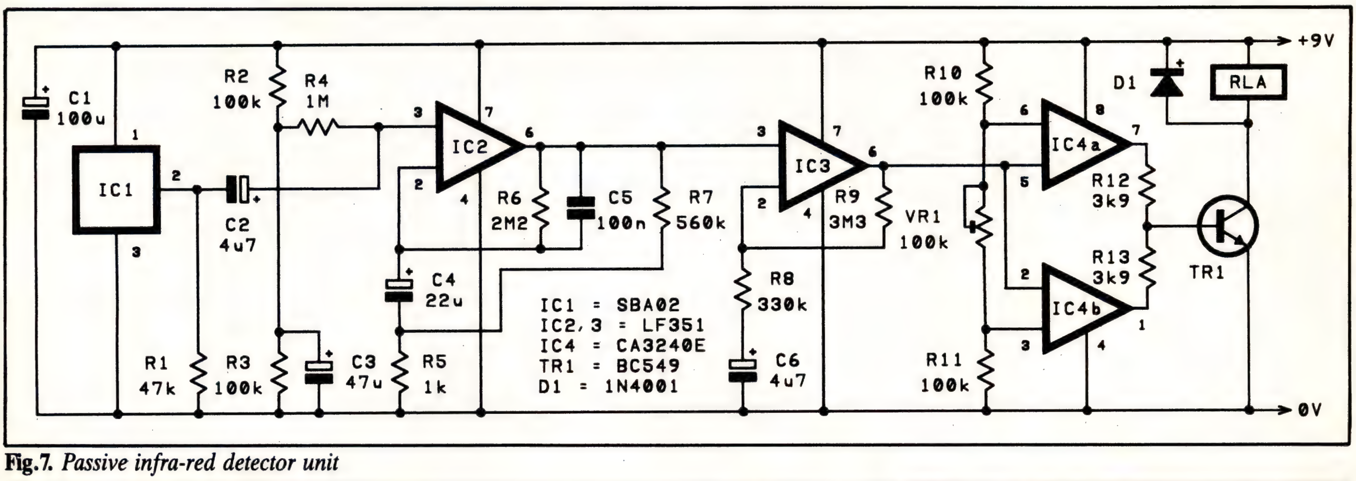


Fig.7. *Passive infra-red detector unit*

for this type of application as normal lenses seem to be completely useless. We are dealing with very long wavelengths of about 7 to 12 microns, and at these wavelengths ordinary lenses either seem to be opaque or simply let the infra-red pass through without any significant refraction! Two inexpensive fresnel lenses for use with pyro sensors are available, and these are the CE24 and CE26. The former gives a wide angle of coverage while the latter is a curtain type lens. A range of up to about 10 metres can be achieved with the CE24, but the CE26 should give at least three times the range. It has 100 degree field of coverage, but horizontally its two lobes of sensitivity are just 2 degrees wide and separated by two degrees. In an application where this type of response is appropriate it offers an amazing level of performance.

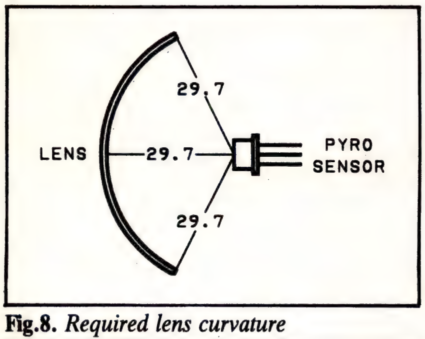


Fig.8. *Required lens curvature*

These lenses are supplied as what are virtually flat pieces of plastic, and their mountings provide them with the correct curvature (see Fig.8). This requires a little ingenuity, but is not too difficult. A slight lack of accuracy only seems to marginally reduce performance. Ideally the lens mounting should be airtight. Passive infra-red sensors are reasonably free from problems with spurious triggering, but turbulence close to the pyro sensor can cause difficulties. An important point to note is that the CE24 is used horizontally, but the CE26 must be mounted vertically (or "landscape" and "portrait" formats as photographers would have it).

Passive infra-red detectors offer excellent performance, but remember that, unlike the other detectors described in this article, they are movement detectors. They are only sensitive to someone moving across their field of "view". Also, they are heat detectors, and will not detect an object that does not radiate a reasonable amount of heat. This is often an advantage, as it makes them pretty well moth-proof, etc.

The SBA02 pyro sensor, CE24 and CE26 lenses, plus white window material are available from Chartland Electronics Ltd., Twinoaks, Cobham, Surrey, KT11 2QW (Tel. 037284 2553). PE

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS

An acquaintance of mine has a burglar alarm that is activated by magnetic switches at strategic points and for a long time it gave him much peace of mind.

Until, that is, he was adopted by a cat. Being a kind hearted fellow he hated keeping Felix out in the cold while he was at work. Instead, he installed a cat door. It has a magnetically operated catch that only responds to a suitable collar around the cat's neck. It's meant to prevent hordes of marauding cats from around the neighbourhood enjoying his hospitality.

Well, this cat, inquisitive as the rest of its race, delighted in investigating around the house, particularly the human entry points it was also accustomed to use. The alarm contact on one of these doors was less precisely adjusted than it should have been, and yes, you've probably guessed it, moggy's magnet collar kept triggering it while Owner was out. It took Owner a long time, though, to realise the cause of the problem!

My window cleaner tells me that he has to be careful when passing parked cars with his metal ladders — it's embarrassing, he says, to explain to irate owners that their car's proximity alarms have not been maliciously set off.

Ed.

TUTORKIT MICROELECTRONICS TUTORS

Logic Tutors
OP Amp Tutors
I.C. Patchboards
GCSE Units
Computer Interfaces

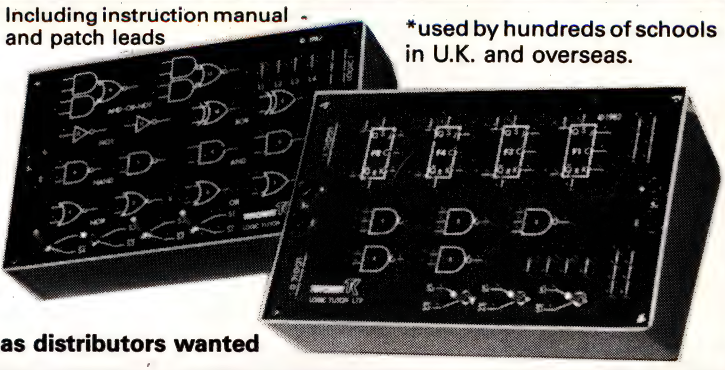
Prices from
£26.00 PLUS VAT

Including instruction manual and patch leads

*used by hundreds of schools in U.K. and overseas.

TUTORKIT PRODUCTS
(Div of Limrose Electronics Ltd
Llay Industrial Estate
Wrexham, Clwyd, U.K.
LL12 0TU. Tel 097 883 2285

Overseas distributors wanted



ELMASET INSTRUMENT CASE

300 x 133 x 217mm deep	**£10 ea (£2.20)**

REGULATORS

LM317T PLASTIC T0220 variable	**£1**
LM317 METAL	**£2.20**
7812 METAL 12V 1A	**£1**
7805/12/15/24V plastic	**45p** 100+**20p** 1000+ **15p**
7905/12/15/24 plastic	**45p** 100+**20p** 1000+ **15p**
CA3085 T099 variable reg	2/**£1**
LM338 5A VARIABLE	**£5**

COMPUTER ICS

27128A 250nS EPROM NEW	**£3.20**
1770 FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIP	**£10**
68008 PROCESSOR EX-EQPT	**£5**
27256-30 ex-eqpt	**£2.50**
2764-30	**£2**
2732-45 USED	**£2** 100+ **£1.50**
2716-45 USED	**£2** 100+ **£1.50**
1702 EPROM EX EQPT	**£5**
2114 EX EQPT **60p** 4116 EX EQPT	**70p**
6264-15 8k static ram	**£2.80**
6116-3 (D444C)	**£1.50**
4416 RAM	**£3.50**
ZN427E-8	**£4.00**
ZN428E-8	**£4.00**

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

1.8342 MHz	2/**£1**

TRANSISTORS

BC107, BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS full spec	20/**£1** **£4**/100 **£30**/100

SIL RESISTOR NETWORKS

8 PIN 10k 22k	5/**£1**
9 PIN 22k	5/**£1**
10 PIN 68R 180R 22k	5/**£1**

POWER TRANSISTORS

POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	2/**£1**
2N3055H RCA HOUSE NUMBERED	5/**£2**
2SC1520 sim BF259	3/**£1** 100/**£22**
TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP110/125/42B	2/**£1**
TIP35B TIP35C	**£1.50**
SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121	2/**£1**
2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED	4/**£1**
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p	100/**£35**
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80	10/**£16**
BD132	**5/£1**

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

A1/216 24V 150 WATTS	**£2.25**
H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT)	**£1.50**

MISCELLANEOUS

MOULDED INDUCTOR 470μH size of a 1 watt film resistor	5/
TO-220 HEAT SINK sim RS 403-162	10/**£2.50**
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AEI DC1028A	2/**£1**
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10 **WAY £1** 8 WAY **80p** 4/5/6 WAY	**50p**
180 volt 1 watt ZENERS ALSO 12v	20/**£1**
50 OHM MINIATURE CO-AXIAL CABLE RG316U	**50p**/METRE
OLIVETTI LOGOS CALCULATOR KEYBOARD (27 KEY) PLUS 12 DIGIT FLUORESCENT DISPLAY ON DRIVER BOARD (i.e. CALCULATOR LESS CASE, TRANSFORMER AND PRINTER)	**£1.30**
PLASTIC EQUIPMENT CASE 9 x 6 x 1.25 in. WITH FRONT AND REAR PANELS CONTAINING PCB WITH EPROM 2764-30 AND ICS 7417 LS30 LS32 LS74 LS367 LM311 7805 REG, 9 WAY D PLUG, PUSH BUTTON SWITCH, DIN SOCKET	**£1.90**
VN10LM 60v ½A 5ohm TO-92 mosfet	4/**£1** 100/**£20**
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/**£1**
RELAY 5v 2 pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47WB05T	2/**£1**
OMRON RELAY 3.6 volt coil 2p c/o contacts marked G4D-287P-BT2.	2/**£1**
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/**£1**
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT. RS 456-273	2/**£1.50**
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE n/o CONTACTS	**£1**
RS 348-649	**£1.50** 100+**£1**
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION with 12v 4 POLE RELAY	**£1**
400m 0.5w thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms)	4/**£1**
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/**£1**
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT.RS 456-273	2/**£1.50**
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	**£1.50 ea** 10+ **£1**
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	**£0.90**
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	**£2.50** 100+ **£1.50**
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + MAGNET	**£1**
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED X1 X10	**£10**
CHEAP PHONO PLUGS	100/**£2** 1000/**£18**
1 pole 12 way rotary switch	4/**£1**
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386	**£1 ea**
555 TIMER 5/**£1** 741 OP AMP	5/**£1**
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	**80p**
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/**£1**
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	4/**£1**
4 x 4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD	**£1.50**
15.000uF 40V	**£2.50 (£1.25)**
INDUCTOR 20uH 1.5A	5/**£1**
NEW BT PLUG + LEAD	**£1.50**
1.25″ PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	5/**£1**
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5 x 1″ OPEN	**£1 ea**
TOK KEY SWITCH 2 POLE 3 KEYS ideal for car/home alarms	**£3**
12v 1.2w small wire ended lamps fit AUDI VW TR7 SAAB VOLVO	10/**£1**
12V MES LAMPS	10/**£1**
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	**£2**
MONO CASS.HEAD **£1** ERASE HEAD	**50p**
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	**£1 ea**
THERMAL FUSE 121°C 240V 15A	5/**£1**
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	**£3**/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/**£1**
STICK ON CABINET FEET	30/**£1**
PCB PINS FIT 0.1″ VERO	200/**£1**
TO-220 micas + bushes	10/**50p** 100/**£2**
TO-3 mica + bushes	20/**£1**
kynar wire wrapping wire	2oz/**£1**
PTFE min screened cable	10m/**£1**
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	**£2**
CERAMIC FILTERS 6M/9M/10.7M	**50p** 100/**£20**
TOKIN MAINS RFI FILTER 250v 15A	**£3**
IEC chassis plug rfi filter 10A	**£3**
Potentiomenters short spindles values 2k5 10k 25k 1m	
2M5 lin	5/**£1**
500k lin 500k log	4/**£1**
40Khz ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	**£1**/pr
PLESSEY INVERTER TRANSFORMER	**50 CYCLES**
11.5-0-11.5V to 240v 200VA	**£6 (£3)**

ZENERS

5.6V 1W3 SEMIKRON 50K AVAILABLE @£25/1000

SUPRESSOR OF606 120V BI DIRECTIONAL ZENER IN 3 AMP W/E PACKAGE	5/**£1**

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

BAW76 EQUIV 1N4148	**£60/10,000**
1N4148	100/**£1.50**
1N4004/SD4 1A 300V	100/**£3**
1N5401 3A 100V	10/**£1**
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/**£3**
BA159 1A 1000V fast recovery	100/**£4**
120V 35A STUD	**65p**
BY127 1200V 1.2A	10/**£1**
BY254 800V 3A	8/**£1**
BY255 1300V 3A	6/**£1**
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/**£1**
VM88 800mA 100V DIL B/REC	5/**£1**
1A 800V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/**£1**
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/**£1**
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/**£1**
8A 200V BRIDGE	2/**£1.35**
10A 200V BRIDGE	**£1.50**
25A 200V BRIDGE **£2**	10/**£18**
25A 400V BRIDGE **£2.50**	10/**£22**

SCRS

2P4M EQUIV CI06D	3/**£1** 100/**£20**
MCR72-6 10A 600V SCR	**£1**
35A 600V STUD SCR	**£2**
TICV106D 800mA 400V SCR	3/**£1** 100/**£15**
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION	3/**£1**

TRIACS .... DIACS 4/£1

NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V TO220	5/**£2** 100/**£30**
TXAL225 8A 400V 5mA GATE	2/**£1** 100/**£35**
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	**£4 each**

CONNECTORS

DIN 41612 94 way socket (3 row) right angle pcb pins	**£1.20** each
DIN 41612 64 way a/b plug straight pcb pins	**£1** each
34 way card edge IDC CONNECTOR (disk drive type)	**£1.25**
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	**£2.50**
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	**£4.00**
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	**£3.50**
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	**£4**
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG+SKT	**£3**

USED D CONNECTORS price per pair

D9 **£1,** D15 **£1.50,** D25 **£2,** D37 **£2,** D50 **£3.50** covers **50p ea.**

WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

W21 or sim 2.5W 10 of one value	**£1**

R10 OR15 OR22 2R0 2R7 4R7 5R0 5R6 8R2 10R 12R 15R 18R 20R 22R 27R 33R 36R 47R 56R 62R 91R 120R 180R 390R 430R 470R 680R 820R 910R 1K15 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K4 2K7 3K3 3K0 5K0 10K

R05 (50 milli-ohm) 1% 3w	4 FOR **£1**
W22 or sim 6W 7 OF ONE VALUE	**£1**

R47 R62 1R0 1R5 1R8 3R3 6R8 9R1 12R 20R 24R 27R 33R 51R 56R 62R 68R 100R 120R 180R 220R 270R 390R 560R 620R 910R 1K0 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K2 2K7 3K3 3K9 4K7 8K2 10k 15K 16K 20K

W23 or sim 9W 6 of one value	**£1**

R22 R47 1R0 1R1 15R 56R 62R 100R 120R 180R 220R 300R 390R 680R 1KO 1K5 5K1 10K

W24 or sim 12W 4 OF ONE VALUE	**£1**

R50 2R0 9R1 10R 18R 22R 27R 56R 68R 75R 82R 100R 150R 180R 200R 220R 270R 400R 620R 1K0 6K8 8K2 10K 15K

PHOTO DEVICES

SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815	**£1.30**
2N5777	**50p**
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	**£1**
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5/**£1**
OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR	**50p**
PHOTO DIODE **50p**	6/**£2**
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	**50p**
RPY58A LDR **50p** ORP12 LDR	**70p**
LEDs RED 3 or 5mm 12/**£1**	100/**£6**
LEDs GREEN OR YELLOW 10/**£1**	100/**£6.50**
LEDS ASSORTED RD/GN/YW + INFRA/RED	200/**£5**
FLASHING RED **OR GREEN LED** 5mm **50p**	100/**£35**

SUB MIN PRESETS HORIZONTAL 15/£1 100/£5

1K 4K7 10K 22K 47K 1M 10M

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 22OR, G13 1K, G23 2K, G54 50K, G25 200K, G16 1M, RES @ 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	**£1 ea**
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1″ GLASS PROBE RES @ 20°C 200R	**£1 ea**

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS ¾″

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 22K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M2

IC SOCKETS

6 pin 15/**£1** 8 pin 12/**£1** 14/16 pin 10/**£1** 18/20 pin 7/**£1,** 22/24/28 pin 4/**£1** 40 pin **30p**

SOLID STATE RELAYS

Zero voltage switching Control voltage 8-28v dc	**£2.50**
40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS	**£18**

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

1n/3n3/5n6/8n2/10n 1% 63v 10mm	100/**£6**
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/68n 10mm rad	100/**£3.50**
100n 250v radial 10mm	100/**£3**
100n 600v sprague axial 10/**£1**	100/**£6 (£1)**
2u2 160v rad 22mm	100/**£10**
10n/33n/47n 250v ac x rated 15mm	10/**£1**
4700pF Y RATED	10/**£1**
470n 250v ac x rated rad	4/**£1**
1U 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	**50p ea.**

TRIMMER CAPACITORS all types 5/50p

SMALL 5pf 2 pin mounting 5mm centres	
grey larger type 2 to 25pF	
TRANSISTORS 2N4427	**60p**
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10/**£1**

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPICITORS

10n 50v 2.5mm	100/**£4.50**
100n 50v 2.5mm or 5mm	100/**£6**
100n ax short leads	100/**£3**
100n ax long leads	100/**£6**
10n 50v dil package 0.3″ rad	**£4**/100 **£35**1000
100n 50v dil package 0.3″ rad	**£10**/100

STEPPER MOTORS 4 PHASE 2 9V WINDINGS .... **£3.50** 10/**£30**

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 0279-505543
P O BOX 634
BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE
CM23 2RX

MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN CASH ORDER £3.00 OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
UNIVERSITIES COLLEGES SCHOOLS GOVT DEPARTMENTS
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00

P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS)
65p OTHERWISE (LIGHT ITEMS)

ADD 15% VAT TO TOTAL

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH

A COMPACT A–Z OF ANALOGUE SEMICONDUCTORS

BY CHRIS KELLY

STACK IN THE BOX

Analogue circuits have held the fort against the digital invasion by jumping on the ic bandwagon – from single-function devices, to matched transistor pairs to whole circuits, all on a single chip.

Before the 1960s, analogue techniques were dominant in the world of electronics. Digital methods played a minor role simply because of the complexity and expense of making logic circuits from discrete components; just one logic gate required a handful of transistors, diodes and resistors. Advancing and cheaper integrated circuit technology has created a vast range of applications for digital electronics, now seemingly dominating analogue.

But this increase in digital techniques is not to the exclusion of analogue. Look in any supplier catalogue and you will find that many of the time-honoured analogue circuits and some new ones are now available in ic form. They are cheaper, simpler to include in a design and often more efficient than using discrete components. They have opened up a new world of applications.

This A–Z guide gives a general coverage of the many types of circuits available, the terms and jargon used. It should be useful as a refresher for the experienced or as an overview introduction for the newcomer.

ANALOGUE SWITCH

An electronically controlled switch, based on a semiconductor device such as a fet, which exhibits a low on resistance when the switch is 'closed' and a high off or 'open' resistance. Being a semiconductor device, it exhibits low transient switching compared with the bounce of mechanical switches.

Analogue switches are available in dual-in-line ic packages (see Fig.1), containing a variety of switches. Typical device numbers are:

4051BE & 74HC4051	(1-pole 8-way)
4052BE & 74HC4052	(2-pole 4-way)
4053BE & 74HC4053	(3-pole 2-way)
HI200-5	(dual spst)
HT201-5	(quad spst)

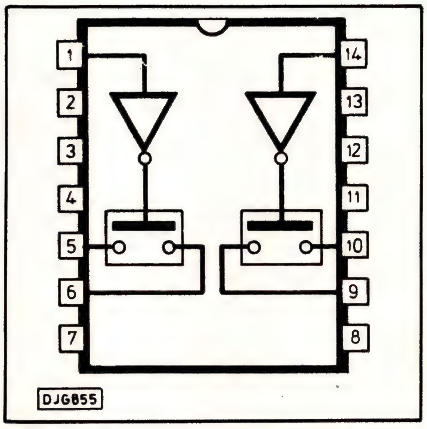


Fig.1. *A dual spst analogue switch*

ANALOGUE-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER (ADC OR A/D)

A device which outputs a digital code which is proportional to an analogue signal present at its input. For example, a 3-bit converter as shown in Fig.2, will give all 1s (111) when the input is a maximum voltage, all 0s (000) when the input is zero, and a binary mixture of 1s and 0s for voltages between zero and maximum.

There are many types of adc, each requiring a *conversion time* from nanoseconds to microseconds depending on the method of conversion. The *resolution* of a converter is the minimum difference in input voltage which causes a binary change of 1 in the digital output.

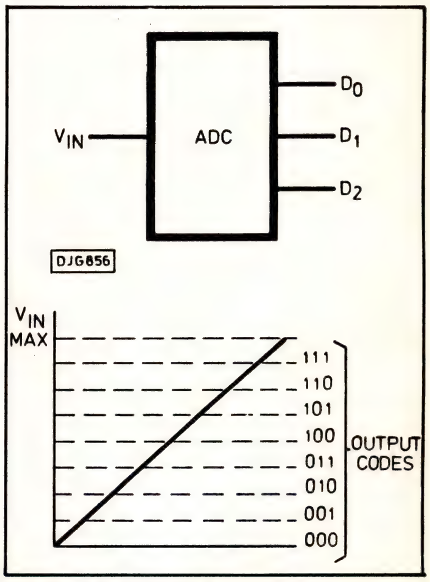


Fig.2. *A 3-bit adc showing output codes*

A more detailed description of adcs will be given in a future A–Z feature on converters. Typical device numbers are:

ADC0804 8-bit A/D
ADC820CCN 8-bit high-speed A/D
ADC0831CCN 8-bit with serial in/out
ZN448E 8-bit tri-state parallel

AUDIO ATTENUATOR

An amplifier with a gain less than one, controlled by an external voltage or resistance (see Fig.3).

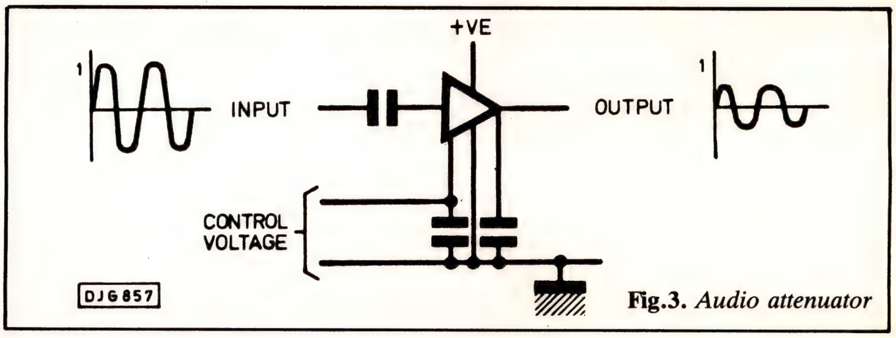


Fig.3. *Audio attenuator*

BI-POLAR DEVICE

Semiconductor device which operates using both types of charge carriers: electrons (negative charge carriers) and holes (positive charge carriers). The junction transistor is a bipolar device, whereas the fet is uni-polar because only one charge carrier flows through the channel.

COMPARATOR

A device for detecting when a varying voltage signal reaches a threshold value. An analogue comparator compares an input voltage against a reference level or against another input, and the output switches state when the input voltage exceeds the other (see Fig.4).

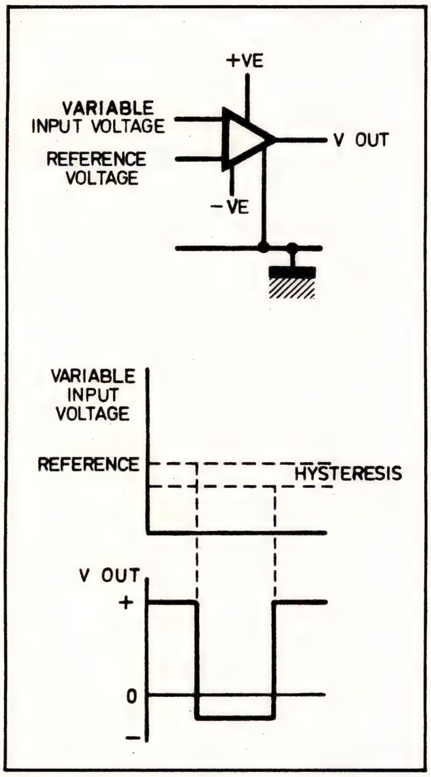


Fig.4. *Typical analogue comparator*

Operational amplifiers can be used as analogue comparators but special purpose comparators are available. These have quicker switching times and low *hysteresis* which is the difference between the switch-on threshold input voltage and the value to which the input voltage must fall below the threshold for the device to switch off.

The 710, a popular high-speed voltage comparator in a 14-pin ic package, can switch in nanoseconds and has a hysteresis of 2mV. The 319 is a dual comparator in one package, requiring a single supply rail.

COMPLEMENTARY TRANSISTORS

These are pairs of transistors, one npn and the other pnp with closely matched performance characteristics. They are used for applications such as push-pull amplifiers (Fig.5) where one transistor amplifies the positive half cycles of the signal waveform and the other amplifies the negative half cycles for greater efficiency.

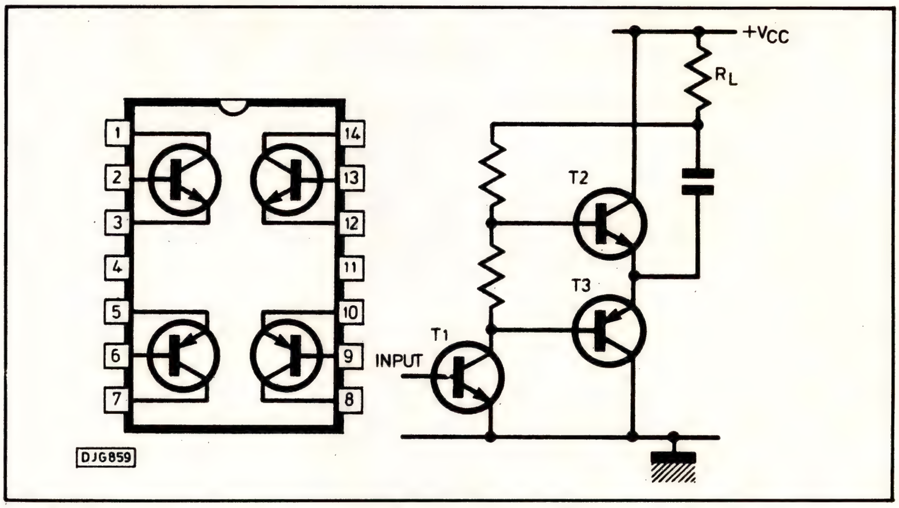


Fig.5. *Complementary transistors and push-pull amplifier*

Complementary transistors are now available as single packages, sometimes containing multiple complementary pairs with some thermal matching which means their performance characteristics change by the same degree as a result of change in temperature.

DARLINGTON DRIVERS

Two transistors connected as a Darlington pair can achieve a much greater current gain than one transistor. They are often used to drive loads such as relay coils (Fig.6) and in series voltage regulars. Quad (four) and octal (eight) Darlington drivers are available in a single ic package, including inbuilt protection diodes.

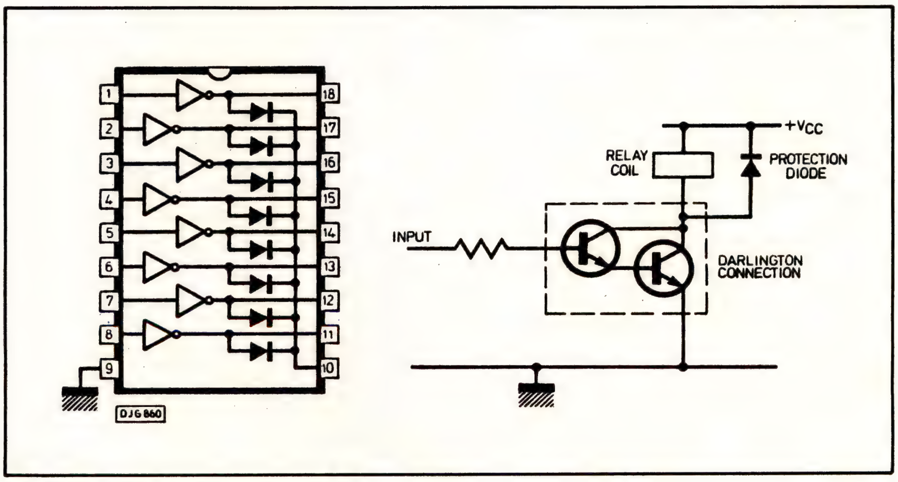


Fig.6. *Darlington drivers*

A protection diode is reverse-biased when the Darlington pair conducts and current passes through the relay coil. Yet when the driver switches off, the diode allows current, caused by back-emf as the magnetic field of the coil collapses, to circulate. Protection diodes speed up the switch-off of the coil and protect the Darlington drivers from back-emf.

DELAY LINE

A means of creating a delay in the transmission of an analogue signal for a fixed time interval. Typical applications are for electronic musical effects such as artificial reverberation and introducing delays into public address systems so that the audio signal reaches each speaker simultaneously.

The bucket brigade delay (bbd) principle (Fig.7) is often used where you can imagine the analogy of buckets being passed along a line of people where the contents of each bucket represents a sample of the analogue waveform.

Very simply, analogue switches are opened and closed alternately so that the charge on a line of capacitors is passed along the line, where each charge is a sample of the analogue input. A two-phase clock controls the opening and closing of alternate switches. The result at the output is a series of delayed, chopped amplitude samples of the input waveform.

The chopping of the waveform introduces many unwanted frequency components which can be removed from the output by filters.

Practical devices include the MN 3044 which is a mos monolithic ic with 512 stages (buckets!) providing delays from

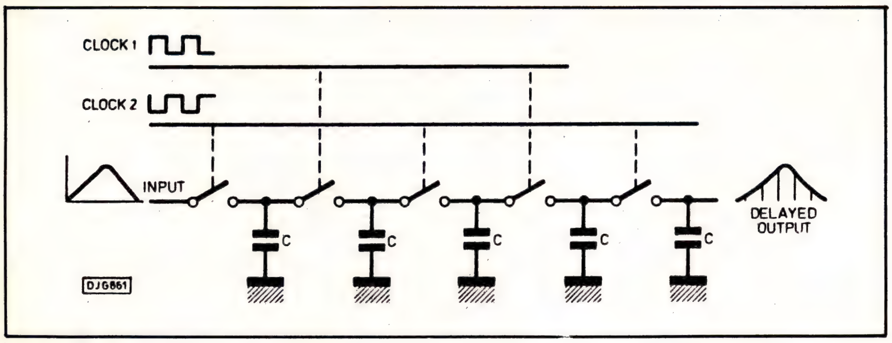


Fig.7. *Bucket brigade delay line*

2.65ms to 25.6ms. The MN 3011 has 3328 stages with six output taps and having a full delay range of 16.64ms to 166.4ms.

There are many short delay lines available, such as the 63 microsecond delay lines for television receivers, which are not suitable for audio use. The reason for this is that delays in the range of several milliseconds are required for the effects to be audible. As each stage of a delay line introduces its own errors, cascading a number of short delay lines would increase the distortion for audio to an unacceptable level.

DIGITAL-TO-ANALOGUE CONVERTER (DAC OR D/A)

A device which converts a digital code into a proportional analogue voltage (Fig.8). For example, a 3-bit converter can generate eight levels of voltage, each level representing one of the binary combinations possible with 3-bits.

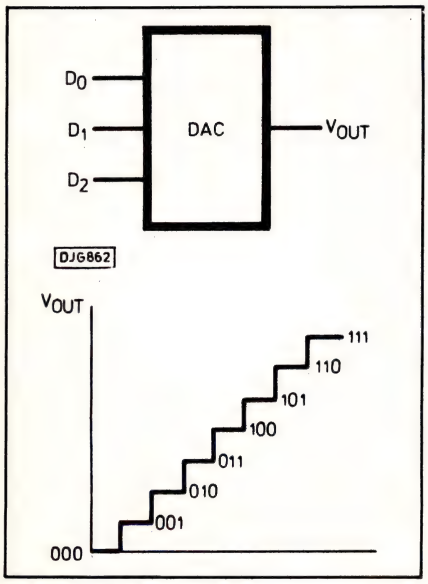


Fig.8. *Digital to analogue converter*

The output voltage is not true analogue but is in discrete steps, called *quantisation levels*, and no voltages can be output between these levels. This is the source of error in dacs, called *quantisation error.*

Dacs are used for waveform generators, industrial control applications and now in compact disc players to reconstruct the analogue music from digital codes. An A–Z feature is planned dealing specifically with dac and adc. Typical device numbers:

DAC0801 8-bit d/a
AD7581 8-bit 8-channel d/a
ZN428 8-bit d/a
DAC703JP 16-bit d/a

FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR (FET)

A semiconductor device which can amplify voltage signals or act as a switch. The fet has certain advantages over the bipolar transistor it is not as susceptible to temperature variations, having high input resistance and low noise which makes it suited for the early stages of amplification.

Very simply, the fet operation is as follows: an input voltage signal applied to the gate terminal creates an electrical field which controls the flow of current from an external source in a channel between *drain* and *source* terminals.

There are three main types of fet. The *junction gate* fet (jfet), the *metal-oxide-semiconductor* fet (mosfet or most) and the vmos power fet which has a V-shaped channel for switching high currents (typically 2A) very quickly (tens of nanoseconds).

HYBRID INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

These have a ceramic support often called a substrate, upon which is mounted several other types of circuit such as silicon chips, power transistors and film resistors. The advantage is that one hybrid package can mix component types which would be difficult to manufacture as a *monolithic* ic.

INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER

A high performance operational amplifier having substantially lower drift characteristics than standard operational amplifiers.

MATCHED PAIR

Two transistors manufactured in one piece of semiconductor to exacting tolerances so that their performance characteristics are almost identical. Any change in operating conditions such as temperature or humidity change affects each of the matched pair equally.

MONOLITHIC IC

A complete circuit manufactured on a single piece of silicon. The word monolithic literally means "single stone". The term monolithic can also be used for other devices, eg monolithic ceramic capacitors.

MULTIPLEXER

An analogue multiplexer (Fig.9) contains a number of switches which when selected to "close" one at a time connects the signal path from one input channel to a common output, rather like an electronic version of a multi-way switch. The channel is selected by a code applied to address inputs (A0 and A1 in diagram). Analogue multiplexers are used extensively for data acquisition systems, audio and video switching.

Multiplexers can be built around discrete fets, but are now available as complete ics, such as the LF13508, but are now available as complete ics, such as the LF13508, 8-channel multiplexer or the 16-channel LF13526. Other device numbers:

74153 4-line to 1-line
74151 and 4512 8-line to 1-line
74150 16-line to 1-line

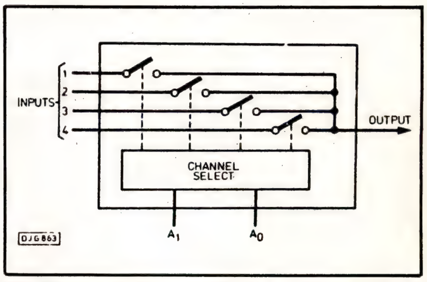


Fig.9. *Analogue multiplexer*

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER (OP AMP)

A high gain voltage amplifier which is direct coupled (no capacitors) so it is suitable for amplifying dc or ac signals. Operational amplifiers have *differential* inputs, one inverting (−) and one non-inverting (+) and exhibit very high input impedance and very low output impedance. They are used extensively for industrial instrumentation, small signal processing, general purpose amplifiers and summing amplifiers.

Bipolar operational amplifiers have low output impedance and high slew rates (rapid change of output measured in volts per microsecond). Cmos operational amplifiers exhibit very high input impedance and have low power consumption but with lower slew rates.

An A–Z feature is planned dealing exclusively with operational amplifiers and their applications.

Typical device numbers:

Bipolar:	LM301A 709
	LM308 741
	LM324 NE531

cmos/fet: LF441, 442, 443
LF351, 353, 347
CA3130

RMS TO DC CONVERTER

A device which will output a direct current which represents the true rms value of the input signal. The rms value is different for different types of waveforms and ic devices are available which compute for sinewaves, squarewaves or any complex waveform containing ac into the mega-hertz region or both dc and ac components.

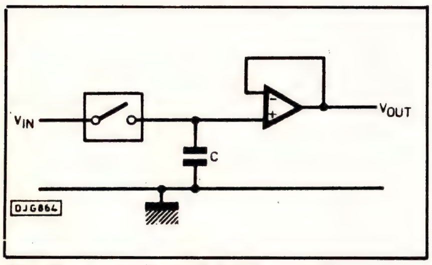


Fig.10. *Sample and hold circuit*

SAMPLE AND HOLD (S/H)

For many data acquisition applications, a rapidly changing analogue voltage must be frozen at a particular instant in order that an analogue-to-digital conversion can take place accurately.

The s/h circuitry (Fig.10) includes a fet switch which when closed (sampling) allows the voltage on capacitor C to change with the varying input voltage, Vin. When the switch is opened (hold state), the voltage across C is held constant which appears as Vout through the buffer. The buffer is an operational amplifier with high input impedance to prevent the capacitor discharging.

Acquisition time is the time required to change from one holding voltage to new voltage level with a step of 10V.

Droop rate is a measure of the holding voltage fall-off in millivolts per millisecond, and depends on the quality of the capacitor and the high input impedance of the buffer.

TRANSISTOR ARRAY

A number of transistors in one ic package (Fig.11). Used in applications where space saving or close thermal matching (ie changes in performance due to temperature changes) are important.

A typical device is the CA 3046 which consists of five npn transistors.

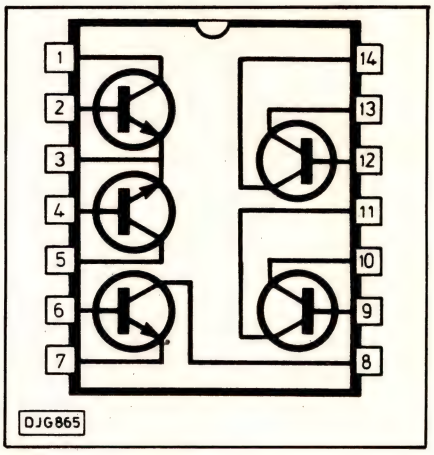


Fig.11. *Transistor array*

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR

A device which converts a variable analogue input voltage to an output voltage whose frequency is directly proportional to the input voltage. Ics are available which output pulses at a frequency proportional to the input voltage and some devices can work in reverse, giving a voltage proportional to the frequency of the input. One frequently used device is the cmos 4046. PE

PE BOOK SERVICE

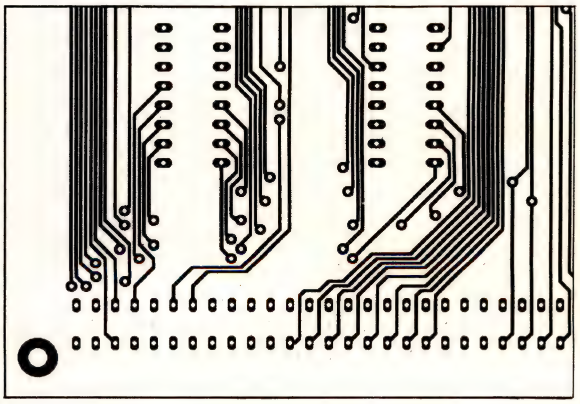
If your looking for more information about analogue circuits see the PE Armchair Book Shop on page 54.

NEW NEW

FROM NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS

PCB CAD, FOR THE PC/XT/AT, THAT YOU CAN AFFORD

Have you been putting off buying PCB CAD software?
Are you still using tapes and a light box?
Have you access to an IBM PC/XT/AT or clone?
Would you like to be able to produce PCB layouts up to 17" square?
With up to 8 track layers and 2 silk screen layers?
Plus drill template and solder resist?
With up to eight different track widths anywhere in the range .002 to .531"?
With up to 16 different pad sizes from the same range?
With pad shapes including round, oval, square, with or without hole, and edge connector fingers?
With up to 1500 IC's per board, from up to 100 different outlines?
With auto repeat on tracks or other features – ideal for memory planes?
That can be used for surface mount components?
With the ability to locate components and pads on grid or to .002" resolution?
With an option auto-via facility for multilayer boards?
With the ability to create and save your own symbols?
That is as good at circuit diagrams as it is at PCB's?
That can be used with either cursor keys or mouse?
Which with "EASY PLOT" can also output to a pen plotter?
(A photoplot driver will be available shortly)
Where you can learn how to use it in around half an hour?
THAT ONLY COSTS £275.00 + VAT? Please contact us for further information



AFFORDABLE PCB CAD IS HERE!

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LIMITED
REF PE.
HARDING WAY
SOMERSHAM ROAD
ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS, PE 17 4WR
TEL: 0480 61778

READERS' LETTERS

STARRING PE

Dear Ed,

Over the last few years my electronic dabbling has been neglected, but now having retired, I find there is time to catch up on what I have been missing.

The first thing I did was purchase PE once again and I noticed that you have added 'Spacewatch' to the articles. I also see that *Astronomy Now* is published by the same company as PE. One of my main hobbies over the years has been telescope making, so it occurred to me that there is an opportunity to make a plea for projects on astronomical electronics. How about electronic control of telescopic movements using stepper motors linked to a computer? Electronics could also be used to lock on to a guide star when using an astro camera. There are many other similar areas in which one could use electronics if only someone would produce the projects in print.

There are a lot of amateur astronomers in this country and PE could be a sister magazine to *Astronomy Now* on a practical basis. So please may we have an astro electronics section in PE?

W.C. Trice, Peacehaven.

I share your views and already have some astronomy-electronics articles coming up relating to infrared and ccd (charge coupled device) photography. These are not constructional articles but features written by researchers at Herstmonceaux and Edinburgh Observatories.

I should very much like to be offered electronic projects relating to astronomy, and would also welcome further suggestions for them.

One idea that Dr John Mason of AN has already discussed with me is the possibilitty of an astronomical alarm clock. It seems that astronomers keep getting up in the middle of the night to see if the sky is clear enough for observations. All too often they find they've risen unnecessarily as the skies are clouded over. We have chatted about designing some sort of clear sky sensor that will only set off the alarm when really justified. It's not as easy as it might seem and as yet we've come to no practical low-cost conclusion (unhappily, the use of ccd sensors is too expensive to have widespread appeal). Does anyone have any ideas that will allow Dr John to maximise his snore-to-view ratio?

Ed.

GENERATING POWER

Dear Ed,

I have read with interest your poignant 'Weather Beaten' Editorial of Jan 88. Please accept my commiserations for the 'technological indignity' you experienced during the Great Gale of '87. We experience frequent power failures in Nairobi, although more usually as a result of human factors than acts of God ...

Anyway, at the moment I am concerned with alternative energy systems for low cost house designs and wonder if you can offer advice regarding small-scale petrol or diesel driven generators manufactured in the UK which might be suitable for recharging 12V car batteries. I have in mind an idea for battery powered fluorescent lighting systems using a generator run on a village cooperative basis. Regrettably solar power panels are still too expensive in Kenya to consider them as the supply source.

Surprisingly, I haven't been able to obtain information in Nairobi and it seems that where generators are used they are for direct lighting systems rather than for battery charging.

Robin Short, Nairobi, Kenya.

My phone directory shows five companies who are practically my neighbours:

Aggreko Generators Ltd, 89 Beddington Lane, Croydon, Surrey. 01-689 5511.

John S Allen & Son Ltd, 4 Downsview Road, London SE19. 01-771 3323.

Electro Dynamic Construction Co Ltd, Station Approach, St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent. 0689 32051.

Power Mart, 413–415 Ilford Lane, Ilford, Essex. 01-514 0700.

Stephill Generators Ltd, Unit 5, Samuel Jones Ind Est, London SE15. 01-708 0083.

Ships chandlers might also be able to help since many boats require 12V or 24V power sources.

I am a bit puzzled though — if the generators you know of produce mains voltages, why can't you use a normal battery charger? If they are 24V ac generators, using a heavy-current rectifier feeding into two 12V batteries coupled in series should also be practical. **Ed.**

PICK AND CHOOSE

Dear Mr Becker,

This is to thank you for your letter telling me I had won a subscription to PE in the satellite tv competition.

To be truthful, I am much more pleased to have the prize I won rather than the satellite tv set-up. No doubt it is my age, but I find fewer and fewer tv programmes with any real merit or veracity. Since we are constantly being told that we have the best tv programmes in the world can, I ask, a tele-dish bring us anything more? The real problem with tv is that, unlike steam-radio, it takes total attention for, more often than not, trivia.

I am struggling to find time, as it is, to complete a small circuit that will interface my Apricot portable, with its rgb output, to an ordinary tv set. I suspect the result may be an inverted signal (which won't matter much) and only a 40 column screen (which may prove tedious) but it is a lot cheaper than an rgb monitor. After that I hanker after building my own weather satellite receiver to input to the computer and (hopefully by then) a decent monitor. But I fear I shall go to my grave clutching yet another (to me) incomprehensible circuit diagram.

Thanks for the competition; it was interesting and fun.

Sylvia M. Pick, Ledbury.

Apart from nature, technology and current affairs programmes I regret that tv does not hold much attraction for me either. The only benefit I usually find in other programmes is that they enable me to doze off prior to getting back to dabbling with the soldering iron.

I too would like to get into weather satellite reception and have been having tentative chats with my counterpart on Astronomy Now. Perhaps I'll soon be able to offer a comprehensible circuit..

But I hope that neither of us, to rephrase William S, will shuffle off this mortal coil or abjure our rough magic 'till all's refined to potent art. **Ed.**

TEACHER TALKBACK

Dear Tim Pike,

I am a fourth year pupil studying GCSE technology and am making the Teacher Talkback intercom from PE Jan and Feb 88. Where can I obtain the 80 ohm speakers you specify?

Matthew Jowitt, Calver.

Dear Matthew,

80 ohm speakers may be a little difficult to get hold of sometimes but there is no reason why you should not use another relatively high impedance type instead. Some companies work to 64 ohms, and others to 75 ohms. Either of these would be fine. I have looked in some catalogues and offer some possible sources to you —

Cirkit, tel 0992 445736. 64 ohms, code 43-02564, 80 ohms, code 43-02580.

Greenweld, tel 0703 772501. 64 ohms, code A302.

Maplin, tel 0702 554161. 64 ohms, code WF57M.

Rapid, tel 0206 272730. 64 ohms, code 35-0135.

Best wishes with your project.

Tim Pike, Orpington.

THERMAL EXAM

Dear Mr Becker,

For my forthcoming Craft, Design and Technology (CDT) exam I have to produce a paper in which I report on my investigations into electronic methods of measuring and displaying temperature. Have you published any circuits recently which might help me?

Clive White, Portsmouth.

Part two of the Prof's article on Sensors in PE May 87 specifically covers thermal transducers. Also, my Weather Centre project shows a simple temperature detector in part one, March 88. Coming up shortly is another method as part of a barometric pressure sensing project. Stay hotly with PE!

Ed.

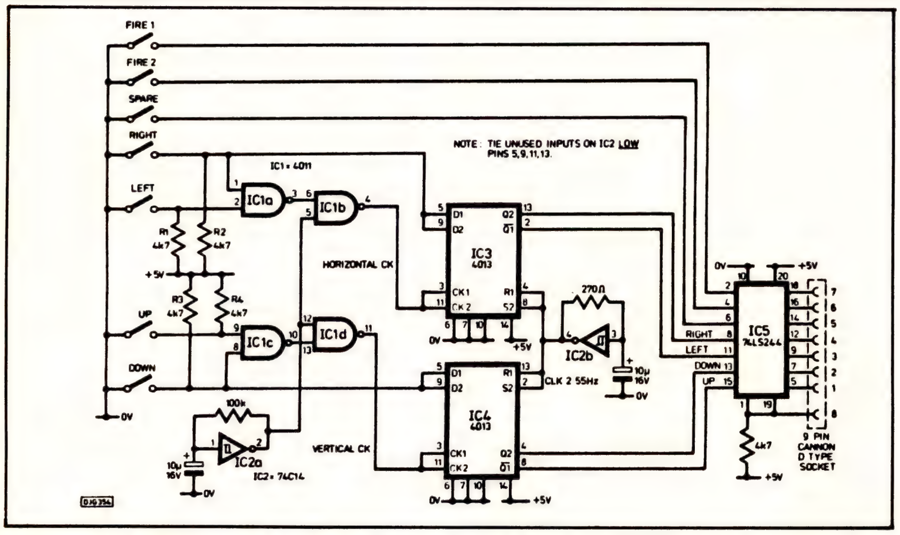
WEATHER VANES

In the Weather Centre project of Mar–May 88 I commented that weather vanes seemed to be hard to locate. I am pleased to tell you that I have recently found a company who make them. Metalarts of Devon were exhibiting at the Penshurst craft fair in May and have a good range available, from the conventional to the more exotic.

Metalarts of Devon are at the Petrockstow Forge, Petrockstow, Okehampton, Devon. **Ed.**

"INGENUITY UNLIMITED"

AN AMSTRAD MOUSE SIMULATOR



THE joystick port on the Amstrad CPC computers is scanned as part of the keyboard system at a default speed of 50 times every second. Anyone who has tried to use the joystick for accurate control of the screen cursor position will have found it difficult. This is due to the rate at which the computer scans the joy-stick port, requiring only a small movement on the joystick to produce a large movement of the screen position. The following circuit was designed to get around this problem by converting the joystick switch positions into a stream of pulses on the joystick lines, similar to those generated by moving a mouse.

The circuit consists of only five dil ic's these go to make up the input gating from the direction switched, two astable clocks, direction latches and a tri-state buffer to drive the joystick port on the computer. The Schmitt invertor gate IC2a and it's associated components R5 and C1 form the first astable clock which is fed to one of the inputs on gates IC1b and IC1d whose outputs generate the vertical and horizontal clocks and which are used to clock the position latches IC3 and IC4. The outputs of IC1b and IC1d are normally held high by the low outputs from IC1a and IC1c, only when one of the four position switches are pressed does the relevant clock get gated through to the latch. This signal now clocks the selected position through to the Q2 and NOT-Q1 outputs. This will appear at the joystick port each time the port is scanned. However the second astable clock made from IC2b and R6,C2 clocks the set and reset inputs on the position latches every 18ms, changing the state of the latch outputs to a high state. As the computer only scans the port for a low condition to signify joystick movement it no longer sees the port as active and will cease to increment the screen position.

If the position switches are kept depressed then the position clock will remain active and will re-clock the position into the latch, appearing once again on the joystick port before being cleared by the second astable clock. The overall effect of this action is to only allow the position switches to be available for reading by the port for a short period of time before being cleared, hence only updating the screen position by small amounts each time. The circuit uses cmos ic's to keep power consumption to a minimum the four pullup resistors R1 to R4 are to prevent the inputs of IC1 from floating when no position buttons are pressed.

A small plastic box used to house the circuit. Seven normally open push-buttons were mounted on the lid, three in a row at the top providing fire1 fire2 and spare fire button. The four position switches were arranged below, similar to the cursor key layout. Wires were taken down from these switches to the main circuit board mounted in the base of the box. Two leads were brought out of the rear of the box, one having a 9 pin socket to connect into the joystick port, the other carried the power to the circuit board. The +5v required may be picked up from the expansion connector pin 27. The usual static precautions should be observed when handling the ic's and the use of dil sockets recommended. When the unit is completed and plugged into the computer, enter the following program:

```
10 cls:mode1
20 locate 20,12:print joy(0)
30 if joy(0)<0 then 20 else 40
```

The following numbers should be displayed on depressing a key on the unit: TOP LEFT=32TOP CENTER=64TOP RIGHT=16 UP=1 DOWN=2 LEFT=4 RIGHT=8. If the right numbers appear, clear oput the program and enter the next program. This allows simple line drawings to be created on the screen. The top right key cancels the line, top centre allows cursor movement without drawing, pressing it again returns you back to drawing mode, top left makes the line permanent.

R. Hewertson, Leigh

Main program for the Amstrad mouse simulator

```
10 CLS:INPUT"sensitivity=";s
20 MODE 1:INK 3,24
30 x=320:y=200:h=320:v=200:lin=1:GOSUB 140
40 WHILE-1
50 IF INKEY(72)=0 THEN GOSUB 190:v=v+s:GOSUB 190
60 IF INKEY(73)=0 THEN GOSUB 190:v=v-s:GOSUB 190
70 IF INKEY(75)=0 THEN GOSUB 190:h=h+s:GOSUB 190
80 IF INKEY(74)=0 THEN GOSUB 190:h=h-s:GOSUB 190
90 IF INKEY(77)=0 AND LIN=1 THEN GOSUB 240
100 IF INKEY(76)=0 AND LIN=1 THEN GOSUB 270
110 IF INKEY(78)=0 AND LIN=0 THEN GOSUB 270
120 IF INKEY(79)=0 THEN GOSUB 310
130 WEND
140 PRINT CHR$(23);CHR$(1);
150 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT "x=";h;" y=";v;"sensitivity=";s
160 MOVE h,v
170 DRAWR 0,5,2:DRAWR 5,0:DRAWR 0,-5:DRAWR -5,0
180 RETURN
190 IF LIN=0 THEN GOTO 220
200 PRINT CHR$(23);CHR$(1);
210 MOVE x,y:DRAW h,v
220 GOSUB 140
230 RETURN
240 PRINT CHR$(23);CHR$(0);
250 MOVE x,y:DRAW h,v,1:x=h:y=v
260 RETURN
270 GOSUB 190
280 IF LIN=1 THEN LIN=0 ELSE LIN=1:x=h:y=v
290 GOSUB 190
300 RETURN
310 PRINT CHR$(23);CHR$(0);
320 MOVE h,v:DRAW x,y,0:x=h:y=v
330 RETURN
```

Conference Lamp Controller

The circuit shown in Fig.1. was used at a conference to enable the chairman to remotely indicate to the speaker: continue talking (green), one minute left (yellow), and stop talking (red). Readily available 3-core mains cable was used instead of the 4-core that would normally be needed.

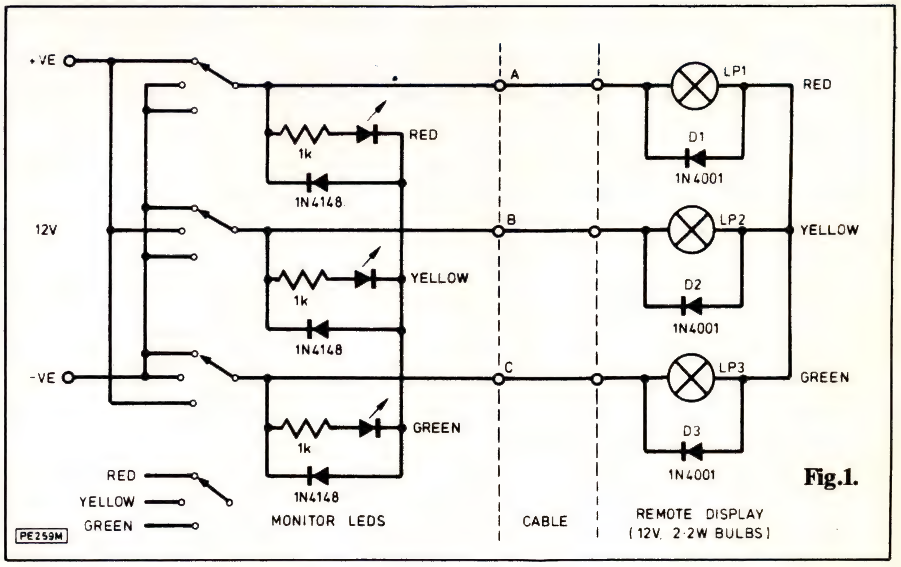


Fig.1.

Each lamp in the remote display unit has a diode across it which is reverse biased when that lamp is on. For example, if the red lamp is on, line A is connected to the positive supply, and lines B and C are connected to the negative supply by the switch. This forward biases D2 and D3, and reverse biases D1, so turning LP1 on, and LP2 and LP3 off. A similar arrangement of l.e.d.s. on the control unit monitors the status of the remote display. Since only one diode needs to be forward biased, any two lamps can be on at any one time. Fig.2. shows the switching required for a traffic light sequence.

The principle can be extended to control any number of lamps with the same number of wires, but it should be remembered that at least one lamp must be off, as at least one diode must be forward biased. The diodes should be rated to carry the combined current of the maximum number of lamps on simultaneously.

K. Wevill, Leicester.

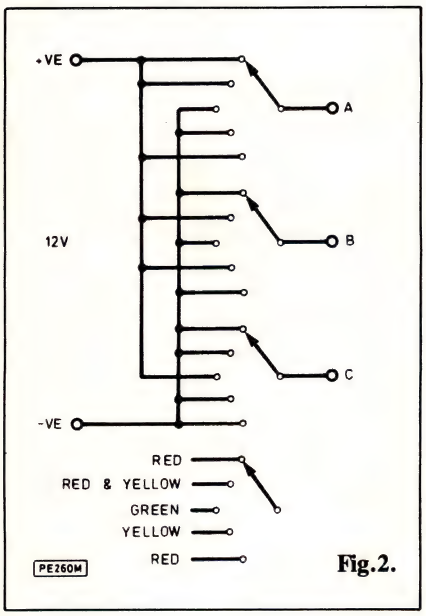


Fig.2.

Short Detector

Due to current needs to have high densities of semiconductors on modern printed circuit boards, accuracy in soldering is of vital importance. As with wrap joints a wrong pin can give devastating results. Looking for bridges and shorts to debug projects can be very frustrating and time consuming. This project was designed to make debugging fast and accurate.

Initially the sensitivity should be set to maximum. The probes from the output marked RT are held against two tracks in the area of the p.c.b. where the short is suspected. This represents the measuring arm and completes the bridge circuit. If the l.e.d. is illuminated the circuit under-test must measure more than 10 Ohms, but if the green l.e.d. is illuminated then the value of the short must be less than 10 Ohms, and the sensitivity control should be adjusted until null is obtained and both l.e.d.s. are extinguished.

Again the bridge is nulled, this procedure is repeated until the sensitivity pot is fully clockwise, indicating zero resistance, therefore the probes are above the short which can now be visually identified and removed.

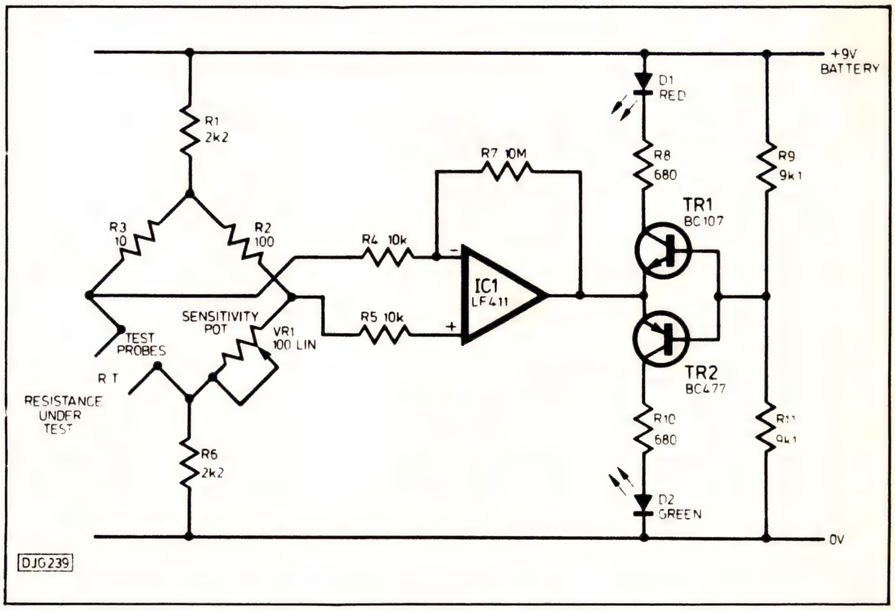
The measuring component of this circuit is a Wheatstone bridge. The bridge can be balanced for any resistance of 10 Ohms or less, The value of which can be read from a calibrated dial on VR1. The op-amp IC1 is used to compare the two arms of the bridge. Because of this arrangement, the output level of IC1 can only be one of three values.

When the bridge is balanced the centre point of both arms V1-V2 will have a differential of zero, therefore both points will be at half rail potential. The inputs of IC1 will be the same, thus the output of IC1 will be half the supply.

The bases of TR1 and TR2 are fixed at half supply potential, so when the bridge is balanced, the Vbe of both transistors is zero and is indicated by both l.e.d.s. being extinguished. If the bridge is adjusted and voltage V1 becomes positive with respect to V2 the output from IC1 falls to approximately 1V and TR1 is forward biased so illuminating D1.

If the bridge is adjusted such that V1 becomes negative with respect to V2, i.e. adjustment of VR1, or change in RT value, the output from IC1 goes high, approximately 8V, which reverse biases TR1 and forward biases TR2 to illuminate l.e.d. D2. Resistors R8, R10 are used to limit l.e.d. currents.

D.R. Fownes. Wolverhampton



Specialist SEMICONDUCTORS LIMITED

SALES DEPT.
ROOM 108
FOUNDERS HOUSE
REDBROOK
MONMOUTH
GWENT

Prices shown are exclusive of VAT, so please add 15% to the order total. UK postage is 70p on any order. Carriage and insurance for overseas orders £4.50.

HIGH GRADE COMPONENT PACKS

The packs below are all £1. If you order five packs, you can select one extra pack FREE. If you order ten packs, you can have three extra packs FREE.

PASSIVE COMPONENTS

PACK 1 200 RESISTORS. Highest quality carbon film in a wide range of E12 values, with some E24 and precision.
PACK 2 100 CAPACITORS. Ceramics, polyester, polystyrene, all types.
PACK 3 30 ELECTROLYTICS. A good mixture of types and values to 500uF.
PACK 4 15 LARGE ELECTROLYTICS. Value to 5,000uF and above.
PACK 5 10 TANTALUM CAPACITORS. A fine selection of top grade components.
PACK 6 20 HIGH VALUE POLYESTER CAPACITORS. Values to 2.2uF and above.
PACK 7 15 DIL RESISTOR NETWORKS. For experts only.
PACK 8 20 PRESETS. Mostly carbon track with a few cermets.

OPTO ELECTRONICS AND DISPLAYS

PACK 11 10 5mm LEDs: 4 red, 2 yellow, 2 orange, 2 green.
PACK 12 10 3mm LEDs: 4 red, 2 yellow, 2 orange, 2 green.
PACK 13 2 CQY89A HIGH POWER INFRA-RED EMITTERS.
PACK 14 1 0.56" 2-DIGIT 7-SEGMENT CC LED DISPLAY. (MAN6740)
PACK 15 2 0.1" MINIATURE 7-SEGMENT CC LED DISPLAYS. (FND10)
PACK 16 2 0.3" 7-SEGMENT CC LED DISPLAYS. (MAN3640)
PACK 17 2 0.5" 7-SEGMENT CA LED DISPLAYS. (HD1131)
PACK 18 2 INFRA-RED COMPONENTS. OP140 emitter and OP550 receiver.
PACK 19 2 VISIBLE LIGHT PHOTOTRANSISTORS.
PACK 21 1 SLOTTED INFRA-RED OPTO SWITCH.
PACK 23 10 RECTANGULAR GREEN LEDs.
PACK 24 10 RECTANGULAR RED LEDs.
PACK 25 10 RECTANGULAR AMBER LEDs. Clear Lens.

SEMICONDUCTORS

PACK 26 4 CR106 4Amp THYRISTORS.
PACK 27 30 1N4000 SERIES RECTIFIERS.
PACK 28 30 MIXED SEMICONDUCTORS. Transistors, diodes, ICs, SCRs, etc.
PACK 29 20 ASSORTED ICs. CMOS, TTL, linear, all sorts.
PACK 30 20 NPN TRANSISTORS. High grade general purpose NPN.
PACK 31 1 CF585 CALCULATOR IC. With data.
PACK 32 1 LM3524 SMPS IC. With data and circuits.
PACK 33 3 MC1458 DUAL OP-AMPS. With data.
PACK 34 3 LM339 QUAD COMPARATORS. With data.

MISCELLANEOUS

PACK 35 100 SPECIAL COMPONENT PACK. If you can't make up your mind, try this one. Only ONE to each customer.
PACK 36 4 12V BUZZERS.
PACK 37 3 MAINS PANEL NEONS.
PACK 38 10 THERMISTORS.
PACK 39 5 AUDIO TRANSFORMERS.
PACK 40 3 VDRs. Mains transient suppressors – just wire between L and N of the mains plug.
PACK 41 2 RELAYS. Enclosed type, PCB mtg., 24V coil, 2pc/o contacts.
PACK 42 12 PP3 BATTERY CONNECTORS.
PACK 43 100 MYSTERY PACK. At least 100 top quality components.
PACK 44 1 MINI BIO-FEEDBACK KIT. With PCB and instructions.
PACK 45 1 MINI DREAM MACHING KIT. With PCB and instructions.

MAINS CONDITIONER

Clean up mains pollution easily and effectively. You'll hardly believe the difference in your Hi-Fi, TV, video, and all other sensitive equipment.

MAINS CONDITIONER PARTS SET **£4.90** + VAT
RUGGED PLASTIC CASE **£1.65** + VAT

HI-FI POWER METER

A simple but effective power meter for Hi-Fi power of up to 10W. Includes meter movement.

MONO POWER METER SET **£3.90** + VAT
STEREO POWER METER SET **£7.20** + VAT

BRAINWAVE MONITOR

I can't even begin to describe this remarkable project here. All I can say is that if you're the slightest bit interested in investigating the workings of your mind and learning to control them to improve the quality of your life, this project will amaze you. Our six page leaflet will answer all your questions about the monitor and Dr. Lewis's book will let you in on the secrets of Alpha Training.

BRAINWAVE MONITOR **£36.90** + VAT
THE ALPHA PLAN BOOK (256 pages) **£2.50**
PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DETAILS, ACCESSORIES LIST AND FURTHER INFORMATION (free with set) **£2.00**

AIR IONISER

Ions, the legendary **vitamins of the air**, have been credited with almost magical properties to improve concentration, reduce blood pressure, help you to sleep better and to give you new energy and vitality. Although some of the claims may be exaggerated, there's no doubt that ionised air is cleaner, purer and more invigorating than dead air. Anybody who has once used an ioniser will never want to be parted from it!

IONISER PARTS SET WITH BLACK CASE **£11.50** + VAT
IONISER PARTS SET WITH WHITE CASE **£11.80** + VAT

BIO FEEDBACK

A highly responsive GSR monitor and lie detector.

GSR MONITOR **£13.95** + VAT
BIO-FEEDBACK BOOK (Stern and Ray, 197 pages) **£3.95**

KNIGHT RAIDER

Eight lights, eight different light patterns for your car.

KNIGHT RAIDER PARTS SET **£20.80** + VAT (lamps not included)

CREDIT CARD CASINO

The pocket gambling machine!

CASINO PARTS SET **£5.90** + VAT

MAINS CONTROLLER

For the experts only. A safe logic-to-mains interface.

MAINS CONTROLLER **£6.20** + VAT

POWER CONDITIONER

This is the ultimate mains conditioner for those who will only be satisfied with the very best. The massive filter section includes a bank of six VDRs, thirteen class X and Y capacitors and two current-balanced inductors. In addition, a ten LED logarithmic display indicates second by second the amount of interference removed. Intended primarily to bring new clarity, crispness and precision to the sound from top flight audio systems.

POWER CONDITIONER PARTS SET (WITH CASE) **£28.50** + VAT

Some parts are available separately. Please send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for lists, or SAE + £1 for lists, construction details and further information.

Top Projects

All our parts set include a top quality fibreglass PCB (ready etched, tinned and drilled), high grade components and full instructions.

MATCHBOX AMPLIFIERS

The most versatile amplifier modules around. Run from almost any power supply, drive any speakers, fit in a matchbox, and sounds incredible!

20 WATT MATCHBOX AMPLIFIER SET **£6.50** + VAT
STEREO PAIR **£11.90** + VAT
50 WATT MATCHBOX AMPLIFIER SET **£8.90** + VAT
STEREO PAIR **£15.90** + VAT

ARMSTRONG 75W AMPLIFIER

A high quality 75W Mosfet power amplifier design, the latest from A. J. ARMSTRONG. Ours is the **only** approved parts set.

ARMSTRONG 75W AMPLIFIER MODULE PARTS SET
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER **£14.90!** + VAT
STEREO PAIR **£25.90!** + VAT

TACHOMETER DWELL METER

Tune up your car!

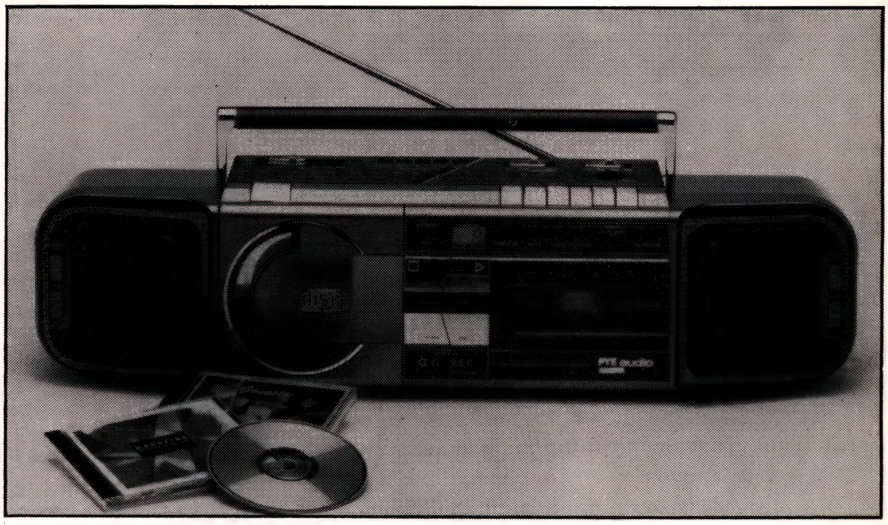
TACHO-DWELL meter **£16.40** + VAT

CD SIGNAL PROCESSING

PART TWO BY VIVIAN CAPEL

THE WISDOM OF REED AND SOLOMON

The binary wordplay needed to squeeze sixty minutes of music onto a three inch disc includes symbolising, interleaving of audio sample frames, three-zero humps, discardable merging bits, delay lines, triple parity checks and double decoding. They say it's great for Heavy Metal...



Photograph of the TR8848 cd radio cassette recorder by courtesy of Pye

A lot has been written as to how cd signals are recorded, but some of that published elsewhere has been vague and often inaccurate. In our last article we saw how the player tracks the disc and produces a data stream; now we shall see how the signal is processed, how a quart is compressed into a pint pot, and what happens when dirt or disc imperfections cause signal errors. We hope also to clear up a few misconceptions along the way.

Many readers will be familiar with the principles of digital recording, but for those that aren't we will start with the basics. When a signal in a recording medium, whether an electric voltage or current, magnetic field, or record groove, varies in proportion to the sound pressure wave that caused it, it is termed an *analogue* signal. It is analogous to the original sound.

Now it is not easy to get the signal to correspond exactly. The system may discriminate in favour of, or against certain frequencies, components can resonate producing frequency peaks, spurious harmonics can be added, and so can noise, frequencies can interact generating sum-and-difference products that were not in the original. Any or all of these can occur during recording and again at playback. The end result is *distortion.*

DIGITAL RECORDING

An alternative to attempting to accurately record the actual wave is to measure it, record the measurements, then reconstitute the wave from those measurements. It is obvious that once the measurements have been taken nothing can happen to degrade the signal. Noise and distortion can have no effect as long as the reproducer can recognise the numbers. The only problem that can arise is if some of the measurements are lost.

Distortion could arise if the original measurements were inaccurate or they were inadequate to truly represent the analogue signal. There must therefore be a sufficient number of readings or samples so that the waveform can be properly defined. According to the *Nyquist Theory*, the sampling rate must be at least twice that of the highest frequency to be represented. In the case of the compact disc, the sampling rate is 44.1kHz, which is sufficient to describe a sine wave of 20kHz, the highest audio frequency recorded. The top frequency is bound to be a sine wave because if it was not, the presence of still higher harmonics would be indicated.

Should frequencies be present that are higher than half the sampling rate, the samples appear to the decoder to be values of a much lower frequency, (see Fig.1). This effect is known as *aliasing*. To prevent it, all frequencies above the required range must be severely curtailed. This is done by means of a steep top-cut filter. Having the sampling rate slightly higher than twice the upper frequency limit, besides giving a safety margin, also allows for the filter roll-off.

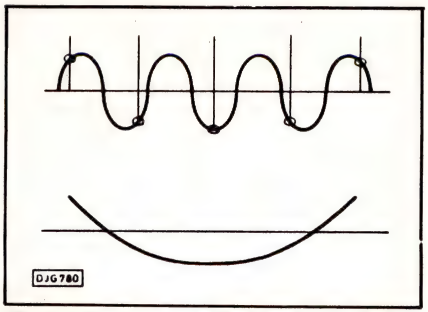


Fig.1. *A liasing error. When the sampling rate is lower than the highest frequency, spurious low frequencies are produced*

QUANTISATION

Each sample is represented by a whole number, so the larger the number of measurable levels the more accurate the sample. For example, if temperature is to be measured in whole degrees, the Fahrenheit scale having 180° between freezing and boiling points will give a more accurate result than Celsius which has only 100°. The error caused by a value falling between two levels is termed *quantisation distortion*. The percentage of error caused say by 2.5 being measured as 2, is far greater than 200.5 being rounded off to 200. It thus follows that the effect of quantisation error is much greater at low signal levels. Decaying sounds die away in a series of steps rather than smoothly, producing what can best be described as a 'crumbling' effect.

One way of overcoming this is to space the levels closer together at the low end, a method known as *non-linear quantisation*. With the compact disc 65,535 levels plus 0 are measured, giving 65,536 possible numbers. This is sufficiently high to give very low quantisation distortion even at low levels, so non-linear quantisation is not necessary.

BINARY CODE

If the sample was recorded as a decimal number, ten different states would be required to represent each digit. This would produce the same problems as an analogue signal, with slight errors producing totally different numbers, especially if these occurred in the left-hand digits. With the binary code, only two states are required to represent 0 and 1, so a series of pulses and gaps can be used. The method is thus termed pulse-code modulation, and is far less likely to result in ambiguity than the use of a decimal number.

While many readers will be familiar with the binary code we will ask them to bear with us for a while for the sake of those who are not. In the binary code, each 1 starting from the right indicates a power of 2 starting with 2^0 which is 1, followed by 2^1 which is 2, then 2^2 which is 4, 2^3 which is 8, and so on. The appearance of a 0 in any position indicates the absence of that power from the complete number. Any number up to 65,535 can be represented by 16 binary digits which is therefore the number of digits or bits used for the compact disc.

For comparison, 15 digits can represent up to 32,767 decimal, 14 digits, up to 16,383, and 13 digits up to 8,191. So the extra few bits mean a lot! Actually, 16 bits is somewhat a case of overkill as the excellent quality achieved with the BBC fm stereo broadcasts is obtained after transmission along studio link lines at 13 bits. However, the excess is undoubtedly to wisely achieve a higher-than-necessary standard from the beginning, and so avoid the need for upgrading later when advances in associated equipment could render a lesser specification obsolete.

FRAME FORMAT

As we have seen, the 65,535 possible signal levels are represented by a 16 digit binary number which is called a **word**. The rh and lh stereo channels are recorded consecutively and so consist of alternate words. This is possible because the data is recorded much faster than it is sampled. Samples are taken at the rate of 44,100 per second from each channel which is 88,200 samples per second. If these were recorded as 16-digit words per sample, this would be 1,411,200 digits or bits per second. The recording frequency is 4,321,800 bits per second, so both channels as well as other data can be recorded consecutively without running out of time. In the reproducer, the samples are stored in a memory as they come off the disc and are then clocked out at the required rate.

Actually, the samples are not recorded as straight 16-bit words. The units need to be shorter because each one is nearly doubled in length later, for a reason we shall see. This would produce unwieldly units which the digital circuits would find difficult to handle. So each word is split into two 8-bit sections called *symbols*.

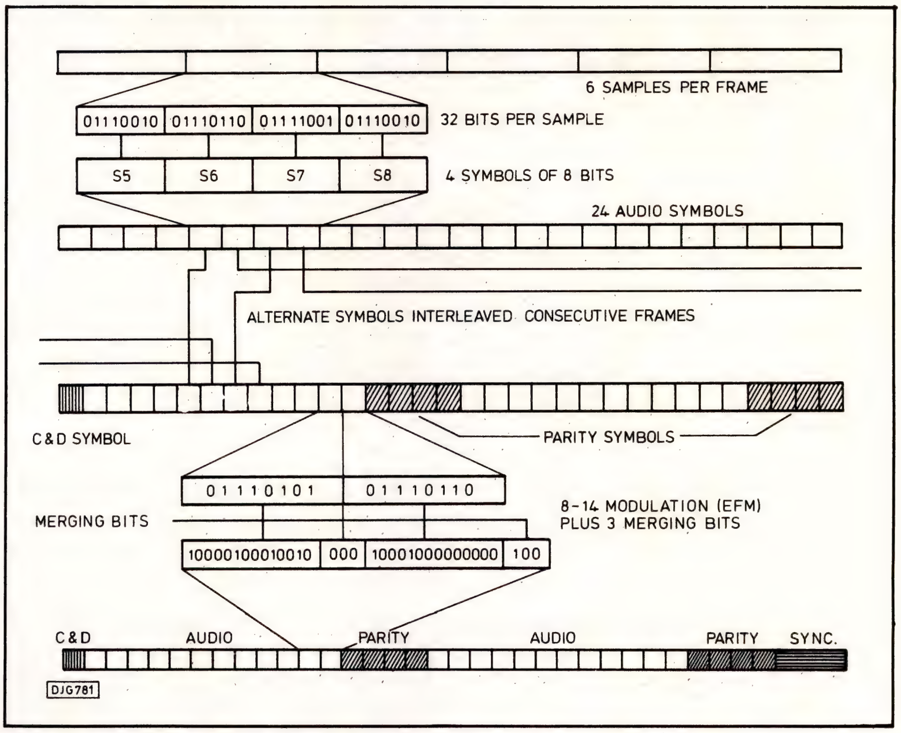


Fig.2. *A complete frame showing composition and successive processing*

The two stereo channels are sampled simultaneously so they constitute a single sampling of the sound field at any instant. Hence both are referred to as a single *sample* in compact disc terminology.

There is a set sequence of audio symbols, parity symbols, control and display symbols, and synchronising bits. A complete sequence is known as a *frame*, all frames having the same sequence. (Fig.2.)

The actual sequence is: first, one *control and display* symbol, which gives data as to title and composer, timing and track number and any other required data. This information can then be displayed on a read-out panel in the player, and the player's computer control can search for a particular track number when so instructed. Finding a track is thus much easier than the hazardous pickup setting down procedure which has to be followed with the standard lp record. Although only one 8-bit symbol is allocated per frame, there are 7,350 frames per second, thus giving 58,800 data bits per second which is ample to record the required control and display information.

Second in the frame come twelve audio symbols which represent six 16-bit words or three complete stereo samples. Next, there are four parity symbols whose function we shall discuss later. These are followed by another twelve audio symbols giving a further three audio samples, after which are another four parity symbols. Finally, there are 27 bits of synchronising data which the decoding circuits recognise, and so can tell where one frame ends and the next one starts. As these come between each frame they can be considered either as ending a frame or starting the next one.

A complete frame thus consists of 33 symbols of eight bits, which include six audio samples, plus the 27 sync bits. As there are 7,350 frames per second, this gives us the 6 × 7,350 = 44,100 samples per second that we have previously noted.

Now, the audio samples are not recorded in succession, they are interleaved with those of an adjacent frame by a system of delay lines having a delay time of one frame. Thus frame A is delayed to be concurrent with frame B and the symbols are taken from each in turn. Thus the even ones from A alternate with the odd ones from B. The evens from B are meanwhile delayed so that they in turn are alternated with the odds from C whose even symbols are alternated with D and so on. The interleaving process is thus not just between a pair of adjacent frames, but involves those on either side. It is therefore known as the *Cross-Interleaved Reed-Solomon Code*.

In the playback decoder, the process is reversed, with alternate frames being again applied to delay lines and symbols from each being interleaved, only this time they are really being de-interleaved as the process restores the original positions.

The obvious question is, why go to all that trouble? The answer is that because errors and drop-outs are usually introduced by blobs or scratches on the disc surface, they tend to come in groups rather than being spread out. If frames were recorded successively, a whole frame or even more could be lost irretrievably. By interleaving them the loss is spread out to parts of several frames instead of one complete one. This enables the error correction circuitry to deal with the errors by averaging from adjacent symbols and other means that we shall discuss presently. It is rather like putting your money on several horses rather than all on one, you are less likely to lose the lot!

SPOT LIMIT

The number of channel bits that can be recorded depends on the diameter of the light spot that scans the disc. It does not have a sharp boundary so the rated diameter is that at which the intensity is at half value of the centre illumination. It is given by:

$$d = \frac{0.6\lambda}{NA}$$

in which d is the spot diameter, λ is the laser light wavelength, and NA is the numerical aperture of the objective lens. For a wavelength of 0.8 μm and a NA of 0.45, the diameter is 1 μm.

A smaller spot size could be obtained by increasing the NA, but this reduces the field of focus and would pare down manufacturing tolerances that are already fantastically small. The focusing tolerance for example is just ± 0.5 μm, less than the wavelength of the light used!

EIGHT-TO-FOURTEEN MODULATION

It follows from the foregoing that there is a limit to the amount of information that can be crammed onto a disc. However, a rather ingenious method is used to increase it although at first glance it would appear to make matters worse.

As is well known, the recording takes the form of a spiral track of pits that are excavated at the back of the disc, after which the rear surface is silvered. The track is read from the front through the transparent disc material, so it appears to the light beam as a track of humps.

The humps are 0.12 μm high, so light reflected from them is shifted by a quarter wavelength compared to that reflected from the surrounding flat areas, which are termed *land*. Interference thus causes darkening as the hump passes, and the effect is increased by diffraction which scatters some of the light, because the hump width of 0.6 μm is smaller than the light wavelength.

A common misconception is that the humps and spaces denote the 1s and 0s of the binary data respectively. This is not so; a 1 is indicated by either a leading or lagging *hump edge*. Such an edge represents a transition from one state to another, light to dark or vice-versa, and it is these changes that the detecting circuits interpret as a 1. What follows whether light or dark, is interpreted as a 0. If the space between two edges, whether hump or land, is twice the unit length, the detector reads it as two 0s, if three times the length, three 0s and so on until the next edge.

A hump three units long thus conveys five digits, 10001. So by adopting this method, more information can be recorded than if each hump was a 1. But this is not the only means used to try and get a quart into a pint pot.

It is obvious that as the spot cannot read two edges at the same time, the hump cannot be shorter than the diameter of the spot. So in the case of a number having different alternate digits (010101...) the unit of space occupied by one digit cannot be made shorter than the spot size. However, if all numbers had say three or more adjacent 0s (00010001; 10001000;...) the space unit allocated to each digit could be shorter, and more information could be packed in.

With the standard binary code of course, this is not so; there are many numbers that have different alternate digits. So although the standard binary code has been used in recording and processing up to this stage before actually modulating the recording laser it is converted to a different code altogether. Tables 1 and 2.

This code has no logical progression like the binary code; it is an arbitrary collection of digital numbers, each being assigned to represent a standard binary number. The important thing about them is that each one has three or more adjacent 0s. A 'dictionary' of logic gates

Decimal	Binary	Decimal	Binary
1	1	60	111100
2	10	64	1000000
3	11	70	1000110
4	100	80	1010000
5	101	90	1011010
6	110	100	1100100
7	111	110	1101110
8	1000	120	1111000
9	1001	128	10000000
10	1010	130	10000010
11	1011	140	10001100
12	1100	150	10010110
13	1101	160	10100000
14	1110	170	10101010
15	1111	180	10110100
16	10000	190	10111110
17	10001	200	11001000
18	10010	256	100000000
19	10011	300	100101100
20	10100	400	110010000
21	10101	500	111110100
22	10110	512	1000000000
23	10111	600	1001011000
24	11000	700	1010111100
25	11001	800	1100100000
26	11010	900	1110000100
27	11011	1,000	1111101000
28	11100	1,024	10000000000
29	11101	1,200	10010110000
30	11110	1,400	10101111000
31	11111	1,600	11001000000
32	100000	1,800	11100001000
33	100001	2,000	11111010000
34	100010	2,048	100000000000
35	100011	2,500	100111000100
36	100100	3,000	101110111000
37	100101	3,500	110110101100
38	100110	4,000	111110100000
39	100111	4,096	1000000000000
40	101000	4,500	1000110010100
41	101001	5,000	1001110001000
42	101010	6,000	1011101110000
43	101011	7,000	1101101011000
44	101100	8.000	1111101000000
45	101101	8,192	10000000000000
46	101110	9,000	10001100101000
47	101111	10,000	10011100010000
48	110000	15,000	11101010011000
49	110001	25,000	110000110101000
50	110010	60,000	1110101001100000

Table 1. Decimal to binary conversion chart. *It is evident from the number of consecutive 1s, or where only one or two 0s are consecutive, that to substitute a 16-digit binary number with one containing no consecutive 1s and no fewer than three consecutive 0s, a much larger number of digits is required, no fewer than 28 in fact. To avoid excessively long words and unnecessarily complex processing circuits, in the cd system the 16-bit words are split into two 8-bit symbols which are changed to 14-bit symbols. By permitting digits to be recorded in a third of the otherwise required space, this* eight/fourteen modulation *saves 25% of disc space.*

digits	decimal max	digits	decimal max
1	1	9	511
2	3	10	1,023
3	7	11	2,047
4	15	12	4,095
5	31	13	8,191
6	63	14	16,383
7	127	15	32,767
8	255	16	65,535

Table 2 Maximum Value: *The maximum value for a given number of digits is when all of them are 1s. The maximum for up to 16 digits are:*

is used to accomplish the conversion in the recording circuit, and a similar one in the player converts the numbers back to binary code for decoding. The numbers are chosen to best suit the architecture of the logic gate chip, but their actual composition doesn't really matter as long as the recording and playback dictionaries are the same.

It follows then, that the unit space for each 0 can be shorter than the diameter of the light spot because it will never encounter a number with less than three 0s. It is in fact 0.3 μm, a third of the light spot diameter. There is a snag though (isn't there always?). You cannot represent all the binary numbers having 8 digits, with another set of 8 digit numbers having no fewer than three adjacent 0s and no adjacent 1s. The new set must be longer. It needs, in fact, no less than 14 digits to represent each 8-digit symbol (hence the designation: eight-to-fourteen modulation). This incidentally is why the original 16-bit words were split into 8-bit symbols; they would otherwise have grown to an unwieldy 28 bits, and the dictionaries for conversion would have been much larger and more complex. Naturally, this increase to 14 bits erodes some of the advantage gained by using shorter space units, and there is a further problem.

There must as we have seen be a minimum of three consecutive 0s, but there is also a maximum. When there is a long run of consecutive 0s there are no light transitions and so there is no signal change. The circuits that count each unit and so determine the number of 0s could thus get out of synchronisation because the pulses provided by the 1s which they latch on to, are absent. The effect is like a tv receiver in which the frame sync pulses are missing due to a fault. The picture remains steady for a second or two but then slowly drifts up or down the screen and starts rolling.

Another effect of a long run of 0s is that the light beam modulation frequency drops to a low value. The servo systems that control the tracking and automatic focusing operate at low frequencies (below 20kHz), so they could be confused by any modulation within their frequency range and thus misfunction.

Because of these effects, the maximum number of consecutive 0s that can be permitted is ten. This is not difficult to arrange when designing the new 14-bit numbers, but a snag arises if a number that concludes with a string of say eight 0s is followed by another that starts with seven. Now we have a string of fifteen consecutive 0s and the maximum has been exceeded. There are quite a few combinations that could exceed the limit of ten. Another difficult situation would be if a number that ended with a 1 or 10 was followed by one that started with a 1. In this case there would not be the minimum of three 0s between the 1s so the spot would be too large to read both 1s.

To overcome these problems three extra bits are added at the end of each symbol. These convey no information and are discarded when decoded in the player, but their function is to prevent consecutive or near consecutive 1s and to break up successive 0s between two following numbers. Their composition depends on whether they are separating 1s or 0s. If more than one combination satisfies the requirements, the one chosen is that which gives the lowest ratio between hump and land length. This ratio is known as the *digital sum value*, and the lower it is the lower the noise in the servo frequency band. The extra three bits are known as *merging bits*.

So the addition of the three merging bits to the 14-bit word extends the original 8-bit symbol to 17 bits, seemingly not a very good exercise in economy and space saving! However, because of the recorded unit being only a third of its otherwise minimum length, there is still an overall improvement in information density of 25%. Without it, the maximum time per disc would be 48 minutes instead of 60. Thus many musical works can be recorded complete on one side of a disc that otherwise could not.

RECAP

At this point perhaps we can pause a little to digest what we have already discussed. The various processes are illustrated in Fig.2 so we will use it to recap. We note at the top that there are six stereo samples in each frame, each consisting of one 16-bit word for each channel, making a total of 2 × 16 = 32 bits for the complete sample. These 16-bit words are each divided into two 8-bit symbols to facilitate later processing. Thus we have four symbols per sample, and 24 for each frame.

Next we see that alternate symbols are interleaved with those of adjacent frames on either side, so that errors or drop-outs are spread over several frames instead of concentrated in one or two. This makes them easier to compensate for later.

Eight parity symbols are added in two blocks of four, (of which more in the next section), and also one control and display symbol at the beginning. Next, the 8-bit symbols are converted into 14-bit symbols that avoid consecutive 1s, and enable the space occupied by one digit to be made only a third of the laser spot size. To prevent consecutive 1s between adjacent symbols or an excessively long run of 0s, three merging bits are added at the end of each symbol which are discarded during replay. This brings the total bits per symbol to 17, yet in spite of the extra number an overall space saving of 25% is achieved.

ERROR CORRECTION

A major consideration is the possible loss or corruption of the digital signal due to imperfections in the disc, which considering the microscopic size and the astronomical number of humps in each disc is virtually inevitable. The effect of dirt on the disc surface, though minimised by being out of focus, can also cause loss of signal.

The system of error correction built in to the compact disc is therefore quite elaborate. Firstly, consider how simple corrections of a digital signal can be made by the use of *parity bits*. Imagine a data stream of 8-bit words. Some words will have an odd number of 1s while others will have an even number.

For example, 01101011 has an odd number with five 1s, and so has 01000101 with three. But 01100110 has four, an even number, just as has 01110111 with six. Let us now add an extra bit to each of these so that they always have an even number of 1s. The first number needs an extra 1 and so becomes 011010111; the second also needs another 1 and thus becomes 010001011. In the case of the third number it already has an even number of 1s, but as all words must be of the same length it must have an extra digit, so we add a 0. It thereby becomes 011001100. This applies also to the fourth number which the added 0 turns into 011101110. We have underlined the added digits which we call parity bits because they put all the words on a par respecting the number of 1s they contain.

Later, after recording the stream, we can get a circuit to check each word for an even number of 1s, and if they are correct, to then ignore every ninth digit which is the meaningless parity bit. If though it finds a word with an odd number of 1s, it knows that the word is incorrect. Of course that doesn't tell us which bits are wrong or how many bits in the word are faulty, but it does identify an inaccurate word.

If the stream represents an analogue audio signal, the faulty word can be erased and its value calculated by taking an average of the adjacent words. The value may not be 100% accurate, but it will not be far out and most likely far closer to the original than the erased faulty word, especially if the defect was with one of the high value digits at the beginning of the binary number. This method of correction, known as *interpolation*, is one of several used with the compact disc, but it is possible to identify and correct the actual faulty digit within the word and thereby reproduce the word correctly.

Such identification can be made by forming the digits into parity blocks. This can best be understood by reference to Fig.3. Here we have for the sake of simplicity three 4-digit words, x1–x4; x5–x8; and x9–x12 arranged in a block. Each has a parity bit added at its end just as before, these being p1, p2, and p3.

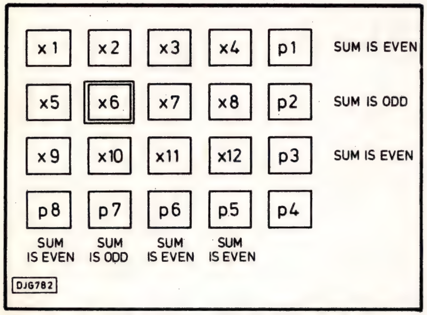


Fig.3. *Block parity. With parity bits added to rows and columns, an odd sum for a row and column identifies the incorrect bit at their intersection*

In addition to these there are parity bits added to the bottom of each column, p8, p7, p6 and p5, with one at the bottom of the column of line parity bits, p4.

The parity bits at the end of each line make each line have an even number of 1s, while those at the bottom of the columns make the columns even. Let us say now that data bit x6 is wrong; this will make the sum of the 1s in that line odd instead of even, and also it will make the sum at the bottom of that column odd. So by identifying the incorrect column as well as the line, the digit at the intersection is positively identified as the culprit. As binary digits have only two values, changing the faulty one to its opposite must make it right. The bit p4 seems redundant, but it serves to check on the other line parity bits as one of those could be faulty just as much as a data bit.

A question may be asked here, how do you convey a two-word dimensional block along a one-dimensional data stream? The answer is like a tv picture, line by line. It is only drawn and described as a block so that we humans can see how it works. The decoder puts the sequence in a memory then sees it as a number of sums; it adds the digits after every fifth bit (end of line), and it also sums the first, fifth and ninth digits, the second, sixth and tenth, the third, seventh and eleventh, and the fourth, eighth and twelfth. When it finds a couple of errors it calculates the intersection and promptly changes the digit there. In the compact disc, blocks are formed from groups of symbols rather than individual digits. This achieves the maximum amount of error correction with the minimum number of parity symbols.

The number of incorrect symbols in a block that can be both identified and corrected in the decoder is limited. However, if the faulty symbols are identified and labelled first, the decoder can correct twice as many.

DECODING AND CORRECTION

As the data stream comes in from the photodiodes, the start of each frame is identified by the synchronising pulses. Next, the 14-bit symbols are converted back to 8-bits by the logic 'dictionary', and the merging bits discarded.

Now the frames are fed into a buffer memory and clocked out at the other end by a quartz controlled clock. The input rate may vary due to wow or other causes, but the output rate is constant so wow can have no effect on the reproduction. The buffer is kept nominally 50% full to allow regulation in both directions, but the actual amount it contains is an indication of whether the motor is running fast or slow. The amount contained is therefore used to generate a control signal for the motor.

The control and display symbol, which is the first of the 33 in each frame is removed and routed to its own circuit. The remaining 32 are then fed in parallel to 32 inputs on the first *of two* decoders. Alternate inputs have delay lines having a delay length of one symbol which thereby restore the interleaved symbols from successive frames to their correct position. The decoder identifies any faulty symbols and corrects one. Two could be corrected here but with a lower degree of accuracy. So if there are more than one, all are given labels and are passed on uncorrected. The parity symbols serve their purpose in the identification and so go no further.

The audio symbols are dispatched to the second decoder via delay lines that space successive samples by 8-frame intervals so that error groups are well spread out and thereby diluted. As the faulty symbols have been pre-labelled by the first decoder, more can be corrected here, up to four in fact. If there are more than that, all are passed without correction but still retaining their labels.

INTERPOLATION

Up to four symbols in each frame can be corrected; beyond this interpolation is necessary. Labelled symbols are erased and their value is estimated from adjacent ones. As odd and even rh and lh channel samples within each frame are interleaved, up to seven consecutive samples can be interpolated. However, owing to the 8-frame spacing introduced by the second decoder, this is multiplied across 56 frames. A two-frame delay line enables a complete frame to be substituted if required, but this reduces the 56-frame capability by two, and delay lines in the recording circuits reduce it by five or six. So reliable interpolation can take place over 48 frames.

This corresponds to some 12,300 data bits or 7.7mm of track length. Distortion increases over the interpolated portion and the bandwidth drops from 20kHz to 10kHz. The maximum burst of errors that can actually be corrected is 4,000 data bits which corresponds to 2.5mm of track length on the disc.

MUTING

Correction and interpolation will cope with the majority of defects and small blobs of dirt. If though a stream of uncorrectable errors occurs that exceeds the capability of the system, the last resort is muting. The gain is reduced so that the aural effect is that of a drop-out rather than a burst of noise which a stream of uncorrected errors would produce. The gain does not drop suddenly as this would produce harmonics and a sharp click. Instead the drop and rise follow a cosine curve. The drop starts from 32 samples before the error stream, and rises 32 samples after it.

SMOOTHING THE STEPS

Following correction, the alternate rh and lh signals are separated and applied via filters to the two d-a converters. This though is not the end of the story. After conversion the analogue wave is in the form of steps at the original sampling frequency of 44.1kHz. These must be smoothed out to reproduce the original waveform, and to remove the harmonics of that frequency which could beat with others such as tape bias.

To cut frequencies of 44.1kHz and upwards, a filter of at least 50dB attenuation is required, yet this must have no effect on frequencies of 20kHz which is little more than an octave below it. This is a tall order and one of the principal headaches for the designer. Complex filters having the desired characteristics are likely to produce ringing or other spurious effects in the audio passband.

OVERSAMPLING

One method commonly adopted for overcoming the filter problem is oversampling. With this, each sample fed to the d-a converters is electronically remembered and repeated before the next arrives. With twice the number of

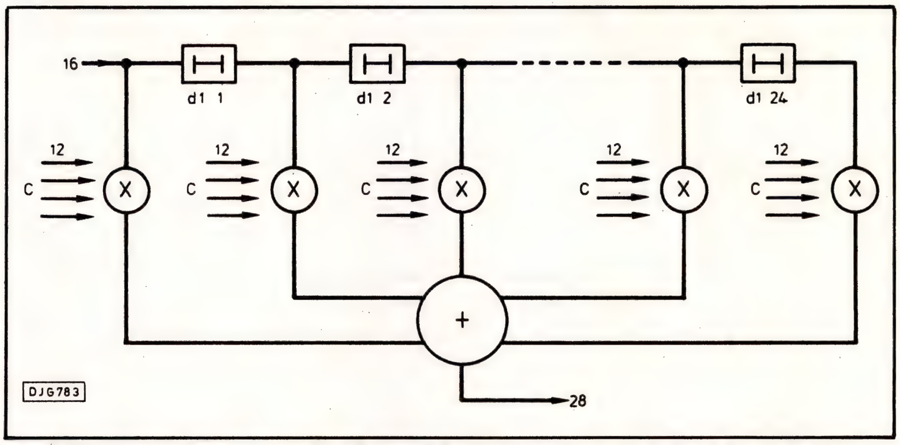


Fig.4. *Transversal filter, signal is delayed for 24 sample periods by 24 series delay lines. Output from each is multiplied 4 times by 12-word constant, and added*

samples being presented to the converters, the frequency of the samples is obviously doubled, and the process is termed *two-times oversampling*. In many players the signal is repeated four times so giving *four-times oversampling*. The sample frequencies are thereby increased to twice and four times respectively that of the original sampling rate, that is 88.2 and 176.4kHz. The gap between these and the highest audio frequency is much greater than that between the original sampling rate and the audio band, so the filter can have a less steep slope, be less complex, and have less of an effect on the audio signal.

Of course, the number of samples actually recorded per second has not changed, only the fact that each is used four times (in the case of four times oversampling) in the conversion back to analogue. As it stands, this gives four successive identical samples, which means a level step at a quarter of the frequency, in other words we are back to square one with 44.1kHz steps and nothing has really changed.

Oversampling is therefore only effective if the intermediate steps that follow the first of a new sample are varied. One method of doing this as used by Philips is by means of what is called a transversal filter. (Fig.4.) This consists of 24 delay lines connected in series, each delaying the signal by one sampling period, so giving a total delay of 24 samples at the end. Part of the signal is tapped off at each line four times during each sample period, and it is multiplied by a constantly changing coefficient, then passed to an adding circuit. The products of sample and coefficient are thus added to each of the respective quarters of the preceeding 24 signal samples.

The coefficient is a 12-bit word which is added to the 16-bit sample to make a 28-bit word (adding two binary numbers in this manner multiplies them). Its value is chosen for each sample so that the summation does not introduce any extra bits. By this means three intermediate values between the signal samples are obtained.

14 OR 16 BITS?

Early 16-bit decoders were quite inaccurate often tending to ignore or falsify the least significant couple of bits. Thus their resolution was no better than a 14-bit decoder, in fact they could be less accurate because their errors were not consistent. Another factor was that 14-bit devices operated much faster than the 16-bit. This permitted the use of oversampling which requires fast operating circuits to handle the high sampling frequencies. Some makers, notably Philips, therefore preferred to use an accurate 14-bit decoder with oversampling.

Quantisation noise is produced in the sampled frequency band which is proportional to the size of the steps. If the step size is doubled by reducing the bit number by one, the noise level is also doubled, so increasing it by 6dB. Thus a basic 14-bit system has 12dB more noise than a comparable 16-bit one, actual values being about −84dB and −96dB respectively.

However, with four times oversampling, the noise is spread over a wider frequency spectrum, so that falling within the audio range is some 6dB less, bringing the noise down to −90dB.

When rounding off to 14 bits, there is a rounding off error which at low frequencies is almost the same as adjacent samples. At a sampling rate of 176.4kHz, most of the audio spectrum is at a comparatively low frequency. This error is stored for one sample period and added to the next sample in antiphase, thus virtually cancelling it out.

The effect is to reduce the distortion introduced by casting off two bits, and also reduce noise by some 7dB. Total noise thus becomes −97dB, marginally better than that of the 16-bit system. Of course noise levels of this order are swamped by the music signal and even by the ambience of the recording studio, so are really of academic interest only. However, it does show that by a little circuit ingenuity, 14-bit players can equal the performance of some using the full 16 bits. However, time marches on and so does technical development. 16-bit decoders have improved since those early ones and it should be expected that they will eventually become standard along with oversampling.

It may be thought that all this complicated messing around with the signal, chopping it up, delaying parts of it, interleaving it, sticking in other bits and pieces, would surely produce a marked deterioration of the result. Well it certainly would if the signal was analogue, but this is the beauty of a digital system. It just records numbers that instruct the dna converter what to produce. You can play about with those numbers and record them any way you like providing they are assembled correctly at the end.

When considering these parameters though it must be remembered that there is a degree of overkill. The excellent BBC music fm transmissions use digital studio to transmitter links that employ only 13 bits and have a high frequency limit of 15kHz. As the upper limit of human hearing is 16kHz, and that only with young adults in their twenties, it can be seen that the cd system has been engineered to give better results than are really necessary.

Conditions in the recording studio, acoustics, microphone placements, and tape editing now have far greater effect on the reproduction than any factor associated with the cd player, other than an actual fault. The same is true for other parts of the domestic side of the system, especially the loudspeakers.

The stereo lp was in its day said by many to be the last word in domestic sound reproduction, so one has to be careful in making similar pronouncements for the cd. It is difficult though to see in what way it could be improved. But on reflection there is one thing. In spite of the mass production of discs and the millions sold, the cost remains far too high.

SEEDY CUSTOMER

Heroin-smuggling ring leader Paul Dye thought he was being clever in using a Psion Organiser to store temporary details of deals. Undercover customs officers secretly watched him and saw him using the Organiser on a drug run to Pakistan. When the arrested him they found the Organiser with $65,000 in cash. "It won't do you any good", he boasted, "I've erased everything". With crossed fingers, customs officers took the Organiser to Psion who worked on the eprom memory and recovered an almost complete record of the drug dealings. Had the Organiser used eeprom, like the Philips fts cd player, he might have got away with it. **Ed.**

TWO GREAT HOBBIES

ONLY £124.50 INC VAT

... IN ONE GREAT KIT!

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

THE KIT — simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

THE DETECTOR — features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact:—

C-SCOPE

C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. PE
Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN.
Telephone: 0233 29181.

COMOS

4000	13p
4001	13p
4002	13p
4006	36p
4007	13p
4008	38p
4009	20p
4010	21p
4011	13p
4012	13p
4013	19p
4014	35p
4015	34p
4016	18p
4017	31p
4018	33p
4019	28p
4020	35p
4021	36p
4022	36p
4023	13p
4024	25p
4025	13p
4026	60p
4027	18p
4028	29p
4029	35p
4030	17p
4031	90p
4032	54p
4033	60p
4034	80p
4035	45p
4036	180p
4037	75p
4038	48p
4039	190p
4040	36p
4041	38p
4042	30p
4043	36p
4044	38p
4045	72p
4046	45p
4047	45p
4048	27p
4049	18p
4050	20p
4051	38p
4052	37p
4053	37p
4054	53p
4055	52p
4056	52p
4060	40p
4063	52p
4066	20p
4067	130p
4068	13p
4069	13p
4070	13p
4071	13p
4072	13p
4073	13p
4075	13p
4076	45p
4077	13p
4078	13p
4081	13p
4082	13p
4085	40p
4086	32p
4089	80p
4093	18p
4094	48p
4095	58p
4098	50p
4099	45p
4501	30p
4502	38p
4503	32p
4504	55p
4505	200p
4506	60p
4507	33p
4508	70p
4510	37p
4511	40p
4512	42p
4513	80p
4514	75p
4515	75p
4516	40p
4517	120p
4518	38p
4519	30p
4520	38p
4521	90p
4522	50p
4526	40p
4527	44p
4528	40p
4529	75p
4532	52p
4551	80p
4553	190p
4555	29p
4556	38p
4557	190p
4583	60p
4584	30p
4585	42p

74LS SERIES

74LS00	15p
74LS01	15p
74LS02	15p
74LS03	15p
74LS04	15p
74LS05	15p
74LS08	15p
74LS09	15p
74LS10	15p
74LS11	15p
74LS12	15p
74LS13	22p
74LS14	30p
74LS15	15p
74LS20	15p
74LS21	15p
74LS22	15p
74LS24	38p
74LS26	15p
74LS27	15p
74LS28	15p
74LS30	15p
74LS32	17p
74LS33	17p
74LS37	16p
74LS38	17p
74LS40	16p
74LS42	32p
74LS47	56p
74LS48	56p
74LS51	16p
74LS54	16p
74LS55	17p
74LS73	28p
74LS74	22p
74LS75	28p
74LS76	28p
74LS78	28p
74LS83	43p
74LS85	45p
74LS86	30p
74LS90	32p
74LS91	75p
74LS92	38p
74LS93	30p
74LS95	47p
74LS96	60p
74LS107	32p
74LS109	34p
74LS112	36p
74LS113	32p
74LS114	35p
74LS122	400p
74LS123	42p
74LS124	85p
74LS125	36p
74LS126	36p
74LS132	40p
74LS133	34p
74LS136	35p
74LS138	35p
74LS139	35p
74LS145	83p
74LS147	120p
74LS148	90p
74LS151	32p
74LS153	40p
74LS154	90p
74LS155	41p
74LS156	47p
74LS157	30p
74LS158	33p
74LS160	48p
74LS161	50p
74LS162	48p
74LS163	46p
74LS164	43p
74LS165	85p
74LS166	74p
74LS168	92p
74LS169	85p
74LS170	80p
74LS174	39p
74LS175	42p
74LS190	55p
74LS191	52p
74LS192	50p
74LS193	51p
74LS194	53p
74LS195	52p
74LS196	62p
74LS197	52p
74LS221	56p
74LS240	55p
74LS241	55p
74LS242	55p
74LS243	60p
74LS244	50p
74LS245	50p
74LS247	50p
74LS248	50p
74LS249	92p
74LS251	30p
74LS253	350
74LS256	60p
74LS257	42p
74LS258	42p
74LS259	58p
74LS260	48p
74LS266	28p
74LS273	52p
74LS279	40p
74LS280	140p
74LS283	60p
74LS290	30p
74LS293	30p
74LS365	37p
74LS366	37p
74LS367	35p
74LS368	38p
74LS373	55p
74LS374	55p
74LS375	58p
84LS390	50p
74LS393	45p
74LS399	80p
74LS629	105p
74LS641	110p
74LS642	200p
74LS644	280p
74LS645	170p
74LS670	72p
74LS674	400p
74LS687	270p

COMPUTER ICS

2114	200P
2532	330P
2716	200P
2732	280P
2732A	300p
2764	240p
27C64	550p
27128	350p
27256-25	400p
41256-15	4.50
256DRAM	4.50
4116	75p
4164	1.50
6116	2.00
6264-15	3.00
6502	300p
6502A	400p
65C02	930p
6503	570p
6520	170p
6522	330p
6530	1050p
6532	460p
6545	880p
6551	530p
6800	210p
6802	220p
6803	800p
6808	500p
6809	600p
6810	150p
6818	380p
6820	140p
6821	140p
6840	310p
6845	620p
6850	110p
8080A	400p
8085A	300p
8155	360p
8156	380p
81LS95	120p
81LS96	130p
81LS97	130p
81LS98	130p
8224	270p
8226	270p
8228	270p
8243	250p
8250	850p
8087	1100p
8251	300p
8253	320p
8255	310p
8256	1200p
8257	350p
8259	360p
8271	3400p
8272	1200p
8279	450p
8282	300p
8283	400p
8284	440p
8287	360p
8288	650p
8748	1100p
8755	1400p
AY3-1015	290p
AY5-3600	570p
SPO256AL2	500p
Z80ACPU	180p
Z80BCPU	500p
Z80ADMA	650p
Z80APIO	230p
Z80BPIO	480p
Z80ACTC	250p
Z80BCTC	480p
Z80ASIO	660p
Z80ASIO-1	700p
Z80ASIO-2	700p
Z80ADART	680p
74S188	175p
74S189	210p
74S201	240p
74S287	190p
74S288	160p
74S289	180p
74S387	200p
75107	80p
75108	80p
75109	110p
75110	80p
75112	140p
75113	105p
75114	130p
75115	130p
75121	125p
75122	125p
75150	110p
75154	110p
75158	140p
75159	200p
75160	400p
75161	400p
75162	700p
75172	720p
75182	100p
75183	100p
75188	60p
75189	60p
75195	185p
75322	130p
75324	340p
75325	155p
75365	145p
75450	45p
75451	42p
75452	42p
75453	65p
75454	65p
75480	135p
75491	60p
75492	60p
8T26	95p
8T28	110p
8T31	330p
8T95	90p
8T96	110p
8T97	90p
8T98	110p

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805	35p
7812	35p
7815	35p
7818	35p
7824	35p
7905	35p
7912	40p
7915	40p
7918	40p
7924	40p
78L05	28p
78L12	28p
78L15	28p
78L18	28p
78L24	28p
79L05	40p
79L12	45p
79L15	48p
7818KC	100p
7824KC	100p
LM309K	100p
LM317K	220p
LM317T	180p
LM323K	420p
LM723	40p
78HGKC	570p
78HO5KC	800p
78H12KC	700p
78GUIC	190p
79GUIC	215p
79HGKC	800p

ZENERS

400MV	
BZY88 RANGE	
2v7 to 39V	6p
1.3W	
BZX61 RANGE	
2v7 to 39V	12p

LED

LED 3mm RED	5p
LED 3mm YEL	10p
LED 3mm GRN	10p
LED 5mm RED	5p
LED 5mm YEL	10p
LED 5mm GRN	10p

PLEASE PHONE US FOR TYPE NOT LISTED HERE AS WE ARE HOLDING 300 ITEMS AND QUOTATIONS ARE GIVEN FOR LARGE QUANTITIES.
Please send 70p P&P and VAT at 15%.
Govt. Colleges, etc. Orders accepted.
Quotations given for large quantities.
Please allow 7 days for delivery.
All brand new Components.
Prices quoted are subject to stock availability and may be changed without notice.

GRANDATA LTD

**K.P. HOUSE, UNIT 15,
POP IN COMMERCIAL CENTRE,
SOUTHWAY, WEMBLEY, MIDDX.**

Phone: 01-900 2329
Telex: 932885 (Sunmist)

Access & Barclaycard accepted
Open Monday to Saturday

For KITS & COMPONENTS - *Choose the easy way – with*

TK

*refundable with first order

Send 50p* & SAE for CATALOGUE

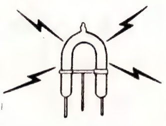
ORDERS: RING (01) 567 8910 – 24 HRS.

ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG KIT

One of the best deterrents to a burglar is a guard dog and this new kit provides the barking without the bite! The kit when assembled can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and will produce a random series of threatening barks making the would-be intruder think you have a guard dog and try his luck elsewhere. The kit is supplied complete with high quality PCB, mains transformer, all components and instructions. The kit even includes a horn speaker which is essential to produce the loud sound required. The "dog" can be adjusted to produce barks ranging from a Terrier to an Alsatian and contains circuitry to produce a random series of barks giving a more realistic effect. Don't delay, fit one before you go on holiday and let our dog help you guard your home.

XK125 Complete kit of parts **£24.00**

POWER STROBE KIT



Designed to produce a high intensity light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz, this kit also includes circuitry to trigger the light from an external voltage source (eg. a loudspeaker) via an opto isolator.

Instructions are also supplied on modifying the unit for manual triggering, as a slave flash in photographic applications or as a warning beacon in security applications. The kit includes a high quality pcb, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and full assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 75x50x45.

XK124 Stroboscope Kit **£13.75**

VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT

This kit includes all components (+ transformer) to make a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc – details supplied) can be used to switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. The outputs may be latched (to the last received code) or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits.

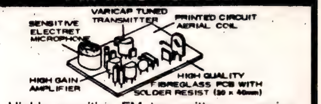
Supply: 240V AC or 15–24V DC at 10mA.

Size (excluding transformer) 9 x 4 x 2 cms.

The companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way), depending on the number of outputs to be used.

MK12 IR Receiver (incl. transformer)	**£16.30**
MK18 Transmitter	**£7.50**
MK9 4-Way Keyboard	**£2.20**
MK10 16-Way Keyboard	**£6.55**
601 133 Box for Transmitter	**£2.60**

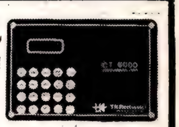
SUPER-SENSITIVE FM MICROBUG


SENSITIVE ELECTRET MICROPHONE
VARICAP TUNED TRANSMITTER
PRINTED CIRCUIT AERIAL COIL
HIGH GAIN AMPLIFIER
HIGH QUALITY FIBREGLASS PCB WITH SOLDER RESIST (20 x 40mm)

Highly sensitive FM transmitter measuring only 45 x 25 x 15mm, including the built-in microphone. Frequency 88-100MHz enabling reception on a standard domestic FM radio. Range approximately 300m depending on terrain. Powered by 9V PP3 (7mA). Its small size and highly sensitive electret microphone makes it ideal for surveillance, baby alarm, etc.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE **£5.50**

MICROPROCESSOR TIMER KIT



Designed to control 4 outputs independently switching on and off at present times over a 7-day cycle. LED display of time and day, easily parogrammed via 20 way keyboard. Ideal for cnetral heating control including different switching time for weekends. Battery back-up circuit. Includes box 18 time settings.

CT6000K	**£47.20**
XK114 Relay kit for CT6000 includes PCB connectors and one relay. Will accept up to 4 relays 3A/240V c/o contacts	**££4.30**
701 115 Additional relays	**£1.80**

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL1000K This value-for-money 4-way chaser features by-directional sequence and dimming. 1kW per channel **£19.25**

DLZ1000K — A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference **£10.80**

DLA/1 Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat'/light response **77p**

DL3000K — 3-channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in microphone. 1kW per channel. **£15.60**

The DL8000K is an 8-way sequencer kit with built in opto-isolated sound to light input which comes complete with a pre-programmed EPROM containing EIGHTY — YES 80 different sequences including standard flashing and chase routines. The KIT includes full instructions and all components (even the PCB connectors) and requires only a box and a control knob to complete. Other features include manual sequence speed adjustment, zero voltage switching. LED mimic lamps and sound to light LED and a 300W output per channel. And the best thing about it is the price: **ONLY £31.50.**

HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.

TDR300K	Remote Control Dimmer	**£18.00**
MK6	Transmitter for above	**£5.10**
TD300K	Touchdimmer	**£9.30**
TS300K	Touchswitch	**£9.30**
TDE/K	Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K ...	**£2.95**
LD300K	Light dimmer	**£4.75**

TK

**ELECTRONICS
13 BOSTON RD.
LONDON W7 3SJ
Tel: 01 567 8910**

**SEND 9" × 6" SAE & 50p FOR CATALOGUE OR CALL AT SHOP Mon-Fri 9-5 pm
Saturday 10-4 pm**

VISA

Access

**ORDERING INFORMATION:
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only), otherwise add 75p + VAT. Overseas P&P: Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £6.50. Send cheque/PO/ Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002.

**LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY**

BATTERY DRIVEN MAINS AND HT CONVERTERS

PART TWO BY GEORGE KERRIDGE

FAILURES ARE MAINLY CHARGEABLE

Car batteries pack a lot of punch and can readily become a versatile power source for short mains failures.

The oscillator circuits looked at so far in part one are all suitable for use in situations where the oscillation frequency is relatively unimportant. As we have just seen such situations can arise where, for example, the end product needed is not an alternating voltage, but a very steady high voltage dc.

50HZ SUPPLY

Let's now move on to a circuit that can be used for driving low power 240Vac mains equipment and which requires an accurately controlled 50Hz frequency.

Certainly any of the oscillators shown can be set to run at 50Hz, but the accuracy with which they can be set and maintained at that frequency is less certain than it perhaps should be. Ideally, we need a very accurately controlled 50Hz source. One way is to use a crystal controlled oscillator. This can drive a sequence of sub-dividing counters, either as multiple chips, or as a chip specifically designed for this purpose.

One such readily available chip is the M706B1. (Fig.18). This is a cmos device designed for use as a 50Hz timebase. To achieve this, a 3.2768MHz crystal is connected across two of the pins, together with a couple of capacitors and a resistor. Circuitry within the chip subdivides the 3.2768MHz clock down to 50Hz. This appears at two outputs as squarewaves of opposing phase. The typical current available at the outputs is only about 7.5mA, but this can be used, via current limiting resistors, as the trigger source for controlling transistor driven transformer windings, as in Fig.8, of part one, for example. It can be operated from a power supply with a range of 7Vdc to 15Vdc.

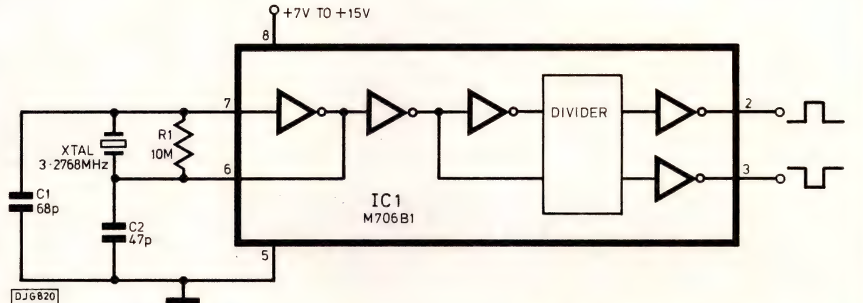


Fig.18. *50Hz timebase*

BATTERY POWER

One point that so far has not been mentioned is the amount of charge available from a battery. It is all very well having a battery to mains converter designed to deliver many amps to all the necessary equipment, but the battery power source is limited.

A battery is quoted as having a charge capacity of so many amp-hours. This means that when fully charged it can deliver that many amps for that many hours. A car battery for example may deliver 12Vdc at 40 amp hours. It should therefore be capable of supplying 12Vdc at one amp for 40 hours, or 40 amps for one hour. During this discharge time though, the voltage will not remain at precisely 12V (even if it was ever at 12V since it could have started off a volt or so higher than this when fully charged). The delivered voltage will gradually fall during use, and so the final converted ac voltage will drop accordingly.

A unit converting 12Vdc to 240Vac to run, say, a 100W lamp, will need a minimum current input to the converter of at least 8A and probably more. The light bulb will thus work for less than five hours with a 12V 40A hr battery. That is excellent for just a short power cut, but the cuts that some of us in the SE experienced in October 1987 far exceeded five hours.

Obviously there is no reasonable possibility of using a car battery to mains converter to power all the lights and other preferred household equipment. It is reasonable though, to use a dc to ac converter just for minimal power consumption for a short period of time. Limiting lamp wattage to just 15W at selected areas of the house is one possibility. (In reality, its probably better to use a car bulb powered direct from a spare car battery for many lighting situations).

Battery to mains converters are also of considerable use for perhaps powering equipment which it is vital to keep running for a short period of time. One such item is a computer, though the power requirement may be heavy. Other suitable candidates for power backup are alarm clocks, telephone answering machines, and even fish tank heaters.

This brings us to the next possibility, that of automatically switching over to a backup supply if power does fail.

CHANGEOVER

Considerable thought was given to possible circuitry for automatically switching a battery to mains converter on and off as required. Several options for the use of thyristors in changeover configurations were explored, but I eventually decided to opt for the simpler, and cheaper method of using a relay for the purpose.

Though relays suffer from a fractional time lag in switching over, they have the beauty of attaining absolute isolation of one circuit from another. Their practice

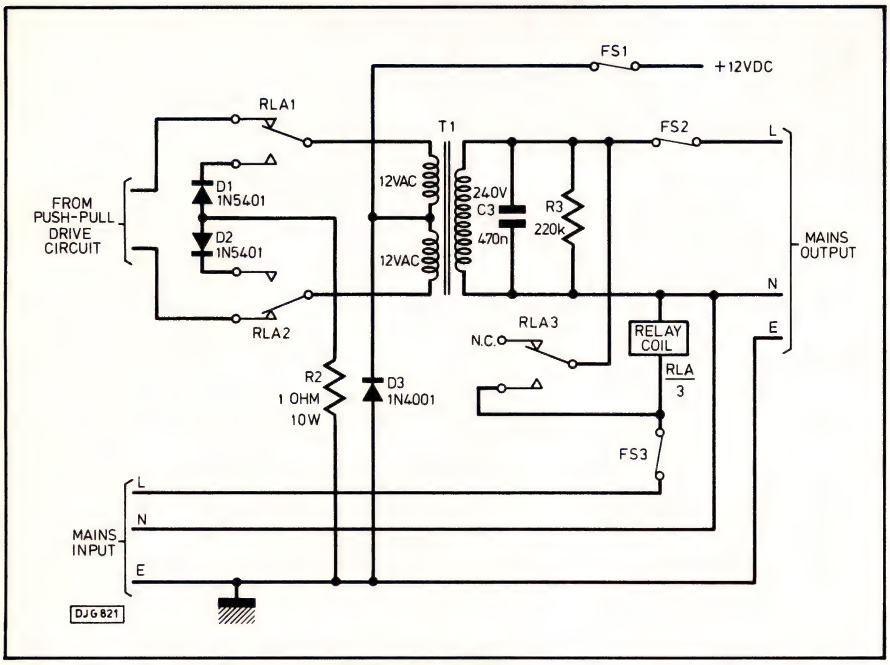


Fig.19. *Use of relay for automatic changeover operaton*

is also more readily understandable for those whose knowledge of electronics is only rudimentary.

Fig.19 shows a suggested relay changeover circuit. The relay coil is of the mains operated type, and only becomes active in the presence of mains supply current. When mains is available the relay contacts switch the live mains line to the output socket. Two other contacts switch the transformer primaries out of circuit from the drive transistors, or darlingtons, and across to two diodes acting as bridge rectifiers. In this mode the mains voltage appears across the 240Vac winding of the transformer and current is transferred to the two 12Vac windings. These pass power through the diodes and resistor to ground. Since the centre tap of the 12Vac windings is connected to the positive line from the battery, the effect is that the battery is put on trickle charge via the resistor. This is a slightly unusual way of doing things, but it works. Fig.20 shows the equivalent circuit.

If the mains power fails or is switched off, the relay coil deactivates and the contacts switch the live line out of circuit from the output socket, and connect the 12Vac windings back across the driving semiconductors. This is a good example of the point I made earlier, that a transformer can work in both directions.

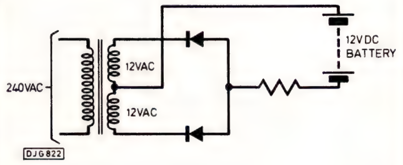


Fig.20. *Equivalent battery charge circuit*

Although the oscillator will be operational in either mode, and so consume a small amount of current, the drain is immaterial when the battery is on trickle charge. It also means that the oscillator is immediately ready for control the instant that mains power fails.

MAINS CIRCUIT

Since there are so many options and circuits for generating ac voltages and high level dc supplies, I am only showing a printed circuit board for the simple substitute mains supply.

The circuit as shown in Fig.21 consists of the 50Hz timer in Fig.18, a darlington drive circuit, and the transformer and relay circuit of Fig.19. Two additional current amplification transistors, TR1 and TR2, are used between the two, enabling the use of darlingtons capable of sinking up to 20A each from a 12Vdc supply. With the correct choice of transformer, the final output could supply up to about 200W at 250Vac rms. (To achieve the full current rating of TR3 and TR4 it may be necessary to change TR1 and TR2 for types capable of delivering greater drive current).

Note that the oscillator and the centre tap of the transformer could be fed from different batteries if preferred. The transformer supply may also be at a higher voltage level than the oscillator if the situation demands (but not at a lower one). For example, the main current might need to come from a 24Vdc battery, in which case the transformer and darlingtons must be selected to suit the supply. The oscillator would then run from another dc supply between 7V and 15V, provided that this is equal to or less than the main battery supply.

The automatic changeover circuit has not been allowed for on the pcb shown in Fig.22 and the relay should be fixed to the case chassis. If the relay is not used, the relevent links on the pcb should be connected. Although the darlingtons are mounted on the pcb ***THEY MUST ALSO BE BOLTED TO HEAT SINKS, OR TO THE CHASSIS. IT IS ESSENTIAL TO USE INSULATING WASHERS*** between them and the chassis to prevent them shorting out the supply. The battery charger diodes D1 and D2 may get warm during charging and so should be mounted slightly above the pcb. R2 will probably be supplied in a heat sink mount and should be bolted to the case.

Two other important points are that the diodes on the base of each darlington should be included to suppress inductive spikes. The capacitor and its associated resistor across the 240Vac winding must also be included for similar reasons. It should also be noted that despite the capacitor and inductive nature of the

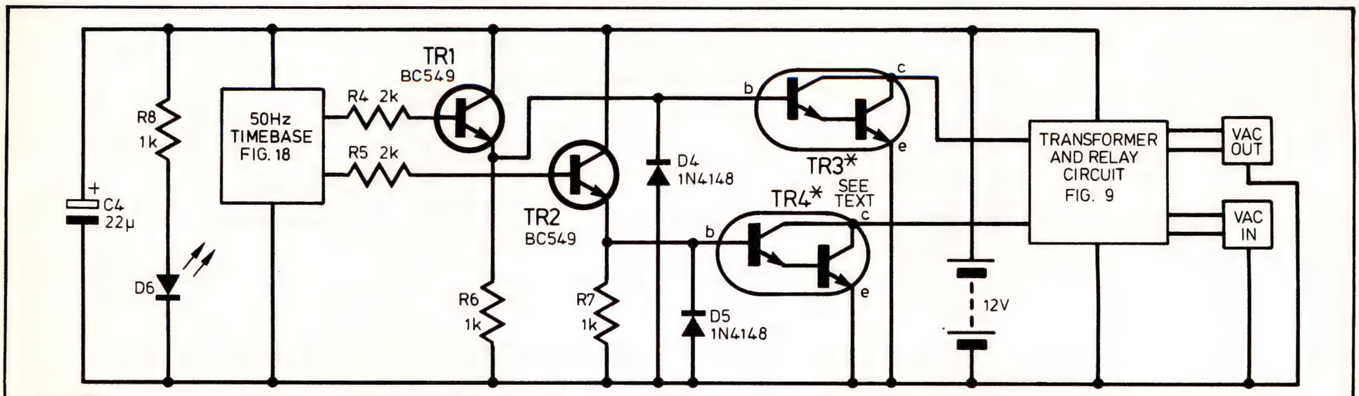


Fig.21. *Battery to 50Hz mains converter*

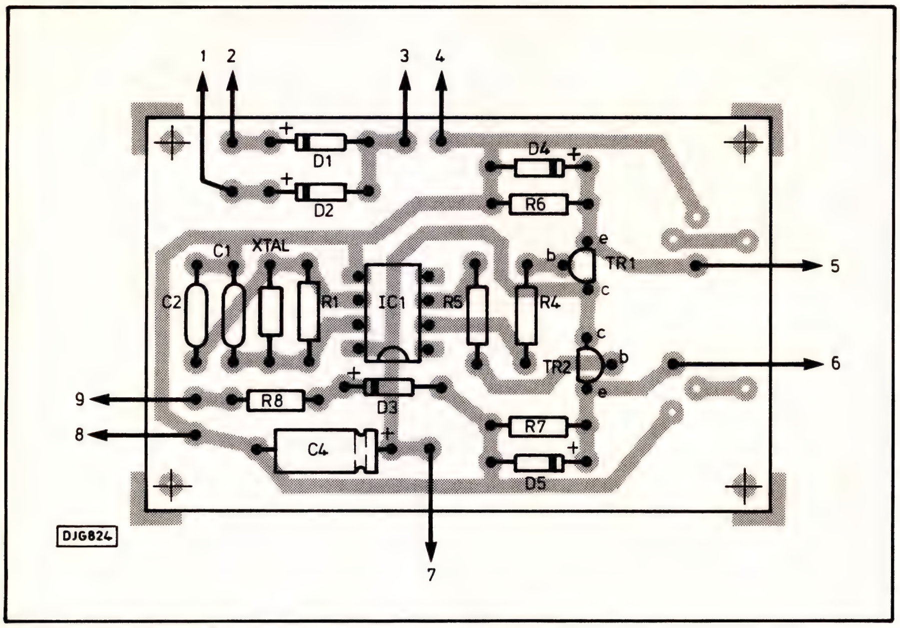


Fig.22. *Pcb layout for the battery to mains converter*

COMPONENTS

RESISTORS

R1	10M
R2	1Ω 10W
R3	220k
R4,R5	2k (2 off)
R6-R8	1k (3 off)

CAPACITORS

C1	68p
C2	47p
C3	470n 250V min wkg.
C4	22μ16V (or larger)

SEMICONDUCTORS

D1,D2	IN5401 3A 100V (2 off)
D3	IN4001 1A 50V
D4,D5	IN4148 (2 off)
D6	led
TR1,TR2	BC549 or similar npn (2 off)
TR3,TR4	MJ1004 175W 20A npn darlington, or TIP132 70W 8A npn darlington, or select to suit needs (see text). (2 off)
IC1	M706B1 50Hz time base

MISCELLANEOUS

XTAL	3.2768MHz crystal
T1	0-12V 0-12V transformer at current to suit needs, max 20A
FS1-FS3	Fuses and holders to suit current (3 off)

Mains input and output sockets, 12V heavy duty battery, heat sinks to suit TR3 and TR4, relay 240Vac 3pco contacts to suit current, battery input socket, case to suit, connecting wire to suit currents concerned, printed circuit board 286A.

CONSTRUCTOR'S NOTE

The PCB is available from Phonosonics, 8 Finucane Drive, Orpington, Kent, BR5 4ED.

transformer, the output waveform will not be a pure sinusoid, though it will be far more rounded than the squarewave input.

Remember when testing or using this circuit that mains ac voltages will be present and adequate safety precautions must be observed at all times. The stepped up supply can be just as hazardous as that coming from the normal mains. If in doubt seek qualified advice.

EXPERIMENTAL BOOSTER

I have shown a fair selection of possible circuits for generating both ac and dc high voltage supplies from a battery source. Any of the circuits can be modified by using alternative components to suit individual needs of frequency, current and voltage. I will conclude by showing one other circuit that should make interesting experimenting, in Fig.24.

It is a variation on the cmos inverter circuit, but uses a ferrite inductor as both voltage amplifier and frequency control component. The value of the inductor determines the feedback frequency from its output via the resistor back to the first inverter. Each of the subsequent inverters acts as a high gain amplifier that keeps the circuit oscillating. The ac output voltage level from the inductor can rise to several hundred volts under the correct conditions. The three main factors are the inductance and output capacitance values, and the load put on the inductor's output. The load also includes that of the feedback resistor, and of any attached monitoring equipment.

It will appear at first sight that this full voltage will appear at the input of the first inverter. In practise the swing at that point is only a few millivolts due to the limiting factor of the resistor.

It is a circuit worth experimenting with. Try varying the inductance, capacitance and resistance values, as well as the output load applied. Be sure to keep the suppressing diode in circuit prior to the inductor to avoid killing the chip — the inductor could produce an adverse voltage at the input to the inductor if a significant current or voltage change occurs on the inductor's output. It's best to have a spare chip or two available in case of experimental mishaps! The variable resistor is used to vary the maximum output level from the inductor.

This last circuit is one which I have used as the ht source for powering an

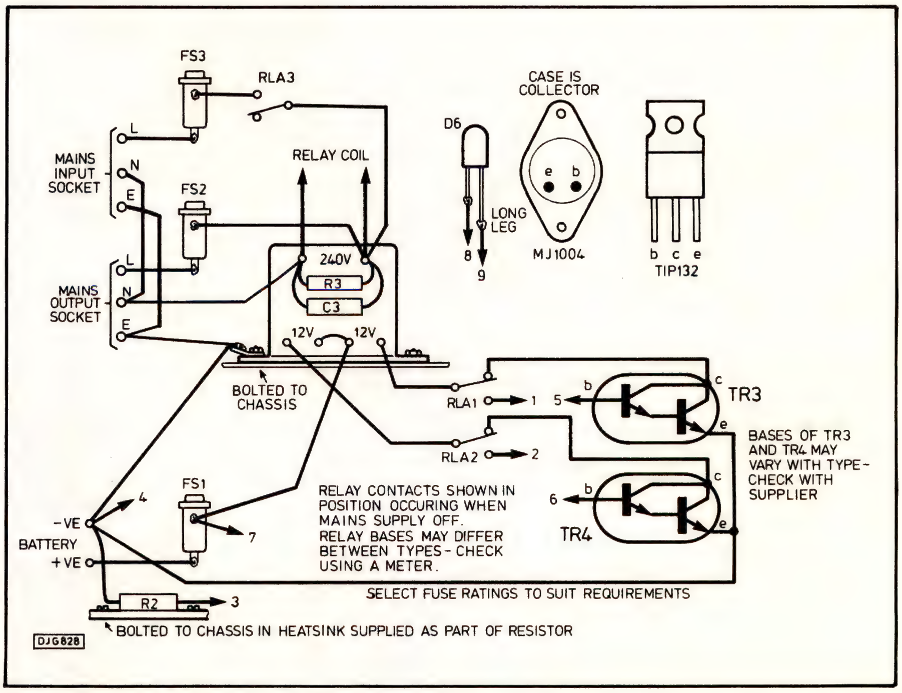

FS3
RLA3
CASE IS COLLECTOR
D6
MAINS INPUT SOCKET
L
N
E
RELAY COIL
e b
LONG LEG
FS2
MJ1004
b c e
TIP132
8
9
240V
R3
C3
MAINS OUTPUT SOCKET
L
N
E
12V
12V
BOLTED TO CHASSIS
RLA1
1
5
b
c
TR3
e
RLA2
2
BASES OF TR3 AND TR4 MAY VARY WITH TYPE-CHECK WITH SUPPLIER
FS1
4
-VE
BATTERY
+VE
7
RELAY CONTACTS SHOWN IN POSITION OCCURING WHEN MAINS SUPPLY OFF.
RELAY BASES MAY DIFFER BETWEEN TYPES - CHECK USING A METER.
6
b
c
e
TR4
SELECT FUSE RATINGS TO SUIT REQUIREMENTS
R2
3
BOLTED TO CHASSIS IN HEATSINK SUPPLIED AS PART OF RESISTOR
DJG828

Fig.23. *Wiring details for the battery to mains converter.*

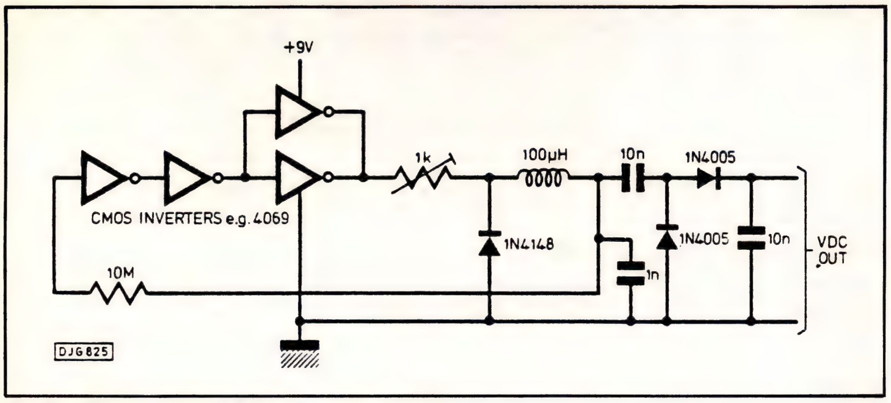


Fig.24. *Experimental dc to ht generator*

experimental geiger counter. There are probably other uses for it where a high voltage is needed at only a very low current. The final ht can be further boosted by feeding the output to a voltage multiplier circuit, like those in Fig.16. One area in which a negative ht version might be exploited is in air ioniser circuits.

SUPERCHARGED

What ever application you have in mind for battery to ht generators I hope that I've given you food for thought. Remember, though, to keep your batteries charged! **PE**

SUB-AQUA TV

Scuba diving and watching nature programs on tv are a couple of my many addictions and so it was with great interest that I followed the Reefwatch programme on BBC1 in May. The waters off Eilat are famous for their clarity and variety of colourful sealife, and the live underwater tv images were superb.

I was also interested to see how the deeper the cameras went so, as divers will know, the red end of the colour spectrum gradually diminished. At one point it seemed that the divers were getting very deep and I was beginning to speculate on the length of the camera cables. The scene then cut back to the surface and it looked as though night was falling. In the middle of the day?

My mind then surfaced as well and it dawned on me that it was the Box at fault and I could smell that old familiar "something's shorting!" aroma. With wife about to wail "thar she blows" I dived for tv mains plug before Armageddon acquired domestic relevance. But no burning fiery furnace was about to erupt – it was a leaking flower vase on top of the tv robbing the Red Sea of its ordained hue. Through a crack narrower than Moses' parting, water was seeping through the vase and trickling deep down among the circuits. And into the pot that presets the red balance, which was progressively losing track of its intended resistance.

Fan heaters can be a vital part of workshop repair gear (nearly as important as a hammer) and a couple of hours of forced warm draught reinstated the drought conditions preferable to hitech vision. Thankfully, the screen returned to its rainbow tints without a trace of water colour. Can't help but wonder, though, how many tv engineers make their living because of leaking floral displays on top of goggleboxes. And I guess their maintenance manuals must be brimming with flow charts ...

Ed.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD

WRITE OR PHONE NOW FOR OUR FREE, 1988 COMPONENTS CATALOGUE

WHEN YOU CAN'T FIND IT ELSEWHERE WE'LL HAVE IT!

from the U.K.'s number one 100% components shop - no gimmicks, no gadgets, no computers, just millions of components, all easily available by mail order, calling at shop, or credit card telephone orders. Just pick upne, or a pen, to get the catalogue (no SAE required) - posted FREE to any country on the globe.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED
40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY, LONDON NW2 3ET
Tel: 01 450 0995 & 01 452 0161 Telex: 914977

VISA Access

I-TRON'S TOP SELLING KITS

BUG-87 Matchbox sized surveillance transmitter – can be received by any FM/VHS radio £4.95

ROBO-VOX Instantly transforms your voice into Dalek/Robot type also amazing sound effects possible £11.95

ROBOT CIRCULAR Unique radio controlled robot – can also be converted to control via computer £16.95

EDU-SCOPE Build your own oscilliscope with solid state display £39.99

EDU-SCOPE CASE KIT £11.99

THERAMIN MUSIC GENERATOR An electronic device based on an ancient legendary mystical instrument £12.75

RAD-X CONTROL A complete ready built 2 output RADIO CONTROL SYSTEM £14.99

Please add £0.75 per order for P&P. **For FREE Datapack on all our Products/Kits send SAE.**
Cheques/PO's payable to:-
IMAGINA-TRONICS
Aberdeen House, The Street, Charlwood,
Surrey RH6 0DS.

SPACEWATCH

BY DR PATRICK MOORE

OUR REGULAR LOOK AT ASTRONOMY

The family castle is up for sale, Hubble faces trouble in space and on the ground, and a star has been discovered which is about to vanish ...

Despite the virtually unanimous opposition from all astronomers, Herstmonceux Castle has finally been offered for sale, and there now seems no hope of retaining it as the site of the Royal Greenwich Observatory. The RGO itself is to move to Cambridge. Presumably the priceless Library and archives will be either pigeonholed or (more probably) dispersed; the Exhibition will dismantled; the training of young astronomers will cease, and what will happen to the telescopes of the Equatorial Group is anybody's guess. Neither do we know the cost to the country, though £6,000,000 is a reasonable estimate. What the advantages are can be explained only by the Science and Engineering Research Council!

As one staff member of the RGO said, the only course now is to salvage what can be salvaged from the wreck. It has been said by the SERC that the Royal Greenwich Observatory will remain a separate unit. Pessimists forecast that within a few years it will quietly vanish, to be absorbed into the astronomy department at Cambridge University. Time will tell.

On a brighter note, NASA has announced that it proposes to start planning two important space missions for the 1990s. One is a rendezvous with a comet and an asteroid. The other is the Cassini mission to Saturn (named in honour of the Italian astronomer G.D. Cassini, the leading planetary observer of the 17th century, who discovered the Cassini Division in Saturn's rings as well as four of the planet's satellites, Iapetus, Rhea, Dione and Tethys). The Cassini mission will pay particular attention to Titan, which I discussed in my article last month.

Pulsars continue to surprise us. The latest novelty is a pulsar in Sagitta, PSR 1957+20, which has been studied from Arecibo by a team consisting of A. Fruchter, D. Stinebring and J. Taylor. It is a rapid pulsar, rotating 622 times per second, and every 9 hours is eclipsed by an invisible companion, remaining obscured for 45 minutes. Apparently the invisible companion has a diameter 1½ times that of the Sun, but no more than 3 per cent of the solar mass; the two components are very close together, and the companion may be a 'brown dwarf', intermediate in type between a true star and a Jovian planet. It is suggested that its outer layers may be in the process of being stripped away by the pulsar and dissipated in space, so that eventually — in no more than a thousand million years or so — the companion may have been completely destroyed. The idea of an evaporating star is certainly new, but it does seem to be a strong possibility.

The Sky This Month

The summer of 1988 is a reasonably good time for planetary observers. Venus dominates the morning sky, and by the end of July it rises about two hours before the Sun; it is then far brighter than any other celestial object apart from the Sun and the Moon, and will be about 40 per cent illuminated. Also in the morning sky are Mars — still rather low, but brightening steadily — and Jupiter, which will have risen by midnight. Mercury is officially a morning object, though it is so far south of the celestial equator that British observers are not likely to see it with the naked eye.

Saturn, which reached opposition last month, is still very much in evidence, and the rings are wide open, though unfortunately the planet is inconveniently low down, and southern observers have the best of matters (as so often seems to happen!).

The Moon is new on July 13, and full on the 29th. There are no solar or lunar eclipses this month.

The annual Perseid meteor shower beings at the end of July. This will be a favourable 'Perseid year', because when the shower is at its peak, around August 12, the Moon will be new and will cause no interference. I will have more to say about the Perseids next month.

Among the stars, the evening sky is graced by the so-called Summer Triangle, with the brilliant blue Vega almost overhead after dark and the other two members of the Triangle, Deneb and Altair, also very much in evidence. The three are at very different distances from us. Altair is 16½ light-years away, Vega 26 light-years and Deneb as much as 1800 light-years. It follows that Deneb must be the most luminous, as indeed it is — perhaps 70,000 times as powerful as the Sun.

It is interesting to reflect that so far as Deneb is concerned, the Earth is still 'radio quiet', and will remain so for well over 1500 years yet; but to Altair and Vega, we are already 'radio noisy'. If we assume the highly improbable — that there are inhabited planets in these two systems, and that they have radio receivers capable of picking up our transmissions — denizens of Altair will now be receiving our broadcasts of 1972, while those of Vega will be receiving our broadcasts of 1962.

Actually, Vega is one of the stars found to have a huge infra-red excess, indicating the presence of cool material which may be planet-forming. Altair is different, and is distinguished by its very rapid rotation; even though no telescope will show it as anything but a speck of light, we know it to be egg-shaped.

During July evenings the Great Bear is in the north-west, while this is the best time to see Antares, the red supergiant in Scorpius, and the lovely star-clouds of Sagittarius which hide our view of the mysterious centre of the Galaxy. In the east, the Square of Pegasus is starting to come into view by midnight. Arcturus, the brilliant orange star in Boötes (the Herdsman) is still prominent in the north-west; to find it, follow round the 'curve' of the Great Bear.

THE HUBBLE TELESCOPE: NEW MISGIVINGS

Scientists everywhere await, with impatience, the launchings of the Hubble Telescope — a reflector with a 94-inch mirror, to be put into a path round the Earth. Operating from above the atmosphere, its performance will far surpass that of any telescope on the surface of the Earth.

The Hubble Telescope should have been in orbit long before now. Like everything else, it was delayed by the Shuttle tragedy. New schedules were announced regularly — and, just as regularly, revised. The situation was akin to that experienced by passengers awaiting the departure of a British Airways flight 'delayed by the late arrival of the incoming aircraft', though with the Hubble Telescope the delay amounted to months or years instead of hours!

Now, the launch date for 1989 has been questioned yet again. There could be a further prolonged delay. And in any case, there is another problem to be faced: the Sun.

Solar minimum is past, and activity is picking up again; during the first part of 1988 there have been several major spot-groups, one of which produced a good display of aurora. It is never easy to forecast the time of maximum, but it looks as though we may be thinking about 1990 or 1991 — just the time when the Hubble Telescope will be in full operation. But as is well known, increased solar activity makes the Earth's upper air expand, and the density at any set level increases, which also means increased drag (this is why the Skylab space-station came down before NASA expected, scattering fragments over Australia, though it must be added that our own expert, Desmond King-Hele, had given ample warning). If there is a marked increase in atmospheric density at the altitude of the Hubble Telescope, there may be a need for 're-boost' after only a few months in orbit, which would cause serious complications.

What are the alternatives? It may be that the Hubble Telescope can be put into an orbit higher than that originally planned. It may be that the danger is less than feared. On the other hand, there is always the chance that the launch will have to be put off until after solar maximum. The trouble here is that the telescope itself is already deteriorating because of the long delay. Indeed, the scientific consequences of the Shuttle disaster have been dire. PE

Do not miss a single issue of

Astronomy Now

NOW MONTHLY!

Place a regular order with your newsagent
or
take out an annual subscription.

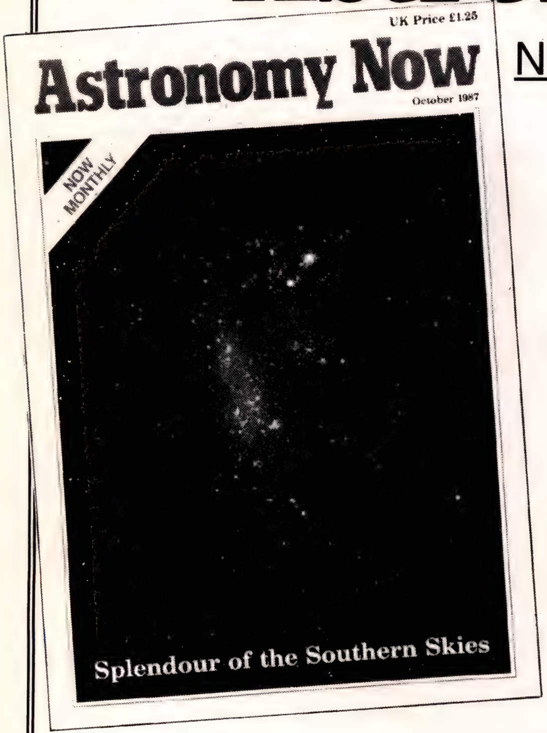
* * * * *

Rates: U.K £15 - Outside U.K. £18 (Surface Mail)
Airmail Rates:
North Africa & Middle East £25
North & South America £30
Australia, New Zealand & Far East £35

Cheques payable to U.S. banks now accepted : $35 (Surface Mail), $55 (Air Mail) for North America.

Send your subscription now to : Astronomy Now
Subscription Dept, Alan Wells International, P.O Box 500,
Leicester, LE99 0AA.
Tel: 0858 410510

Astronomy Now is published by Intra Press, publishers of Practical Electronics and Program Now magazines.



Ring in the View

View-as-you-chat has come a step closer according to recent report from the Far East. It seems that Japanese manufacturers have come to an agreement on standards for video telephones.

Mitshubishi and Sony have already introduced video phones, which although currently conforming to different formats, will eventually comply with the new agreeement.

It seems that live video pictures of callers are still some way off and that the present technology only allows for single still pictures to be transmitted. The restricted bandwidth of domestic telephone lines limits the transmission rate to between five and six seconds, and apparently the users must not speak during picture transmission.

For the moment I feel that video phones will have more novelty value than practical purpose. Once they become higher quality real-time systems they will undoubtedly find wide spread appeal. In the meantime I am thankful that I can still answer a phone early in the morning without having groped for a razor first. **Ed.**

I DON'T ALWAYS AGREE

BY WAYNE GREEN

VIDEO MAY TURN THE PAGE OF HISTORY

Disagreement often results from misunderstanding. With the aid of video text books low cost education could breach the frontiers of illiteracy and ignorance, broadening the horizons of knowledge

"I DON'T ALWAYS AGREE ...". That's the chorus of my readers here across the Pond. "I enjoy your articles but I don't always agree with them."

I want to know "why the hell not?". If readers don't agree, is it because I'm wrong ... or are they? Now, if they've done their homework and have the facts to prove I'm wrong, I want to know about it. Or am I up against them substituting conviction for information? It's a great deal easier just to believe in something than to understand it. Perhaps that's why you don't see many scientists in politics.

SPEAKING IN POLITICS ...

You may recall that recently I ran for Vice President of the USA, in the New Hampshire primary. Pulled 32,000 votes — more than many names you'll know in Britain. More than DuPont, Gephardt, Jackson, Hart, and so on ... Ha!

They spent zillions in tv promotion and advertising — I spent zilch, merely going around the State, speaking to Lions, Rotary, Chambers of Commerce, etc, explaining the need to revamp education and build electronics and computer clubs as a way to get youngsters interested in technology and communications. You in Britain could learn a thing or two as well.

QUALIFYING EDUCATION

Education, I feel, is America's most serious problem. The latest national Science Foundation report states that the education provided to American kids puts the US dead last in a 13-country list. There are many things which need to be done to improve the American education system, and yours too I'll bet. My proposed electronics course being but one.

My proposal even gets around the lack of qualified science and maths teachers — which could add a minimum of ten years to any teaching project. US teacher's groups have been fighting off technological aids to education with surprising success. I'd encourage the development of home education and educational support systems — testing new ideas and using those that work the best. I'd sure want to encourage the development of a series of videos to help people get their education certificates — to help functional illiterates learn to read and write, even to pursue special interests.

VENI, VIDEO, VICI

Once we've teaching systems that work, we'll be ready to start selling these to other countries — in English and in the native language. This could make it possible some day for even the smallest country to provide a high quality education from the first grade right through college graduate work, and at a reasonable cost. Now that could really change the whole world!

Having visited many third world countries and talked at length with electronics diy-ers living in them, I'm familiar with their special problems: educational, political, social. I know of no simpler solution than education to what ails these countries.

A first class, low cost education would be far more valuable than economic and military aid, and incredibly less expensive. Though it wouldn't be all that popular with many dictators.

If we can get the fundamentals of electronics into our schools we'll be on the road to regaining our lost consumer electronics industries back from the Far East. Perhaps if we can get more kids interested in the excitement of amateur electronics, we can break the pattern of mediocrity that locks so many people into lives of so little value to themselves and the world. Perhaps, if we try, we can rescue kids from turning into human plankton and turn them into scientists.

PRACTICAL VIDELECTRONICS

Let's imagine the text book of 1999, less than eleven years from now. I see it as a monthly video magazine, making it possible for the material to be up to date in a way never even imagined for text books. In the monthly text on the fundamentals of electronics is a chapter on how alternating current was invented by Nicola Tesla — the brilliance of his idea and how it solved the problems of delivering electricity over long distances.

Another chapter might discuss the foundations of computer languages and chip instruction sets. Then there'd be a column on project building suitable for kids of any age, maybe even a review of some new superconductivity kit, or whatever the latest discovery is by then. Of course there'd be a column on school computer clubs — perhaps encouraging them to network with other school clubs via ham radio or the phone. I'll bet we could generate a generation of science hobbyists.

DXING ELSINORE?

Of course this could unleash a lot of new hams and cb fanatics. With millions of kids in each grade, all exposed to the ham virus via a ham column, who knows? We might have a million hamlets running round with df gear, going on treasure hunts every weekend. Other kids would be doing videos for fun to swap with other school video clubs ... making more hams. Young hams would be expanding our satellite communications, setting new records for miles per watt, working hundreds of countries

CONTINUED ON PAGE 53

SEMICONDUCTORS

PART 9: PRACTICAL THYRISTORS AND TRIACS

BY ANDREW ARMSTRONG

TRIGGERING CIRCUITS

In many triac applications, circuitry kept at earth potential for safety generates the mains control signal via a triac. Several ways of isolating the signal circuitry are possible, and in some cases isolation is not required at all.

Part 8 published last month considered only the theoretical aspects of thyristors and triacs. This month we shall look at some practical circuits and building blocks.

First of all, I shall return to the gto (gate turn off) thyristor. The triggering waveform shown last month was highly idealised, and in practice nobody would bother to generate such a waveform. The negative signal needed to switch off a gto can be generated easily and automatically by using a pulse transformer.

Switching on the current to the trigger transformer produces a positive signal on the secondary of the transformer, and this triggers the gto. When the gto must be switched off, the current to the primary of the pulse transformer is switched off, and the resulting back emf on the secondary switches off the gto. It is important to connect the pulse transformer with the correct polarity.

Fig.82 shows a horizontal deflection output stage for use with a small cathode ray tube. The section of circuitry is shown three times for comparison, with a bipolar transistor, a power mosfet, and a gto. The zener diodes to limit the voltage spike are beneficial in each case, but note that the power mosfet does not need an antiparallel catch diode.

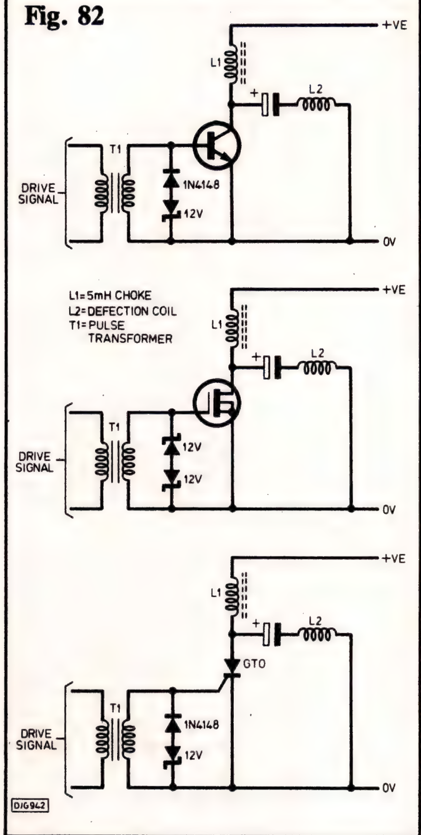
In each case the negative voltage generated on the output of the pulse transformer when the primary current is switched off is useful. It removes charge from the base region of the transistor, or discharges the gate capacitance of the power mosfet, or switches off the gto.

This is a particular application for which three very different devices are all suitable. It is likely, however, that for higher powered circuits of a similar type the gto would be most suitable. On the other hand, the switching speed of the gto is limited, so that at higher frequencies such as those encountered in switched mode power supplies the gto would not be suitable at all.

ISOLATION

A more important aspect of the pulse transformer is that it provides isolation between control circuitry and high voltage circuitry. Pulse transformers are often used to separate triggering circuitry from triacs connected to the mains. It is even possible to connect the triac in series with the live connection to the load instead of the neutral one, thus slightly enhancing the safety of the circuit.

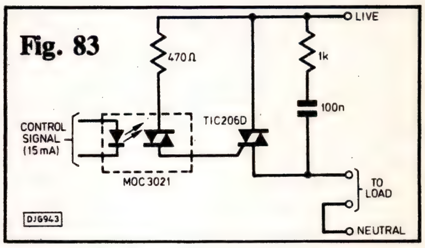
Fig. 82



A word of warning here. Though it is safer, if all else is equal, to connect a triac in the live rather than the neutral line, a triac cannot be relied on to isolate a load from the mains for safety purposes.

Another means of isolating control circuitry from the mains is to use an opto-isolated triac. For low currents the opto-isolated triac can do the work on its own, otherwise it may be used to trigger another, more substantial device. This application is illustrated in Fig.83.

Fig. 83



Some opto-isolated triacs incorporate zero level triggering circuitry, so that they will only switch on near to a mains zero crossing, and thus avoid generating interference. It is, of course, impossible to phase control a load using this type of isolator.

To assist in choosing thyristors and triacs, three tables of data are included at the end of the text. Table 5 covers thyristors, Table 6 covers triacs, and Table 7 covers optoisolated thyristors and triacs.

DIMMERS

One application in which isolation from the mains is not normally a requirement is the light dimmer. In this application, safety isolation is provided by the plastic spindle of the control potentiometer. Most domestic light dimmers are housed in plastic cases which provide adequate protection from live circuitry.

Domestic lamp dimmers use an rc network to provide a phase shifted signal derived from the 50Hz mains. The signal is used to trigger the triac via a diac.

A diac is very much like a triac but without the gate terminal. It is made in such a way that it will break down and trigger itself when approximately 30V appears across it in either direction. The circuit shown in Fig.84 illustrates this principle. When the voltage on C1

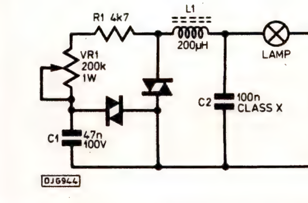


Fig. 84

reaches 30V the diac switches on and discharges C1 into the gate of the triac. This switches the triac on, which in turn switches on the lamp. Once the triac is switched on, no further current flows in R1 and VR1, so minimising their dissipation.

Clearly, the soonest that the triac can be triggered during a mains half cycle is when the mains voltage has risen to just above 30V. This means that there is a small part of the mains cycle during which the triac cannot be triggered. This is not a serious handicap, because very little energy is contained in this tiny fraction of a cycle. Furthermore, if the triac were to be triggered by a brief triggering pulse such as would be generated by the discharge of C1 via the diac, it would not remain on. At very low voltages the load current would not reach the holding current of the triac.

Note that this circuit includes suppression components to filter out interference which would otherwise be transmitted down the mains wiring. The time constant of L1 and C2 is chosen to reduce ratio interference to levels which would normally not cause a problem. Omission of these components would result in serious radio interference. The interference would be at its worst when the triac is triggered at the peak of the mains half cycle, ie approximately 340V.

This simple light dimmer circuit suffers from a hysteresis effect. The problem is that not all the charge is removed from C1 between one trigger pulse and the next. Consequently the trigger point on one half cycle affects that on the next and so on.

The amount of charge remaining on C1 at the end of a half cycle depends in part upon the load resistance. The load is a lamp whose resistance depends upon its temperature. You see the hysteresis effect in the following way: the lamp dimmer must be advanced to a substantial brightness setting before the lamp comes on. Then the dimmer may be backed off to achieve a lower brightness level.

The circuit shown in Fig.85 uses an extra rc time constant to improve the situation. This circuit provides smoother control.

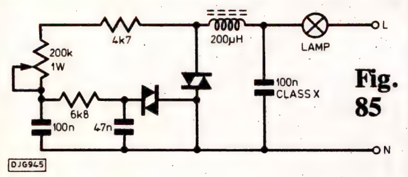


Fig. 85

ISOLATED CONTROL

As mentioned earlier, it is often necessary to operate control circuitry at earth potential, while the triacs being controlled are connected to the mains. There are many different approaches to the problem, depending on the precise application, but the method with the widest usefulness is probably the opto-isolated triac.

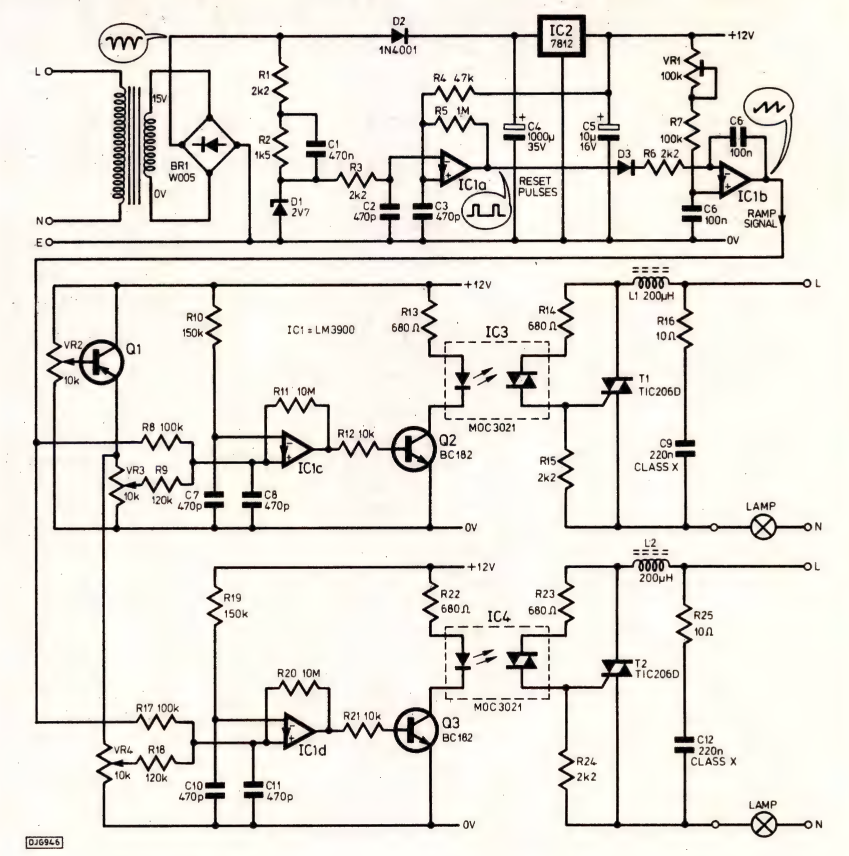


Fig. 86

The circuit shown in Fig.86 illustrates this principle, using opto-triacs to phase control two lamps. This design features two channels in which the brightness is controlled by a voltage. In the circuit shown the control voltage is provided by two potentiometers, with a master control provided to dim both channels simultaneously.

If this principle were extended to further channels it could provide a simple stage lighting unit. If instead the control voltages were derived from audio signals then the design could provide a very effective sound controlled light unit.

The principle on which the unit operates is to generate a repetitive ramp waveform synchronised to the mains. The ramp generator is reset around the mains zero crossing, and continues to ramp up until the next reset pulse. The ramp and the brightness control signal are added together via two resistors to produce a current to feed into the input of a Norton opamp. This current is compared with a current fed into the other input of the opamp. The size of the ramp is adjusted so that the ramp on its own does not quite switch the comparator, even at its tip. The addition of just a small brightness control signal causes the comparator to switch near the tip of the ramp, and bigger brightness control signals cause earlier triggering.

The top part of the circuit is the power supply and ramp generator. IC1a is used as a comparator to generate reset pulses whose timing is determined by the rectified but unsmoothed dc on the output of the bridge rectifier. D2 serves as a blocking diode to permit smooth dc on one side and unsmoothed on the other.

Because the timing information is derived via a mains transformer, rather than straight from the mains, this is not necessarily in perfect phase with the mains. Typically mains transformers give between 5° and 10° phase lag. This can cause problems if a very narrow reset pulse is used, because the tip of the ramp can trigger the triac on the mains half cycle *after* the one on which the ramp started. To avoid this problem a certain amount of phase advance is given by C1.

D1 limits the voltage excursion to a level which will not damage the input of IC1a and both inputs of the opamp are protected from interference by 470pF capacitors. The net result is a clean ramp reset pulse with the correct timing. This pulse is used to reset an integrator which ramps up to approximately 7V during one half cycle.

At first sight the integrator may look a little strange; this is because the circuit is using a Norton opamp, whose inputs operate on current rather than voltage. That is to say that the output voltage of the opamp is equal to its gain times the difference between the two input currents.

The inputs both have the characteristics of silicon diodes with the cathode connected to 0V. While the opamp is operating linearly with negative feedback, it acts to maintain equal currents into its two inputs. Thus the charging current for C6 must equal the current fed into the positive input by R7 and VR1.

When the reset pulse arrives, a very large current is fed into the negative input which causes the capacitor to discharge rapidly and the output to go to 0V. Once all the charge is removed from the capacitor the diode effect on the opamp light terminal prevents reverse charging from occurring. This means that the integrator starts to ramp up as soon as the reset pulse finishes. Norton opamps will be covered more fully later in the series.

MASTER CONTROL

As mentioned above, the ramp signal is added to the brightness control signal. The brightness control signal itself is derived from a potentiometer whose top end is fed from another potentiometer via a transistor to increase the current capability. This method can be used to feed any reasonable number of secondary control pots from one master pot.

The ramp and brightness control signals are fed to a Norton opamp connected as a comparator. Its inputs are protected from interference by 470pF capacitors as with the reset pulse comparator.

When the comparator output switches high, the transistor, Q2 or Q3, is turned on, and this switches on the opto-triac, IC3 or IC4. This in turn triggers on the main triac which carries the load current. Because this is a phase control circuit, it can generate a lot of interference, so inductors are used in series with the output to filter out radio frequency interference. A 10μ resistor is included in series with the filter capacitor, to damp the circuit and prevent possible resonance problems.

The TIC206D triac is guaranteed to trigger with a gate current of 5mA, except in quadrant four, when it may require 10mA. It will not be used in quadrant four in the circuit, but only in quadrant one and three, so it is capable of being triggered via its gate current limiting resistor, even when the mains is near to the zero crossing point. To prevent leakage in the opto-triac from spuriously triggering the TIC206D, a gate leakage resistor, R15 or R24, is included.

This circuit has not been tested as it is drawn, but all the element of it have been used in other contexts in the past. Should you wish to build this circuit on Vero board, take care that a stray uncut Vero track does not nullify the isolation of the opto-triacs. If in doubt, cut holes in tracks adjacent to tracks carrying mains for extra safety.

The rfi filtering inductors L1 and L2 may be made by winding about fifty turns of 0.5mm diameter wire onto a piece of ferrite rod salvaged from an old radio set. A better alternative would be to use a T94-40 toroidal iron dust core available from Cirkit.

Because the timing for the reset pulses is derived from the mains transformer, this component should not be too heavily loaded. For the current consumption of the circuit as shown, a 6VA transformer would be adequate, though a higher rated one would be preferable. If any other circuitry is to be powered from the same transformer, then a higher rated component should definitely be used.

To adjust the circuit for correct operation, set the brightness controls to minimum and adjust VR1 until one or both of the lamps light dimly, then back it off until both lamps are completely extinguished. At the very least this circuit will make a suitable starting point to experiment further with lighting control.

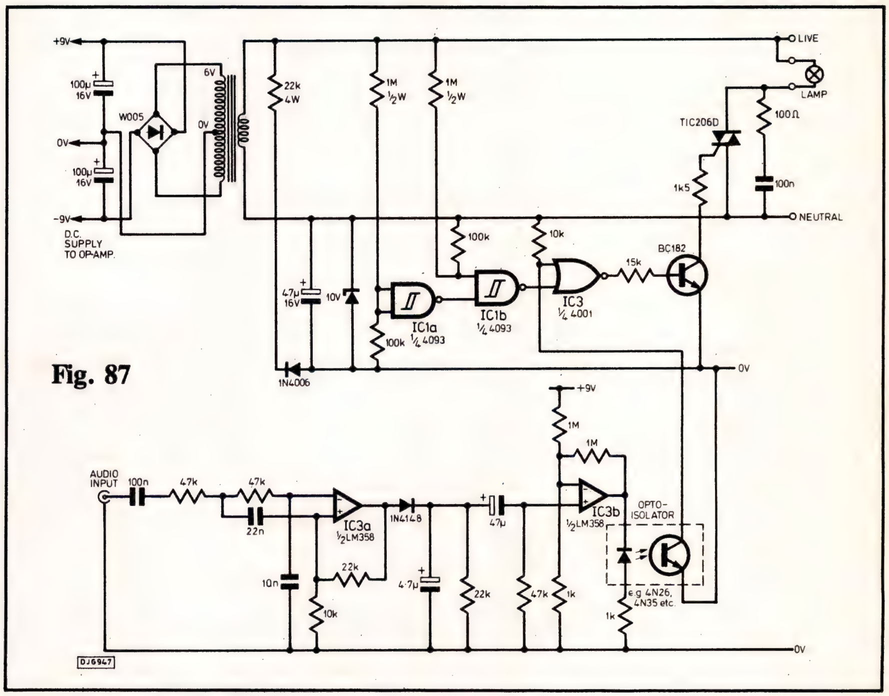


Fig. 87

Some sound controlled lighting units flash the lights in time with the music rather than varying their brightness. If these units are designed only to trigger the triacs near the mains zero crossing, no significant radio frequency interference is generated. A filter indicator is not required in such a circuit, though a snubber network is required in order to afford some protection for the triac.

This style of lighting control has the advantages of being sufficiently coarse and obvious for the most hardened disco goer, of not interfering with sensitive sound equipment, and being slightly simpler and therefore more reliable. A possible circuit for a simple zero level triggered lighting control unit is shown in Fig.87.

This circuit shows a simple sound controlled light which will flash a lamp in time with the bass line of the music. The isolation betwen the audio input and the triac is provided by a transistor-type opto-isolator. The signal circuitry is operated from an ordinary transformer power unit, but the triac triggering circuitry is powered via a mains dropper resistor. The current available from this sort of circuit is given by the formula I(average) = V(peak)/(pi*R). The peak of the mains voltage is 340V and the resistor value is 22k, so a current of 4.9mA is available. This is plenty to power the logic and trigger the triac.

The triac is triggered only on mains zero crossings. Two Schmitt nand gates are used, IC1a and IC1b. When the mains voltage is close to zero, the biasing resistors set the output of IC1a to logic 1 and the input of IC1b not connected to IC1a *also* at logic 1, which means that the output of IC1b is at logic 0. Positive mains voltage in excess of approximately 60V will switch the output of IC1a to logic 0, thus forcing the output of IC1b to logic 1. Negative mains voltages of greater than 60V will register as logic 0, on the other input of IC1b, thus forcing its output to logic 1.

All this means that on the output of IC1b is a series of brief negative pulses synchronised to the mains zero crossings. These pulses are gated together with an opto-isolated signal derived from the audio signal in order to trigger the triac.

Note that the input protection diodes of the 4093 protect the input of this gate from signal levels which would otherwise significantly exceed the power supply rails. Note also that half watt resistors

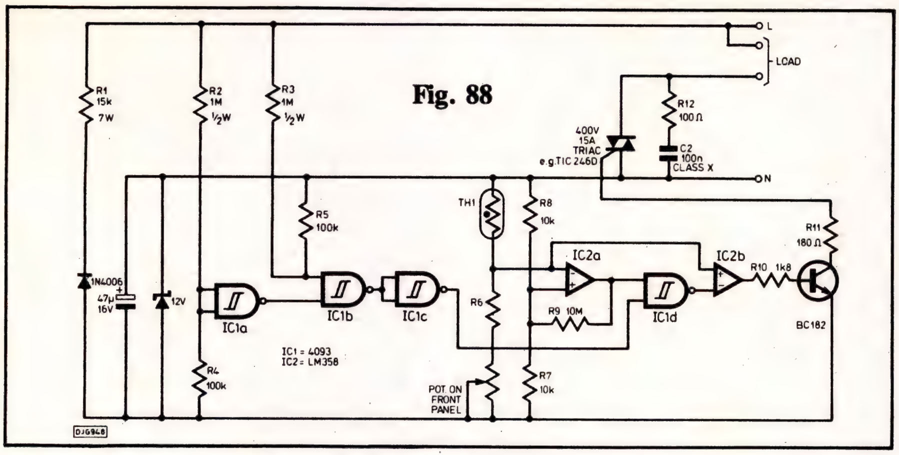


Fig. 88

are used to take a signal from the mains live terminal because most quarter watt resistors are not rated at mains voltage.

The audio signal processing itself is very simple. IC3a is connected as an active low pass filter with gain set at a frequency of 228Hz. Positive half cycles of signal are rectified to generate a varying dc level. This varying dc level is ac-coupled to a comparator, via a longer time constant than that which stores the dc voltage. The effect of this is to provide a sort of automatic gain control in that the comparator will always switch at approximately the average dc signal.

EXPENSIVE THERMOSTAT

Fig.88 shows an electronic thermostat intended for an electric heater. It uses zero crossing detection circuitry just like that of Fig.87. The power to run the circuit comes via a mains dropper resistor, which is a very cheap means of powering a circuit but gives very limited current. Consequently, the design of the circuit has been chosen to use the minimum of current. Brief high current pulses are used to trigger the triac, but these average to a low current over a mains cycle.

The triggering of the triac is turned on or off under control of an opamp wired as a comparator which is caused to switch one way or another by the varying resistance of a thermistor. The output of this comparator is gated together with the zero crossing signal by IC1d. IC2b simply serves as an inverter to get the signal to the correct polarity. Note that a negative power supply is used so that negative trigger pulses are applied to the triac. This avoids operating the triac in quadrant four, where some devices will not trigger.

This circuit must be more expensive than a mechanical thermostat, but it is also more accurate, faster responding, and can be arranged to give less hysteresis. While it is unlikely to be justified for most domestic uses, there may be some occasions on which it is justified. In any event, it serves to illustrate a fairly economical way of designing triac control circuitry.

SOLID STATE RELAY

There is a device available which combines the requirements of isolating the control circuitry from the mains and providing zero level triggering. This device is the ssr (solid state relay). Very often these devices use thyristors connected in an anti-parallel configuration, rather than triacs, to control the mains. This gives a lower voltage drop than an equivalent current rated triac. The voltage drop can be very significant in some ssr applications, not because of loss of power, but because of power dissipation, causing a need for large and efficient heat sinks.

Table 5

Thyristors Type	Cont. current	Surge current	Trigger current	Voltage Notes
TIC106	5A	30A	200μA	Suffix denotes voltage. eg. A=100V, E=500V, M=600V, N=800V.
TIC126	12A	100	20mA	Suffixes as TIC106
BT145-500R	16	300	35mA	500V (Suffix denotes voltage)

Table 6

Triacs Type	RMS current	Surge current	Trigger current	Voltage Notes
TIC206	4A	25A	5MA (quadrants 1 to 3) 10 ma (quadrant 4)	Suffix denotes voltage as TIC106
TIC226	8	70	50mA (quadrants) 1 to 3)	Suffix denotes voltage as TIC106
TIC246	16	125	50mA (quadrants 1 to 3)	Suffix denotes voltage as TIC106
BT134-500G	4	25	50mA (quadrants 1 to 3) 100mA (quadrant 4)	500V Suffix denotes voltage

Table 7 Thyristors & Triacs

Opto Type	Trigger current	Output current	Voltage	Remarks
H11C4	11mA	300mA	400V	Thyristor
H11M1	7mA	300mA	800V	Thyristor
MOC3020	30mA	300mA	400V	Triac driver
MOC3021	15mA	300mA	400V	Triac driver
MOC3041	15mA	300mA	400V	Triac driver with built in zero crossing triggering

For example, if the voltage drop across an ssr is 1.5V, and it is controlling a 30A circuit, the power dissipation will be 45W. A device of this nature is likely to be used in an industrial situation where the ambient temperature may be as high as 40°C. Typically, a maximum case temperature of 80°C may be specified, to achieve which requires a heat sink of better than 1°C/W heat sinking capacity.

One more device which we must mention is the Chipswitch made by International Rectifier. This is a type of solid state relay which uses back to back optically coupled high voltage switching ics whose switching element is a power mosfet. These devices can withstand higher voltage slew rates than triacs without breaking down. They are available in a range of currents and voltages, but the majority are rated for mains operation. These devices are still rather expensive for amateur use, but can be valuable industrially because they can often be used without a snubber network.

This concludes the section on thyristors and triacs. After a month's break, I shall continue the series in the October issue with a look at the design and usage rules which apply to the more common logic families.

PE

BOSFET SSRS

Just as we go to press on Andrew's article on Triacs, International Rectifier have announced the release of two miniature photovoltaically coupled solid state relays. The PVA10 series of SSRS use IR's bosfet power ics and can switch current up to 160mA. They have output capacitances as low as 3pF and switching speeds of less than 25μs, making them ideal for situations ranging from thermocoupling to data transmission. **Ed.**

SPECIAL REPORT

Continued from page 48

with under one watt using digital communications.

REVIEWING KNOWLEDGE

Could all school courses be taught with monthly magazines? Why not? Most subjects can be turned into living experiences. History, for example, can be fascinating. Ask anyone who's read any of the great historical paperbacks that abound. None of that crummy names and dates memorisation screwball. Just think how many great historical movies there are that could be made available on video tape as educational assists!

And at every turn, kids could be encouraged to learn more on their own; to join groups to learn. Kids could research their own city or town history and do their own video on it or put together a book. With desktop publishing becoming so inexpensive and simple, this tool will soon be available to many school students.

Then there's the insect world, much of which has to be studied in depth. Even a monthly magazine type of text would have difficulty keeping up with the kids if they got interested in bugs. You know, in all of history, man has yet to exterminate one single species of insect? And not for having failed to try.

ADDICTIVE

Maths, too, can be fun. Maths is a living science. Every now and then you read of a youngster who's solved some long standing maths problem. When I was in high school we had a maths club where kids enjoyed the challenges of maths together. A video magazine would make it possible to bring the excitement of maths to many more kids.

Betcha, though, if I went on to politics and religion you'd be disagreeing with me again …

PE

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE information pack on the course of your choice (tick one box only).

Electronics ☐	Radio, Audio and TV Servicing ☐
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds) ☐	Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds) ☐
Electrical Engineering ☐	Car Mechanics ☐
Electrical Contracting/ Installation ☐	Computer Programming ☐
GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects ☐	

ICS

Name ______

Address ______ P. Code ______

International Correspondence Schools, Dept EDS 88, 312/314 High St., Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs).

PC CASINGS
OEMs/TRADE WELCOME
SOFTMACHINE DISTRIBUTION LTD
UNIT F25, HARBET ROAD, EDMONTON,
LONDON, ENGLAND, U.K. N18 3LR
NEW TLX: 9312100158 – TD G
Office Hours: 10.00am-6.00pm
Tel: 01-807 7644 Fax:01-807 2748
SOFTMACHINE
DISTRIBUTION LTD

VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60 OUTPUT 0-260V
200W 0.1 amp max £24.00 p&p £3.00 (£31.05 inc VAT)
0.5KVA 2.5 amp max £26.50 £3.75 (£34.79 inc VAT)
1KVA 5 amp max £34.00 £4.25 (£43.99 inc VAT)
2KVA 10 amp max £49.00 £5.50 (£62.68 inc VAT)
3KVA 15 amp max £65.00 £6.25 (£81.94 inc VAT)
5KVA 25 amp max £115.00
10KVA 50 amp max £190.00
15KVA 75 amp max £285.00
Carriage on request

3-PHASE VV TRANSFORMERS
Dual input 200-240V or 380-415V Star Connected 3KVA 6KVA 10KVA available. Phone for details.

COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS-LT-ISOLATION & AUTO (110-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type. Available for immediate delivery.

UNTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESCENT TUBES
4ft 40 watt £10.44 (£12.00 inc VAT) Caller only
2ft 20 watt £7.44 + £1.25 p&p (£9.99 inc VAT)
13in 10 watt £5.50 + 75p p&p (£7.19 inc VAT)
12in 8 watt £4.50 + 75p p&p (£6.04 inc VAT)
9in 6 watt £3.60 + 50p p&p (£4.72 inc VAT)
6in 4 watt £3.60 + 50p p&p (£4.72 inc VAT)

230V AC BALLAST KIT for either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes £5.50 + 55p p&p (£6.96 inc VAT)
For 13in tubes £6.00 + 75p p&p (£7.75 inc VAT)

400 WATT UV LAMP & BALLAST
Complete £56.80 + £3.50 p&p (£69.35 inc VAT)

400 WATT UV LAMP
Only £28.00 + £2.50 p&p (£35.08 inc VAT)

175 WATT SELF BALLASTED BLACK LIGHT MERCURY BULBS Available with BC or ES fitting £14.00 + £1.25 p&p (£17.54 inc VAT)

12 VOLT BILGE PUMPS
Buy direct from the importers
500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp
£12.08 + £1.50 p&p (£15.62 inc VAT)
700 GPH 10ft head 3.5 amp
£15.50 + £1.50 p&p (£19.55 inc VAT)
1750 GPH 15ft head 9 amp
£19.25 + £2.00 p&p (£24.44 inc VAT)

EPROM ERASURE KIT
Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit kit of parts less case includes 12in 8 watt 2537 Angst Tube Ballast unit pair of bi-pin leads neon indicator on/off switch safety microswitch and circuit £13.60 + 75p p&p (£16.50 inc VAT)

SANGAMO WESTON TIME SWITCHES Type S251
200/250V AC 2 on/2 off every 24 hours 20 amp contracts with override switch. Suitable for immersion heaters 4in Dia x 3in high £9.50 + £1.50 p&p (£12.65 inc VAT) R&T. Also available with solar Dial Other Time Switches available from stock.

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT
Designed for Disco, Theatrical users etc.
Approx 16 joules. Adjustable speed £48.00 + £2.00 p&p (£57.50 inc VAT)
Case and reflector £20.00 + £2.00 p&p (£25.30 inc VAT)
SAE for further details including Hy-Light and industrial Strobe Kits.

WIDE RANGE OF XENON FLASHTUBES
Write/Phone your enquires

SOLID STATE RELAY
Single make will switch up to 250 V AC 10 amp. operating voltage 3-32 V DC silent contactless opto-isolated. Fraction of maker's price £3.00 + 50 p p+p. Total inc VAT £4.03.

SPECIAL OFFER AC CAPACITORS
1.5 MFD 440V £2.00 5 MFD 440V £4.00
2 MFD 440V £2.50 5.4 MFD 280V £2.00
4.1 MFD 440V £3.50 6 MFD 660V £4.00
p+p 50p per unit plus VAT to be added to total.

ROBOT ENTHUSIASTS
Minature DC geared motor mfc by Siemens reversable. 24V DC 10rpm 50ma, 12V DC 5 rpm 35ma size 52 x 38 x 60mm, shaft 5mm dia x 20mm long. Brand new price £10 + 75p (p&p) inc VAT £12.36.

GEARED MOTORS
Manufacturer's surplus new 38.3 RPM torgue 35lb/in reversible 115V AC incl start capacitor and transformer for 230/240 AC. Ideal garage doors etc. Only £14 inc p&p + VAT.

12 V DC COOLER EXTRACTOR FAN
New brushless motor 92mm sq. Total inc p&p + VAT £11.50.

SOLID STATE EHT UNIT
Input 230/240V AC, Output approx 15KV. Producing 10mm spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20 sec, 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics. eg supplying neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case £8.50 + £1.00 p&p (£10.93 inc VAT) NMS

COOLING FANS-BRAND NEW!
200/240V AC American Boxer 'Pewee' 7-bladed high efficiency cooling unit 80mm sq x 40mm deep 40cm approx
American Boxer 'mini' 5-bladed 92mm sq x 38mm deep 50cfm approx
Either type at fraction of manuf's price £8.00 + £1.00 p&p (£10.35 inc VAT)

EX-EQUIPMENT FANS 120mm sq x 38mm deep in either 115V or 230V AC Tested and guaranteed Price £8.75 + £1.00 p&p (£10.07 inc VAT)

From stock at prices that defy competition
C/F Blowers Relays
DC Motors Small Program Timers
Microswitches Synch Motors
write/phone your enquiries

NMS = NEW MANUF SURPLUS
R&T = RECONDITIONED AND TESTED

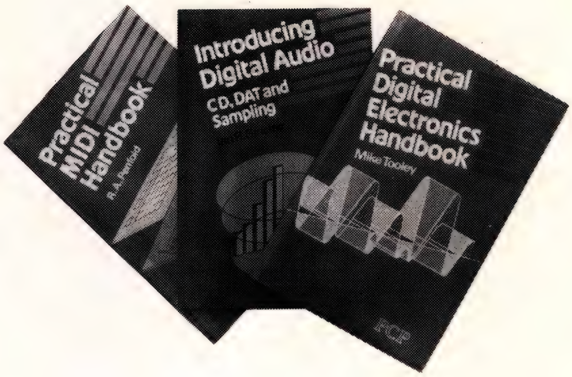
Ample Parking Space
Showroom open Monday/Friday

SERVICE TRADING CO
57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB
01-995 1560
ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10

Personal caller only
Open Saturdays
9 Little Newport Street
London WC2H 7JJ
Tel: 01-437 0576

PE

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ARMCHAIR BOOK SHOP



INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO
A non-mathematical introduction to the new digital technology.
Ian R. Sinclair. 112 pages. £5.95

PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK
For enthusiasts, technicians and students. With nine constructional projects.
Mike Tooley. 208 pages. £6.95

PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK
For musicians and electronic enthusiasts: a practical how-to book.
R.A. Penfold. 160 pages. £5.95

ELECTRONICS : BUILD AND LEARN
An introduction to electronics for the first timer. With constructional projects.
R.A. Penfold. 128 pages. £5.95

BOOK ORDER FORM

Remittance should be sent to:
PE Book Service, Practical Electronics,
Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA.
Cheques should be crossed and made payable to Intra Press.

Please supply the following books:

BOOK DESCRIPTION	CODE	QTY	PRICE
UK ORDERS ADD 50p POST PER BOOK			
OVERSEAS ORDERS ADD 70p POST PER BOOK			
TOTAL ENCLOSED			
NAME AND ADDRESS			

ELECTRONIC HOBBYISTS HANDBOOK
Provides a source of information that the amateur enthusiast is likely to need for day-to-day pursuance of hobby electronics
R.A. Penfold. 88 pages. £4.95 **Order code BP233.**

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING
Essential reading for anyone who wants first-time success in project assembly.
R.A. Penfold. 81 pages. £2.50 **Order code BP110.**

ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES
Full of ideas and examples for keeping your property safe.
R.A. Penfold. 102 pages. £2.50 **Order code BP56.**

ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS
24 Simple music projects for the creative musician.
R.A. Penfold. 106 pages. £2.50 **Order code BP74.**

MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS
A companion book to BP76 and of interest to anyone who needs information on recent psu developments.
R.A. Penfold. 92 pages. £2.95 **Order code BP192.**

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE TELEVISION
Informative answers to many of the questions about the fast arriving communications revolution.
F.A. Wilson. 104 pages. £5.95 **Order code BP195.**

Electronic Hobbyists Handbook
R.A. PENFOLD
An Introduction to Satellite Television
F.A. WILSON
How to Get Your Electronic Projects Working

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER
R.A. Penfold £2.95 **Order code BP239**

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONICS PROJECTS
R.A. Penfold £1.95 **Order code227**

IC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS
F.G. Rayer £1.95 **Order code BP97**

340 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS
R.A. Penfold Books 1 and 2 £2.25 each **Order codes BP107 and BP113**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS–BOOK 1
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS–BOOK 2
R.A. Penfold. Book 1 128 pages, Book 2 128 pages, £1.95 each
Order codes BP117, BP118.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ARMCHAIR BOOK SHOP

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK
A useful and carefully selected collection of standard circuits rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics.

This revised edition contains more details on computers and microprocessors and has been brought up to date throughout.

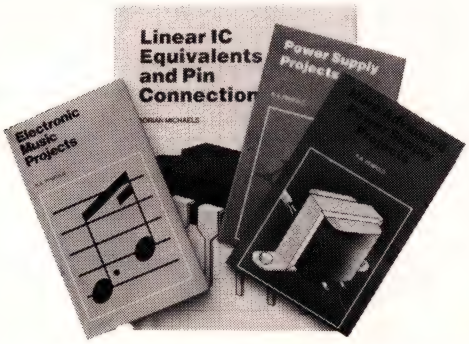
Ian Sinclair. 1986 Revised Edition.
£7.95 **Order code NT1.**

OSCILLOSCOPES (HOW TO USE THEM, HOW THEY WORK)
This second edition has been updated to cover new techniques and new instruments which have been introduced since the publication of the first edition in 1981. Illustrated with diagrams and photographs of many more oscilloscopes than the first edition, the book will appeal to everyone who wants to know about oscilloscopes, from the school student to the graduate, from the hobbyist to the technician.

Ian Hickman. 2nd Edition 1986.
£6.95 **Order code NT3.**

OP-AMPS (THEIR PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS)
This edition provides a source of practical circuits using both new devices and well-established ones like the 741, and including all component values. Written in a simple, non-mathematical style and specifically directed to the non-academic reader.

Brian Dance. 2nd Edition 1986.
£6.50 **Order code NT2.**


Linear IC Equivalents and Pin Connections
Power Supply Projects
Electronic Music Projects

DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS
A. Michaels. 256 pages. £5.95 **Order code BP140.**

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS
A. Michaels. 320 pages. £5.95 **Order code BP141.**

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE
A. Michaels. 320 pages. £3.50 **Order code BP85.**

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS
R.A. Penfold. 96 pages. £2.50 **Order code BP76.**

MIDI PROJECTS
R.A. Penfold. 96 pages. £2.95 **Order code BP182.**

MORE ADVANCED ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS
R.A. Penfold. 128 pages. £2.95 **Order code BP174.**

MODERN ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT
The subjects covered include analog and digital meters, oscilloscopes, signal sources, frequency, time and event counters, spectrum and logic analysers, displays and automatic test equipment.

Keith Brindley. £6.95 **Order code NT4.**

NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK
Despite the increasing emphasis on microcomputers, the aims of the book are unchanged; namely the presentation of all aspects of electronics in a readable and largely non-mathematical form for both the enthusiast and the professional engineer.

E.A. Parr. 5th edition £9.95 **Order code NT10.**

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
An outstanding book for the beginner to electronics.

Ian R. Sinclair. Second edition
£5.95 **Order code NT8.**

INTRODUCTION TO 6800/6802 MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS, HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, EXPERIMENTATION
"This book is very thorough." *(Electronics and Computing)*
"This text has long been needed ... essential reading." *(Micro Forecast)*.

R.J. Simpson & T.J. Terrell New Edition
£10.95 **Order code NT9.**

Modern Electronic Test Equipment
Beginner's Guide to Integrated Circuits
A Newnes Technical Book

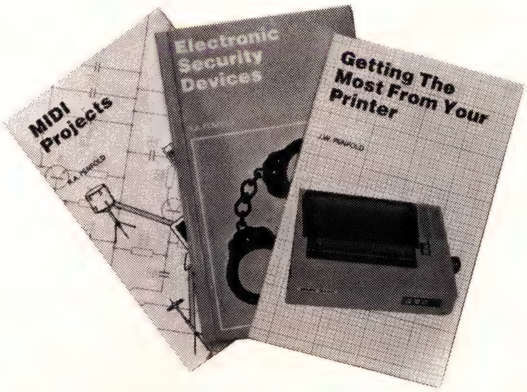
GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PRINTER
A guide to making the most of your printer.

J.W. Penfold £2.95 **Order code BP181**

MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS BOOK 1
MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS BOOK 2
R.A. Penfold. Book 1 112 pages £2.25, Book 2 112 pages, £2.75
Order codes BP130, BP131.

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
J.W. Penfold. 80 pages. £2.50 **Order code BP170.**

MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS
F.A. Wilson. 256 pages. £2.95 **Order code BP77.**


MIDI Projects
Electronic Security Devices
Getting The Most From Your Printer

TEL 01-471 9338 VIEWCOM **TLX: 929709**

Specialised Supplier of Digital Integrated Circuits **VICOM G**

4000 SERIES

	£ p
4000B	0.12
4000UB	0.13
4001B	0.12
4001UB	0.13
4002B	0.13
4006B	0.34
4007UB	0.13
4008B	0.34
4009B	0.20
4009UB	0.20
4010B	0.21
4011B	0.12
4011UB	0.13
4012B	0.13
4013B	0.19
4014B	0.34
4015B	0.34
4016B	0.18
4017B	0.30
4018B	0.32
4019B	0.28
4020B	0.35
4021B	0.36
4022B	0.36
4023B	0.13
4023UB	0.18
4024B	0.25
4025B	0.13
4026B	0.80
4027B	0.18
4028B	0.28
4029B	0.34
4030B	0.17
4031B	0.92
4032B	0.54
4033B	0.60
4034B	0.80
4035B	0.45
4036B	1.80
4037B	0.75
4038B	0.48
4039B	1.88
4040B	0.33
4041B	0.38
4042B	0.30
4043B	0.36
4044B	0.38
4045B	0.72
4046B	0.45
4047B	0.44
4048B	0.28
4049B	0.18
4050B	0.20
4051B	0.36
4052B	0.36
4053B	0.36
4054B	0.52
4055B	0.52
4056B	0.52
4059B	3.46
4060B	0.39
4063B	0.47
4066B	0.18
4067B	1.28
4068B	0.13
4069UB	0.13
4070B	0.13
4071B	0.13
4072B	0.13
4073B	0.13
4075B	0.13
4076B	0.44
4077B	0.14
4078B	0.13
4081B	0.12
4082B	0.13
4085B	0.38
4086B	0.32
4089B	0.80
4093B	0.18
4094B	0.46
4095B	0.58
4096B	0.88
4097B	1.25
4098B	0.50
4099B	0.45
4500B	6.10
4501UB	0.30
4502B	0.38
4503B	0.32
4504B	0.98
4505B	1.98
4506	0.60
4506UB	0.88
4507B	0.33
4508B	0.70
4510B	0.36
4511B	0.39
4512B	0.40
4513B	1.10
4514B	0.72
4515B	0.72
4516B	0.38
4517B	1.15
4518B	0.38
4519B	0.30
4520B	0.38
4521B	0.90
4522B	0.48
4526B	0.38
4527B	0.44
4528B	0.38
4529B	0.70
4530B	0.90
4531B	0.60
4532B	0.52
4534B	2.63
4536B	1.38
4538B	0.59
4539B	0.65
4541B	0.65
4543B	0.64
4544B	1.50
4547B	1.41
4549B	3.88
4551B	0.80
4553B	1.60
4554B	1.94
4555B	0.35
4556B	0.38
4557B	1.45
4558B	0.99
4559B	3.40
4560B	1.10
4561B	1.02
4562B	3.40
4566B	1.55
4568B	2.50
4569B	1.72
4572B	0.32
4580B	1.82
4581B	1.18
4582B	0.68
4583B	0.60
4584B	0.30
4585B	0.42
4597B	2.82
4598B	3.10
4599B	1.70
40097	0.45
40098	0.42
40100	1.72
40101	0.84
40102	1.10
40103	1.10
40104	1.10
40105	1.44
40106	0.38
40107	0.52
40108	2.90
40109	0.85
40110	1.95
40114	1.95
40116	8.10
40117	2.25
40147	2.25
40160	1.10
40161	1.10
40162	1.10
40163	0.75
40174	0.48
40175	0.54
40181	2.10
40182	0.85
40192	0.56
40193	0.56
40194	0.66
40195	0.80
40208	2.95
40240	1.36
40244	1.36
40245	1.36
40257	1.35
40373	1.10
40374	1.10
43403	3.58
45000	15.14
45026	3.09
45027	4.10
45028	4.10
45029	4.10
45040	7.44
45041	7.88
45106	5.40
45109	3.08
45138	1.48
45145	9.25
45146	10.44
45151	15.00
45152	16.50
45156	13.50
45157	11.06
45158	11.94
45159	23.00
45406	3.32
45411	6.44
45414	10.50
45428	9.25
45429	6.94
45433	18.46
45440	12.75
45441	11.31
45453	6.94

74 SERIES

7400	0.22
7401	0.12
7402	0.20
7403	0.16
7404	0.25
7405	0.24
7406	0.38
7407	0.38
7408	0.15
7410	0.15
7413	0.35
7414	0.30
7416	0.35
7417	0.35
7420	0.25
7425	0.18
7427	0.20
7430	0.24
7432	0.29
7437	0.18
7438	0.39
7442	0.40
7446	0.60
7451	0.20
7470	0.30
7472	0.20
7473	0.25
7474	0.36
7475	0.30
7476	0.25
7483	0.60
7485	0.60
7486	0.35
7490	0.50
7492	0.45
7493A	0.55
74104	0.44
74107	0.30
74121	0.45
74123	0.60
74125	0.48
74126	0.35
74128	0.52
74160	0.55
74161	0.60
74163	0.84
74164	0.98
74174	0.65
74175	0.55
74245	1.47
74257	0.76
74265	0.80
74283	0.70
74298	1.24
74365	0.44
74367A	0.80

74LS SERIES

74LS00	0.13
74LS01	0.14
74LS02	0.15
74LS03	0.15
74LS04	0.15
74LS05	0.15
74LS06	0.42
74LS07	0.42
74LS08	0.15
74LS09	0.17
74LS10	0.15
74LS11	0.15
74LS12	0.15
74LS13	0.24
74LS14	0.21
74LS15	0.16
74LS20	0.15
74LS21	0.15
74LS22	0.16
74LS24	0.38
74LS26	0.15
74LS27	0.15
74LS28	0.15
74LS30	0.15
74LS32	0.16
74LS33	0.16
74LS37	0.18
74LS38	0.17
74LS40	0.16
74LS42	0.32
74LS47	0.56
74LS48	0.56
74LS49	0.64
74LS51	0.16
74LS54	0.16
74LS55	0.17
74IS73	0.26
74LS74	0.22
74LS75	0.28
74LS76	0.28
74LS77	0.75
74LS78	0.28
74LS83	0.42
74LS85	0.44
74LS86	0.28
74LS90	0.32
74LS91	0.75
74LS92	0.36
74LS93	0.30
74LS95	0.46
74LS96	0.60
74LS107	0.32
74LS109	0.32
74LS112	0.32
74LS113	0.32
74LS114	0.32
74LS122	0.40
74LS123	0.42
74LS125	0.35
74LS126	0.35
74LS132	0.35
74LS133	0.35
74LS136	0.35
74LS137	0.76
74LS138	0.35
74LS139	0.35
74LS145	0.76
74LS147	1.12
74LS148	0.85
74LS151	0.32
74LS153	0.40
74LS154	0.88
74LS155	0.40
74LS156	0.46
74LS157	0.30
74LS158	0.32
74LS160	0.48
74LS161	0.48
74LS162	0.46
74LS163	0.46
74LS164	0.43
74LS165	0.62
74LS166	0.68
74LS168	0.72
74LS169	0.65
74LS170	0.78
74LS173	0.72
74LS174	0.38
74LS175	0.42
74LS181	1.50
74LS182	1.60
74LS183	1.60
74LS189A	1.90
74LS190	0.55
74LS191	0.52
74LS192	0.50
74LS193	0.50
74LS194	0.52
74LS195	0.52
74LS196	0.60
74LS197	0.52
74LS221	0.56
74LS240	0.55
74LS241	0.54
74LS242	0.55
74LS243	0.60
74LS244	0.49
74LS245	0.50
74LS247	0.50
74LS248	0.50
74LS249	0.82
74LS251	0.30
74LS253	0.44
74LS256	0.60
74LS257	0.40
74LS258	0.40
74LS259	0.58
74LS260	0.35
74LS266	0.28
74LS273	0.52
74LS279	0.39
74LS280	1.10
74LS283	0.58
74LS290	0.32
74LS293	0.32
74LS295	0.95
74LS298	0.65
74LS299	1.40
74LS321	5.64
74LS322	1.80
74LS323	1.80
74LS347	1.20
74LS348	1.29
74LS352	0.90
74LS353	0.90
74LS363	1.40
74LS364	1.40
74LS365	0.37
74LS366	0.37
74LS367	0.35
74LS368	0.37
74LS373	0.55
74LS374	0.55
74LS375	0.55
74LS377	0.82
74LS378	0.72
74LS379	1.10
74LS380	5.63
74LS385	2.46
74LS386	0.48
74LS390	0.50
74LS393	0.45
74LS395	0.78
74LS396	1.70
74LS398	1.24
74LS399	0.75
74LS445	1.52
74LS450	5.02
74LS453	5.02
74LS460	5.63
74LS461	4.99
74LS461A	5.99
74LS465	1.35
74LS467	1.80
74LS468	2.89
74LS469	4.99
74LS469A	5.99
74LS491	4.99
74LS491A	6.47
74LS534	3.69
74LS540	0.95
74LS541	0.95
74LS546	4.65
74LS547	4.65
74LS548	4.20
74LS549	4.20
74LS566	4.65
74LS567	4.65
74LS568	1.95
4LS569	1.57
74LS593	6.48
74LS620	1.55
74LS621	1.55
74LS622	1.55
74LS623	1.55
74LS624	1.55
74LS625	2.30
74LS626	2.20
74LS627	2.35
74LS628	2.20
74LS629	1.10
74LS640	0.98
74LS641	0.90
74LS642	1.10
74LS643	1.10
74LS644	1.10
74LS645	1.10
74LS646	5.60
74LS647	5.60
74LS648	5.60
74LS649	5.60
74LS651	6.32
74LS652	5.60
74LS653	5.60
74LS654	5.60
74LS668	0.85
74LS669	0.78
74LS670	0.72
74LS673	3.40
74LS674	3.40
74LS682	2.40
74LS683	2.40
74LS684	2.40
74LS685	2.40
74LS686	3.30
74LS687	2.70
74LS688	1.85
74LS793	3.28
74LS794	3.28
74LS795	1.40
74LS796	1.40
74LS797	1.40
74LS783	14.60
74LS848	1.65

LINEAR

4N33	0.73
555	0.20
555CMOS	0.90
556CMOS	1.40
709-DIL	0.30
741-DIL	0.16
748-DIL	0.20
AD574AJD	29.20
AD574AKD	43.60
AD741KN	0.40
AD7537JN	21.69
AD7542KN	19.80
DAC0800LCN	2.45
DG211CJ	2.05
HI1-201-5	2.50
HI1-574AKD-5	43.60
HS574AK	19.90
ICL7106CPL	6.95
ICL7107CPL	6.95
ICL7109CPL	11.59
ICL7126CPL	6.95
ICL7135CPI	15.50
ICL7136CPL	6.95
ICL7137CPL	6.95
ICL7139CPL	23.35
ICL7660CPA	2.40
ICL7673CPA	1.60
ICL8068ACJD	10.57
ICM7207AIPD	6.90
ICM7208IPI	20.50
ICM7211AIPL	4.60
ICM7212AMIPL	5.60
ICM7216AIJI	27.60
ICM7216DIPI	26.10
ICM7217BIJI	10.10
ICM7218BIPI	8.97
ICM7224IPL	4.60
ICM7227AIPI	12.60
ICM7227IJI	14.20
ICM7555IPA	0.90
ICM7556IPD	1.40
MM53200CN	3.40
NE531	1.15
NE544	1.70
NE5532P	1.40
NE5533P	1.50
NE5534P	1.10
NE555	0.20
NE556	0.40
NE558	1.50
NE564	3.80
NE565	1.10
NE566	1.30
NE567	1.15
NE570	3.60
NE571	2.90
NE592	0.85
OPO7CN	1.50
STK4141-2	6.90
TIL32	0.50
TIL111	0.75
TIL113	0.95
TIL119	1.00
TL497ACN	1.85
TSC7135CPI	15.50
UA224OPC	3.80
UA741MP	0.65
UA741TC	0.55
UA748CP	0.65
UA9636ACP	3.20
UA9637ACP	2.40
UA9638CP	3.20
UA9639CP	3.20
UDN6118A	1.60
UDN6128A	4.86
ULN2002A	0.70
ULN2003AN	0.65
ULN2004A	0.65
ULN2068B	4.21
ULN2802	1.80
ULN2803A	1.55
ULN2804A	1.70
UPC1188H	4.50

COMPUTER & MISC. IC'S

	£ p
1488P	0.60
1489P	0.60
14C88N	1.25
14C89AN	1.25
6502	3.25
6502A	4.70
65C02	9.20
65C02P3	9.60
6522	3.30
6522AP	5.40
6532	6.75
6545-1	9.70
6551	6.40
68B00CPU	6.90
6802P	2.20
6809P	5.90
6821P	1.40
6840P	3.10
6845P	6.20
68B21P	3.00
8080A	7.60
8085A-2	3.90
80C85A	4.50
80C85A-2	13.70
82C54P8MHZ	5.90
82C59A-2RS	4.50
80C86AL-2	28.90
8212	2.90
8251	2.90
8251A	3.40
8259	2.95
8259A	3.40
8287	3.40
82C84	5.95
D82C284-8	12.90
D82C288-10	11.60
AY-5-8136	6.45
AY-5-8136-006	7.80
CRT-7004-001	9.90
DS1221	8.90
DS1231	5.90
DS1231-20	7.40
DS1232	5.90
HCPL-2630	5.86
HCPL-2730	3.75
HCPL-2731	4.25
HCPL-4100	5.82
HCPL-4200	5.82
HI1-0509-5	9.70
HI13-201-5	2.78
HI1-0509A-5	8.95
M80C85A-2	8.90
M80C86RS	28.50
M82C59A-2RS	6.58
M82C84A-2RS	6.90
M82C88AS	16.36
MCT61	1.40
MM58274-BN	8.70
MAX359CPE	7.60
MUX08EP	7.40
SN5404N	0.45
Z80A-CPU	1.70
Z80APIO	2.30
Z80A-CTC	2.20
Z80A-SIO	4.75
Z80A-DART	5.40
Z80B-CPU	3.40
Z80B-PIO	3.40
Z80B-CTC	3.40
Z80B-DART	5.72
UPD7201C	5.60
UPD8085AHC-2	3.90

DYNAMIC RAM

4164-15	P.O.A
4416-15	2.80
41464C-12	5.50
41256C-15	P.O.A.
TMS4465-12	5.50
MB8264A-12	2.40

STATIC RAM

2114LP-30	1.50
2114LP-20	1.80
6116LP-2	3.20
6116LP-3	2.40
6264LP-15	3.50
CDM6116AE3	2.40
CXK5864PN-15L	3.40
CXK58256P-12L	17.80
HM4334P-3	3.40
HM62256LP-10	18.90
TC5516AP	2.85
TMS4016-15NL	2.40

DUAL PORT RAM

1DT7130L-100P	17.40
1DT7130S100	17.40
IDT7132LA-100P	15.50

E/EE/UVE PROMS

27256-25	5.00
27C256-15	5.60
27C256A-25	7.20
27C256-25 21V	7.20
27C256-30 21V	6.90
27C256AD-15	7.90
27C256-15DC	7.30
B2708	3.00
UPD27C512D-15	18.65
UPD27C64-15/21V	6.99
HN27C64G-15/21V	6.99
HN27C64G-20/21V	6.99
HN462532P	6.30
MBM27C64-20/21V	6.99
MBM27128-25	7.10
MBM27C256A-25	7.33
TBP24SA10N	3.00
X2816AP-25	13.90
X2864AD-35	18.50
X2864AP-35	16.95

VOLTAGE REG'S

LM317L	0.72
REF25Z	0.82
TA78005AP	1.65
7805	0.35
7806	0.35
7808	0.40
7809	0.35
7812	0.40
7815	0.40
7818	0.40

PLEASE ADD 70p P&P and then 15% V.A.T. OFFICIAL ORDERS from Govt. & Educational Establishments are accepted. For OVERSEAS orders, postage AIR/SURFACE charged at cost. No V.A.T. for EXPORT orders.
Please phone/write for items not listed or see previous issues. **N.B.** Prices subject to change without notice & stock availabiliy.

VIEWCOM ELECTRONICS
77 Upperton Road West
Plaistow, London E13 9LT

DON'T MISS A VITAL COPY!

Ever been in the middle of a project only to find the next issue sold out? An annual subscription to **PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS** solves the problem. Wherever you live you'll receive a copy regularly each month. It's the quick, pratical way to solve the delivery problems.

COMPLETE AND POST THIS ORDER FORM TODAY!

You may send a photocopy of this form.

PRACTICAL
ELECTRONICS

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Annual Subscription Rates	
U.K.	£15.00
Overseas	£18.00
Students: Deduct £1 and quote Student Number	

Complete this form and post it, with payment to : **Practical Electronics** Subscriptions Dept. PO Box 500 Leicester LE99 0AA

POST COPIES TO

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

____

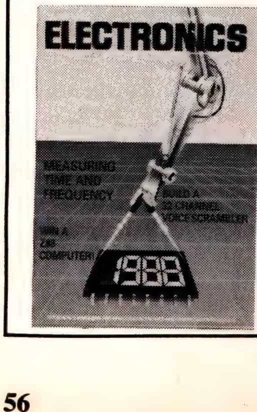
______________________ POST CODE ______________________

I enclose my cheque/PO payable to Intra Press for £ ....

Please Note: Subscriptions cannot be ordered by phone

Signature ______________________

PE SERVICES



BACK NUMBERS
(Subject to availability)

UK	OVERSEAS
£1.50	£2.00

PHOTOCOPIES
(Price per article, per issue)

UK	OVERSEAS
£1.00	£1.50

BINDERS
(Each holds 12 Issues)

UK	OVERSEAS
£5.95	£7.95

Prices include post and packaging

Sussex Mobile Rally

Radio and Electronics Fair
Brighton Racecourse
Sunday 10th July

Family Fun Day starts 10.30
(04446) 3757 Evenings

DOWN-TO-EARTH ELECTRONICS

BY TOM IVALL

THE LOCK'S COMPUTERED-UP

Still waters run precisely as deep as they are told to, not a drip less and not a drop more.

The other day I came across a beautiful grey-and-white heron standing solitary in shallow water. It was on a virtual island formed by a sharp loop in the River Thames. I was strolling there to get far from the madding complexities of electronics for a few hours. The heron was mainly interested in fish. Little did either of us know that electronics had already crept up on us. The gently rippling water which the heron was standing in and which was soothing my brain by some kind of meditation process was actually being controlled in level by a sophisticated computer-based electronic system.

We tend to think of the rôle of electronics as being several layers removed from the production of the basic means of life (food, clothing, shelter). Predominantly a technology of information and signal processing, it seems at first to have very little to do with the primary sector of the economy (extraction and application of the earth's resources) and not much more with the secondary sector (processing materials, manufacturing etc). It's certainly prominent in the tertiary sector (services, transport, trade, entertainment etc) and fully at home in the quaternary sector (administration, finance, education, research and other knowledge-based activities). With this general pattern lodged in the mind, it comes as rather a surprise to find electronics working with something so down-to-earth as environmental water.

But when you look a bit closer at what is really happening you find that electronics has applications in all of these sectors. The bulk of the information processing is certainly done in the quaternary sector, but in the others a little bit of processing goes a long way, so in a sense it is more influential. In the Thames system, for example, the entire flow of a river — some 50 million gallons of water a day in the lower reaches — is being automatically controlled on an experimental basis through nothing larger in data processing capacity than an IBM PC computer.

The essential purpose of this scheme, John Walker of the Thames Water Authority told me, is to keep the river at a required level. Written on a table of stone at the TWA are the sacred words: Standard Head Water Level. And the Authority has a statutory duty to maintain this level upstream of each of the 44 weirs on the river. Traditionally this has been done by the lock-keeper at each weir, who opens or closes the weir gates according to the flow rate with the aim of maintaining the SHWL to within ±3 inches.

If the TWA failed to hold this stipulated level the result could be either flooding of the surrounding land at one extreme or grounding and possible damage to boats at the other. Either way the Authority is legally responsible for any damage caused.

> *"...on a table of stone are the sacred words – Standard Head Water Level...".*

Although the SHWL has been maintained by manual control for many years it is an onerous job for the lock-keeper or his relief, requiring 24-hour cover seven days a week. Rivers don't conveniently stop flowing at the end of the human working day. Emergencies sometimes occur, such as sudden influxes of drainage water after heavy rainstorms coming off large areas of concrete like London Airport or the M25 motorway. One lock-keeper lost his life trying to remove a massive obstacle that was blocking his weir in the middle of the night.

In this situation the TWA thought it would be a good idea to try and maintain the SHWL by making the weirs operate automatically. The intention was not to put the lock-keepers out of a job but to eliminate the many short-term corrections they have to make to the weirs, sometimes while everyone else is safely asleep. At each lock and weir the lock-keeper would still be in charge of the automatic system, setting it to give the required water level and over-riding it manually if necessary.

After doing a feasibility study, which gave encouraging results, the TWA installed a pilot plant at Caversham Weir near Reading, Berkshire. This conrol system is now running and will be on trial for about a year. If it proves successful the Authority will go ahead and automate all the other weirs on the river in a similar way.

The basic principle is very straightforward — a closed-loop control system which raises or lowers the eight weir gates at Caversham according to the river level measured at the upstream side of the weir. A bank of ultrasonic level transducers, made by Sarasota Automation Ltd, measure this water level. Their electrical output signals are taken once every five seconds and then undergo arbitration, averaging and smoothing in the IBM PC to get a reliable value.

The lock-keeper inserts the required level of the river on a keyboard. In the computer this set value is compared with the actual level measured by the transducers and the differences between them is calculated. The result is a deviation, or error-signal in control engineering language. This deviation value is then processed by an algorithm which applies proportional plus integral terms to it, as in an industrial process controller. Integral action is introduced to nullify spurious deviations caused by river flow disturbances.

After this processing the level deviation value is used to operate another algorithm for selecting among the eight weir gates and determining by how much they are to be opened or closed. So out of the computer come eight binary signals for commanding the electrical gear which raises or lowers the motorised weir gates.

These gates are pivoted or radial types. They control the flow of water passing underneath them as they are raised or lowered by cables and winches driven by electric motors. In the Caversham scheme the three-phase drive motors are included in closed-loop position control servomechanisms, with transducers to measure the actual angular positions of the gates. So the command binary signals coming from the computer are in fact desired values of gate angle for setting these control loops.

PE BAZAAR

Ex. Gov Inverter CLA 2500 VA input 27.5 VDC 150 Amps output 1Ph. 115V 400CY 2500VA .9PF £25. Boxed. NE Wright, 68 Slyne Road, Bolton-le-Sands, Carnforth LA5 8BG. Tel: 0524-822082.

AVO model 8 Mk III. £35. Sinclair digital meter DM235 £25. Both as new. Including postage. NE Wright, 68 Slyne Road, Bolton-le-Sands LA5 8BG. Tel: 0524 822082.

Clearing workshop. Lots of useful components very cheap. Send SAE for latest lists. Mr. J. Norman, 25 Milton Road, Corby, Northants NN17 2NY.

Professional Eprom programmer. Stag PP28, RS232, Eproms and EEproms to 27128. Manual. Excellent condition. £350 ono. Mr D. Bate, 14 The Garth, Lichfield, Staffs Tel: 0543 255244.

Tech TE-40 RMS/dB Audio VTVM £28. Metrix 210 Wobbulator £39. Labgear CM6004 TV Pattern generator £28. R. Hearn, 10 Speedwell Close, Parkfield, Lowestoft, Suffolk NR33 7DU. Tel: 0502 66026.

Wanted. Circuit diagram for Philips tape recorder EL3556 and Teleton 8-band receiver TF-182. Purchase or loan. LA Wilkinson, Cragside, Lower Contour Road, Kingswear, Devon TQ6 0AL.

Components for sale, resistors, capacitors, switches, solder, a real assortment £2.50 inc. p&p. Mr. CR Brown, 7 Mayfield Drive, Buckley, Clwyd, CM7 2PL.

Amstrad 5050 tuner amplifier 25 Watts RMS plus matching speakers £60.00 or exchange good oscilloscope. HJ Smith, 18 Chestnut Drive, Ashbourne, Derbyshire DE6 1HT.

House moving sale. Everything must go. Transformers, chips, resistors, capacitors, full circuit boards. SAE for list. Nic Spiers, 114 Green Way, Tunbridge Wells, Kent TN2 3JN.

Wanted. Information P2833 8pinIC, TP503 6pin IC, TD1071P 8pin IC, PC507Q 4pin IC. Sourcing details also required. S. Mulla, 11 Eldon Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham B16 9DP. Tel: 021-772 1588 work.

Electronic components etc. Over £500 worth. Must sell. House move. Best offer. Telephone Mick. Haverhill 61021. Mr. M. Driver, 8 Gannet Close, Haverhill, Suffolk CB9 0JL.

Texas Instruments AC/DC adaptor-charger. Input 240V. 3W output less load 16 volt charge current 170m/A. Price £2.00. E.G. Priestley FBIS, 6 LyndenAvenue, Widhill, Shipley, West Yorkshire BD18 1HF. BFD 593382.

Goodmans 18inch unit £40, 1155 £25, Collaro transcriptor £12 Sargrove receiver £75. Other vintages SAE list. J. Willmot, 5 Southcourt Avenue, Bexhill, TN39 3AR. Tel: 0424 221636.

Apple II plus 9 inch monitor twin drive CPM180COL colour printer cards. 7 languages WP/Dbase Prodos full manuals. Ring for details. £250. Mr. T. Thorne, Tel: 0272 891292.

Wanted. 'AVO' all wave mains oscillator working with instructions. Pre 1955 radios and trader service sheets. G. Bradbury, School Farm, Woodcock Lane, Mow Cop, Stoke-on-Trent ST7 3NQ. Tel: 0782 517278.

Wanted: please, does anyone have a 13 note latch pedal sustain M147 to sell. JD Jenkins, 3 Orchard Court, Pontllanfraith, Blackwood, Gwent NP2 2NG.

Optical fibre video transmission system, £150 excluding the optical fibre. Write or phone for details. Mr. B Gohil, 63 Groveway, Wembley, Middx HA9 6JS. Tel: 01-902 7233 Evngs.

Used 2708 Eproms ex one arm bandits. 20. Offers. HN Tomlinson, Church Farm, Baslow, Derbyshire DE4 1RY. Tel: 0246 882334.

6 reed switches. Send 50p plus small SAE to: William R, 9 Ranelagh Gardens, Southampton, Hants SO1 2TH.

Very fine drills. Two for 50p plus small SAE to: William D, 9 Ranelagh Gardens, Southampton, Hants SO1 2TH.

Wanted: has anybody out there got a VIC 20 assembler, will pay as required. Stuart hasn't. Mr. CS Hazelwood, 2 Tonbridge Road, Teston, Maidstone Kent. Tel: 813399.

Wanted. SE laboratories UV 6-Galvo chart recorder with or without Galvos. Some charts preferred. Alan Singleton, 25 Grimshaw Street, Gt. Harwood, Lancs BB6 7AP. Tel: 0254 885672.

Wanted by SWL, any type aircraft rec. Exchange for Zenith camera plus 2 x 2 converter plus Hellios flash gun. CP Smith, 125 Eastern Avenue, Dogsthorpe, Peterborough PE1 4PU. Tel: 0733 41343.

Back numbers PE from Nov 77 to Dec 86. 104 copies in all. Perfect condition. Offers. CG Wootton, 161 Maypole Lane, King's Heath, Birmingham B14 4PF. Tel: 430 7615.

Maplin Spectrum synthesiser, complete and partly set up. With assembly manual, spare keyboard £100. Torquay 35177. Mr. CE Toms, 212 Teignmouth Road, Torquay, Devon TQ1 4RX.

Dot Matrix printer inc. manual £20. Creed Teletype £10. David Potter, Tel: Walsall 28046.

Four PCBs for stripping. Contain at least twenty ICs, eighty transistors etc. Any offer ? Mr. A Sulong, 33 Newton Road, Coton Fields, Stafford ST16 3NL. Tel: 0785 214150.

Marconi Tf 2700 component bridge. New in box. Offers. Phone Alan: Belfast 0232 301349.

New transformers, diodes, chips, capacitors, resistors. Lots more. Cost over £120. Bargain £25. Haverhill 61021. Mr. Driver.

PE BAZAAR

Name & Address

Please publish the following small ad. FREE in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules.

Signature..Date.................

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only . No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be posted within one month of cover date. (One month later for overseas readers).

Send this form (or a photocopy of it) to:

PE Bazaar, Practical Electronics, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA.

FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

2 YEAR
BTEC NATIONAL DIPLOMA
Electronics and Communications Engineering
(TV, *Computers,Programming,IT*)

1 YEAR
BTEC NATIONAL CERTIFICATE
1.Electronic Equipment Servicing
(TV, Video, CCTV)
2.Computing Technology
(Microprocessors, DataComms, Interfacing)
3. Information Technology
(Telecomms, Satelite TV, CD, Networks)
4. Software Engineering
(Assembler, BASIC, PASCAL, CADCAM)

COURSES COMMENCE
Monday 19th Sept. 1988

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE
Dep: AA, 20 Penywern Road,
London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721

YOUNG ELECTRONICS ENGINEER WANTED
BIRMINGHAM OR TELFORD
to repair MPU's and PCB's some TV monitor knowledge would be an advantage. Excellent opportunities exist in large progressive service company. Write with full CV and present salary to:-
MR. P. STRINGER, OPERATIONS MANAGER,
POLLYMAGIC LTD., UNITY HOUSE, 24
MARKET STREET, OAKENGATES, TELFORD,
SALOP TF2 6ED.
a member of ZETTERS LEISURE PLC.

Resistors ¼W 5% carbon (E12) 1p metal film (E24)3p
Resistor Pack 85 different E12 values + zero ohm link total contents 1000 resistors £8.95
LEDs red/green ⅗mm 6p each Yellow 11p
Cable ties 75mm 1p each £5.95/1,000 £49.50/10,000
Power transistors TIP35C (NPN), TIP36C (PNP)
100v 25A TOP3 plastic case £1.56ea
100dB piezo buzzer £1.50 standard buzzer £0.80
Solar cells 0.4v 100mA £1.48 700mA £3.50
Stepping motor 4 phase 12v 7.5 step 50 ohms £8.95
SAA1027 stepping motor driver chip £3.95
Miniature FM transmitter Kit 100-108 Mhz high quality sound Ideal for cordless microphones or guitars etc £7.48
Metal latching XLR line plug £1.3 line socket £1.48
Ferric chloride pack for mixing with ½ L water £1.40
Flux cored solder 500g reel £4.95
Automatic squeeze action wire stripers £3.45

Special offers Limited stock

Computer Grade capacitors with screw terminals

58000uf	60v	£4.00	47000uf	63v	£1.50
38000uf	20v	£1.95	87000uf	10v	£1.50

Stereo LW/MW/FM tuner pre-amp assembley complete with volume/tone controls and tuning scale.
Brand new in makers carton £5.95, faulty £1.95
Circuit diagram description and setting up procedure for tuner assembley described above £0.50
LCD display 16 digit 7x5 dots dot matrix £2.50
CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear transistors kits capacitors resistors tools etc always in stock

Please add 75p P&P per order VAT included

JPG Electronics 276 Chatsworth Road Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access (0246) 211202 Callers welcome

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED

Reach thousands of serious electronic and computer enthusiasts. Advertise in PE Classified pages: Rates 20p per word or £7.50 per single column cm. Send your advertisement with your remittance to **PE, Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA. Tel: 01-743 8888.**

LET PE WORK FOR YOU!

Carbon Film Resistors ¼W E24 series 0·51R to10M0 – **1p**
100 off per value – **75p** 1000 off in even hundreds per value – **£7**
Metal Film ¼W 10R0 to 1M0 5% E12 series – **2p** 1% E24 series – **3p**
½Watt metal/carbon film E24 series 1R0 to 10M0 – **1½p**
1 Watt metal/carbon film E12 series 4R7 to 10M0 – **5p**
BC107/8/9 – **12p** BC547/8/9 – **8p** BC182L 184L – **10p**
BFY50/51/52 – **20p** 2N3055 – **50p** TIP31A,32A – **25p** TIP,41,42, – **40p**

Tantalum head subminiature electrolytics (Mids/Volts)
0·1/35, 0·22/35, 0·47/35, 3·3/16, 4·7/16 – **14p** 4·7/35 – **15p**
2·2/35, 4·7/25, 10/5 – **15p** 4·7/35, 6/8/16 – **16p** 10/16,22/6 – **20p**
22/16 – **30p** 33/10 – **30p** 47/10 – **35p** 100/6 – **40p**

Aluminium Electrolytics (Mids/Volts)
1/50, 2·2/50, 4·7/25, 4·7/50, 10/16, 10/25, 10/50 – **5p** 22/16, 22/25 – **6p**
22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50 – **6p** 100/16, 100/25 – **7p** 100/50 – **12p**
100/100 – **14p** 220/16 – **8p** 220/25, 220/50 – **10p** 470/16, 470/25 – **11p**
1000/25 – **18p** 1000/35, 220/25 – **22p** 4700/25 – **70p**

Miniature Polyester Capacitors 250V Wkg. Vertical Mounting
·01, ·015, ·022, ·033, ·047, ·068 – **4p** 0·1 – **5p** 0·15, ·22 – **6p** 0·47 – **8p**

Mylar Capacitors 100V Wkg. Vertical Mounting E12 Series
1000p to 8200p – **3p** ·01 to ·068 – **4p** 0·1 – **5p** 0·15, 0·22 – **6p**

Subminiature Ceramic Plate 100V Wkg. E12 Series Vertical Mounting
2‰ 1P8 to 47P – **3p** 56P to 330P – **4p** 10% 390P to 4700P – **4p**
Ceramic plate/disc E6 Series 50V 22P to .047 – **2p**

Polystyrene Capacitors 63V Wkg. E12 Series Axial Mounting
10P to 820P – **3p** 1000P to 10,000 – **4p** 12,000P – **5p**
1N4148 – **2p** 1N4002 – **4p** 1N5404 – **14p** W01 bridge – **25p**
0A91 – **6p** AA143 – **8p** W005 – **20p** 1N4006 – **6p**
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW – **8p** 1 watt – **12p**
L.E.D's Red, Green & Yellow 3mm & 5mm – **10p** 8mm – **35p**
20mm fuse 0·1A to 5A quick blow – **5p** Anti Surge – **8p**
High Speed drills 0·8mm, 1·0mm, 1·3mm, 1·5mm, 2mm – **30p**
Expo Reliant drilling machines 12V d.c. with improved 3-jaw chuck **6.50**
Nicads AA – **80p** HP11 – **£2** PP3 – **£4.20** Universal Chargers – **£6.50**
Glass reed switches single pole make contacts – **8p** Magnets – **12p**

VAT inclusive. Return postage 20p (free over £5). Lists free.

THE C.R. SUPPLY CO.,
127 Chesterfield Road,
Sheffield S8 ORN. Tel. 557771.

TURN YOUR SURPLUS

ICS transistors etc into cash, immediate settlement. WE also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance. Contact:
COLES-HARDING & CO.
103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs.
ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS
Tel: 0945 584188
Fax: 0945 588844

SURPLUS/REDUNDANT ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS WANTED

I/Cs – Tuners – Transistors – Valves – Diodes etc. any quantity considered – immediate payment.
ADM ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES
Tel: 0827 873311 **Fax: 0827 874835**

FOR SALE

LARGE QUANTITY OF EX-ARCADE VIDEO GAME PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS. ALL PCB's HAVE MICRO PROCESSOR. PIA RAM + WHOLE RANGE OF 74 SERIES IC's
PCB's £10.00 - TESTED AND WORKING £20.00
(plus £4.00 for postage and packing)
QUANTITY PRICE P.O.A.

MALL AMUSEMENT SERVICES,
THE MALL, TUAM, CO. GALLWAY, EIRE
TEL: 010 3539328410

HAVE YOUR ELECTRONIC IDEAS BECOME A REALITY! LET HIGHLAND ITEC DEVELOP and MANUFACTURE your circuits at a low cost for Proto-Type and Small Production runs with comprehensive documentation which includes: Silk Screen Layouts, Photo-Artworks, Pad-Masters, Solder-Masks, Bill of Parts. Manufacture includes: sizes up to 300x200 mm Single or Double-Sided. FINISH: Roller-tinned and drilled. For more details: Tel: (0463) 226505 or FAX (0463) 226506.

OMNI ELECTRONICS
stock a wide range of electronic components at
174 Dalkeith Road
Edinburgh EH 16 5DX
Tel: 031 667 2611
Open Mon-Fri 9am-6pm
Sat. 9am-5pm
Send 2x18p stamps for NEW CATALOGUE!

THE SCIENTIFIC WIRE COMPANY
811 Forest Road, London E17. Telephone 01-531 1568

SWG	**1lb**	**8 oz**	**4 oz**	**2 oz**
ENAMELLED COPPER WIRE				
8 to 34	3.63	2.09	1.10	0.88
35 to 39	3.82	2.31	1.27	0.93
40 to 43	6.00	3.20	2.25	1.61
44 to 47	8.67	5.80	3.49	2.75
48	15.96	9.58	6.38	3.69
SILVER PLATED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	10.10	5.20	2.93	1.97
TINNED COPPER WIRE				
14 to 30	3.97	2.41	1.39	0.94

Post Free. Please add V.A.T. at 15%. Orders under £3.00 add 50p
SAE for list of copper and resistance wire.
Dealer enquiries welcome.

MISCELLANEOUS

Circuit Diagrams, 25 easy to construct projects. Bugs, Jammers, Novelties, Test gear. Send £5.75 to Vector Marketing, 15 Claremont Avenue, Hersham, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 4NS. Prop. R. Bradshaw.

Antex TCSU-1 station, CTC iron, £45: Mega Photolab-1, spare tubes, £35. Both v.g.c., Carr. paid. Truro (0872) 864183.

Thurlby LA160 Logic Analyser, 3 Data Pods, 2 Logic Grabbers. £375. Burnett, 33 Berkdale Road, Low Fell, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear. 091 4824307.

READY-MADE P.C. BOARDS

Simplify your project assembly – use a ready-made printed circuit board. All are fully drilled and roller tinned. Just slot in the components as shown in the project texts, and solder them. **PCBs are the professional route to project perfection.**

MAIL ORDERING

Select the boards you want, and send your order to
PE PCB SERVICE, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS,
193 UXBRIDGE ROAD, LONDON W12 9RA.

Prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £2 per board for overseas airmail. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to **Intra Press.**

Quote the project name and PCB Code Number, and **print your name and address in Block Capitals.** Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

TELEPHONE ORDERS (OPEN 24 HOURS)

Use your Access card and phone your order to

0268 289923

clearly stating your name and address, card number, and order details.

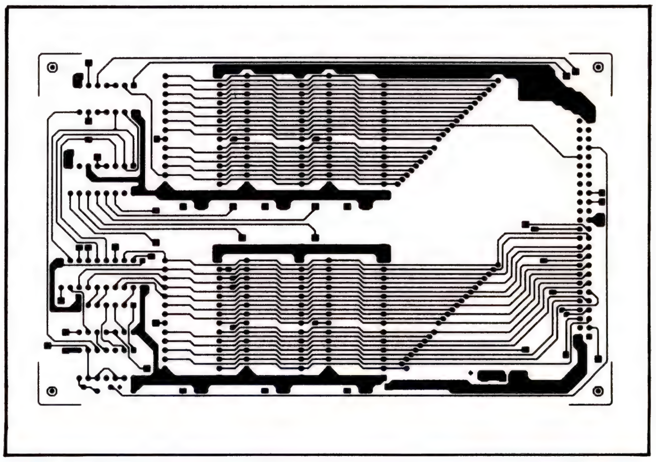
All orders receive priority attention, but allow 28 days for delivery in case a PCB is temporarily out of stock.

WE CAN ONLY SUPPLY THE PCBS LISTED HERE

CHECK LATEST ISSUE FOR PRICES BEFORE ORDERING

PHOTOCOPIES OF THE TEXTS MAY BE BOUGHT FROM THE EDITORIAL OFFICE AT £1.00 EACH PART (£1.50 OVERSEAS), P&P INCLUSIVE.
COMPONENTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM ADVERTISERS.

JUN 86		
GUITAR TRACKER – transforms a guitar for sound synthesis.	**111**	**£6.98**
THERMOCOUPLE INTERFACE – transforms a DVM into a thermometer.	**112**	**£3.90**
BBC LIGHT PEN – inhibiting, enhancing and visual feedback.	**114**	**£3.90**
JULY 86		
PASSIVE IR DETECTOR – burglar detection	**115**	**£3.90**
200MHZ COUNTER – professional specification	**00D**	**£30.88**
SEP 86		
FIBRE-OPTIC LINK – computer comms.	**ODE**	**£10.14**
OCT 86		
DRUM SYNTHESISER – variable dynamic sound triggered effects.	**121**	**£7.67**
MAINS DELAY TIMER – selectable 15 to 120 mins. Set of 2 PCBs.	**122**	**£7.92**
MAINS DIMMER – touch control up to 400W.	**123**	**£3.90**
NOV 86		
REMOTE JOYSTICK – infrared computer controller. Set of 2 PCBs.	**124**	**£10.86**
BABY ALARM – through-the-mains transceiver.	**125**	**£10.71**
DEC 86		
VIDEO ENHANCER – manually adjustable video improvement.	**126**	**£8.76**
JAN 87		
VIDEO FADER – simple inexpensive video mixer	**127**	**£4.50**
VOICE SCRAMBLER – confidential trans.	**128**	**£8.06**
FEB 87		
HI STAB – good variable workshop PSU	**132**	**£8.79**
MAR 87		
4 CHANNEL ENHANCER	**135**	**£4.60**
LIGHT PEN – uses fibre optics for accuracy	**136**	**£4.10**
ULTRASONIC TAPE MEASURE	**138**	**£9.50**

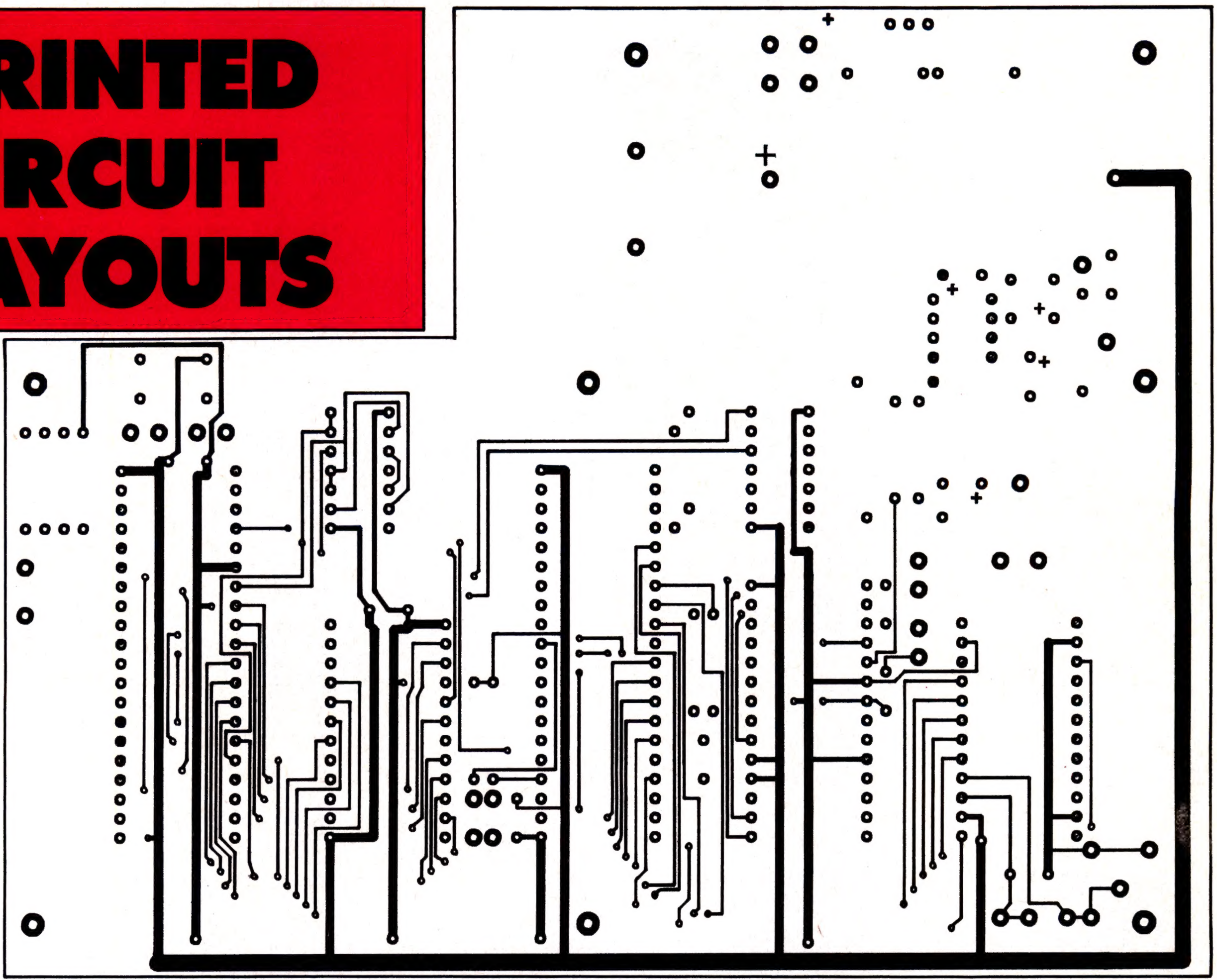


APR 87		
VIGILANTE CAR ALARM – keeps cars alert	**139**	**£5.90**
INDUCTIVE LOOP TRANSCEIVER – remote control for models:	**143/144**	**£7.80**
MAY 87		
BRIGHT FUZZ – Foot operated overdrive	**145**	**£3.90**
JUN 87		
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR	**146**	**£10.20**
JUL 87		
WORD GENERATOR – 16-bit binary words	**147**	**£13.42**
SCOPE STORE oscilloscope add-on data storage	**148**	**£11.94**
SEP 87		
SPEECH PROCESSOR – clarifies speech	**150**	**£5.86**
GCSE TIMER UNIT – versatile variable delay AWD and switching	**151**	**£5.18**
FUNGEN – triple waveform signal generator	**152/153**	**£9.69**
LIGHT CONTROLLER – delayed switching	**154**	**£4.64**
OCT 87		
TEACHER LOCKER – digital lock control	**155**	**£7.50**
POWER SUPPLY – stabilised ±15V	**156**	**£7.50**
GUITAR TO SYNTH – music interface	**157A/B**	**£9.95**
NOV 87		
DUAL POWER SUPPLY – GCSE	**158**	**£6.20**
MIDI EXPANDER – Music Interface	**159**	**£5.04**
DEC 87		
RS 232C TO MIDI	**160**	**£6.43**
TEACHER RADIO – GCSE	**161**	**£5.58**
JAN 88		
EGG TIMER	**162A-C**	**£12.44**
LEGO BUGGY DRIVER	**163**	**£6.42**
FEB 88		
TEACHER TALKBACK – GCSE	**164**	**£6.36**
DC MOTOR SERVO	**165**	**£7.53**
MAR 88		
APPLIANCE TIMER	**166A/B**	**£9.38**
TEACHER LIGHTSHOW – GCSE	**167A**	**£3.99**
	167B	**£5.10**
LOGIC ANALYSER – Double-sided	**168**	**£20.65**
APR 88		
LIGHT METAL EFFECTS	**169**	**£7.10**
TEACHER COUNTER	**170**	**£4.95**
	171	**£4.92**
MAY 88		
RF SPEECH PROCESSOR	**172**	**£6.26**
JUN 88		
AMSTRAD ROM EXPANSION	**173**	**£10.80**
MAINS MODEM	**174**	**£4.27**
JULY 88		
VOCALS ELIMINATOR	**175**	**£4.31**

THIS MONTH'S BOARDS

AUGUST 88		
SPEAKING CLOCK	**175**	**£16.75**

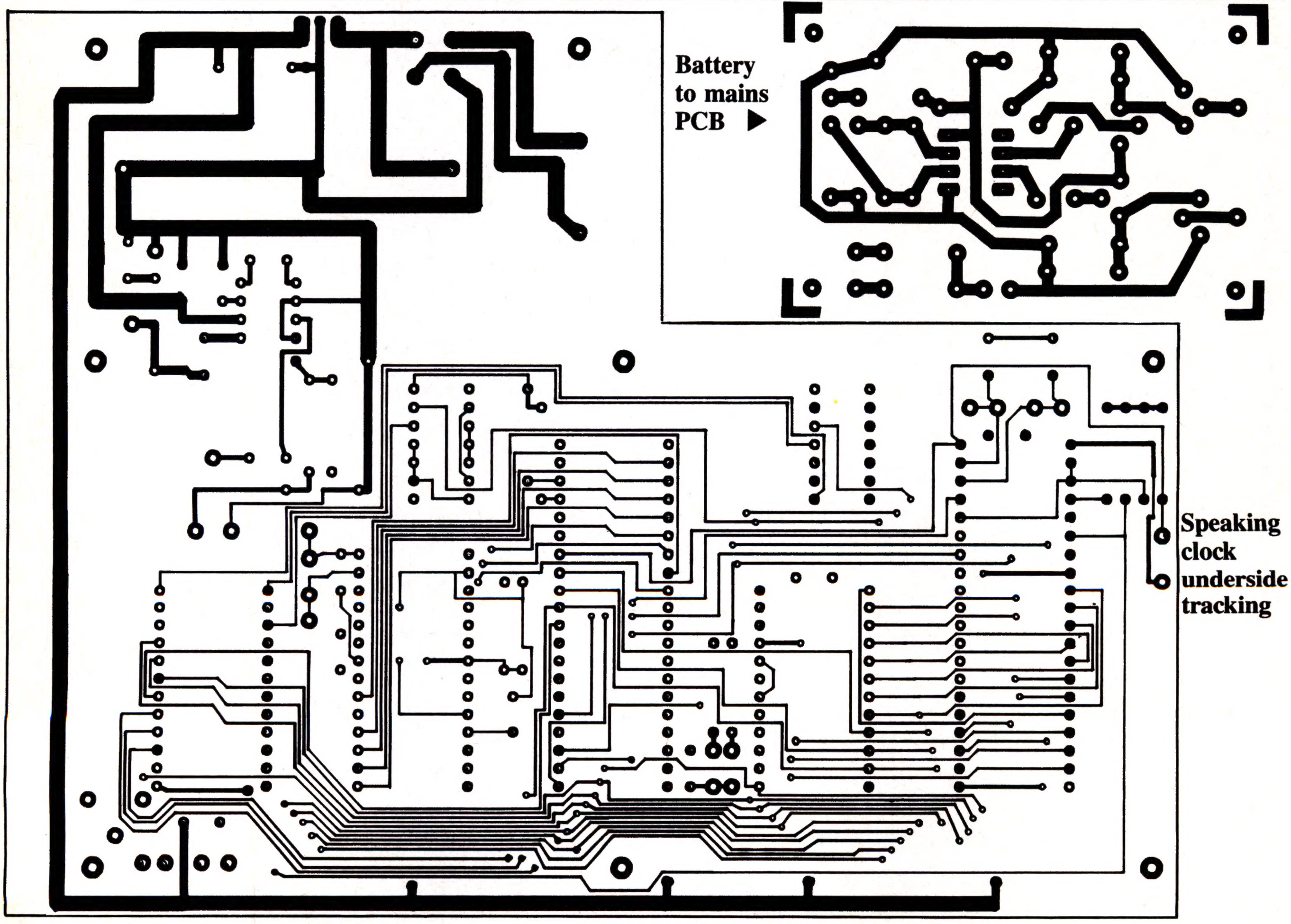
PRINTED CIRCUIT LAYOUTS



Speaking clocking component side tracking

PE176 ▶

▼



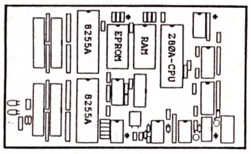
Battery to mains PCB ▶

Speaking clock underside tracking

Interak 1

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

"SBC-1"



A computer doesn't *have* to look like you'd expect a computer to look. It doesn't have to *have* a keyboard and a screen and floppy disks and so on.

The SBC-1 has the bare minimum of chips a Z80 computer can have and still be a computer: A 4 MHz Z80-CPU chip, an EPROM chip (up to 32K), a static RAM chip (up to 32K) and a pair of 8255A I/O (input output) chips giving 48 individual lines to waggle up and down. There are one or two additional "glue" chips included, but these are simple "74LS" or "HC" parts.

A star feature is that no special or custom chips (ie PALs, ULAs, ASICs etc) are used — and thus there are no secrets. The Z80A is the fastest and best established of all the 8-bit microprocessors — possibly the cheapest too!

Although no serial interface is included, it is easy for a Z80A to waggle one bit up or down at the appropriate rate — the cost is a few pence worth of code in the program: why buy hardware when software will do?

Applications already identified include: Magnetic Card reader, mini printer interface, printer buffer, push button keypad, LCD alphanumeric panel interface, 40-zone security interface for auto sending of security alarms, code converter (eg IBM PC keyboard codes to regular ASCII), real time clock (with plug in module), automatic horticultural irrigation controller.

By disabling the on-board Z80A-CPU this card will plug into our Interak 1 CP/M Plus disk-based development system, so if you don't fancy hand-assembling Z80 machine code you don't have to!

The idea is (if you are a manufacturer) you buy just one development system and then turn out the cheap SBC-1 systems by the hundred. If you are really lazy we can write the program for you and assemble the SBC-1 cards so you can get on with manufacturing your product, leaving all your control problems to us.

Greenbank

For more details write or phone us:
Greenbank Electronics, Dept (E7P), 460 New Chester Road, Rock Ferry, Birkenhead, Merseyside. L42 2AE. Tel: 051-645 3391.

The 'CHIP' SHOP (Semicons) Ltd

7400	.20	74181	1.54	74C175	1.25	4511	.85	7805	.40
7401	.20	74195	.65	74C192	1.05	4512	.75	7806CK	.50
7404	.30	74221	.85	74C901	1.00	4513	.80	7812	.40
7405	.10	74248	1.00			4516	.50	7818	.20
7406	.40	74279	.75	74F109	.55	14068	.50	78L05	.47
7410	.25	74390	1.00			14070	.15	79L05	.25
7411	.25	84100	2.05	74H21	.32	14071	.25	78L08	.35
7413	.40	74LS00	.13			14081	.24	78L15	.38
7420	.30	74LS11	.13	74S02	.45	14490	.60	7905	.40
7421	.32	74LS20	.12	74S32	.60	14553	1.50	7912CK	.50
7423	.28	74LS27	.28	74S112	1.45	14583	.65		
7424	.28	74LS38	.20	74S113	1.10	Z80ACPU	2.50	BFY50	.30
7425	.12	74LS51	.22	74S132	1.00	Z80APIO	2.80	BFT82	.10
7426	.30	74LS74	.20	74S133	.60	Z80ACTC	3.20	BF181	.10
7427	.32	74LS75	.20	74S140	.88	Z80ADART	5.20	BC108	.20
7430	.20	74LS85	.40	74S153	1.05	Z80ADMA	5.00	BC177	.10
7437	.22	74LS86	.50	74S189	1.70	Z80BCPU	3.10	BC184	.10
7438	.40	74LS93	.42	74S200	4.20	MC680008	11.50	BC214	.10
7440	.25	74LS124	1.50			6809CPU	6.90	BSX32	.20
7441	.50	74LS148	.50	4000	.15	8080CPU	.50	TIP31B	.25
7442	.40	74LS153	.40	4002	.15	6522	5.25	TIP41B	.35
7443	.75	74LS157	.35	4006	.20	2764-2	3.25	2N3055	.55
7445	1.10	74LS161	.50	4007	.25	27128-2	4.25	1N4001	.10
7446	.75	74LS163	.21	4009	.25	27C256-176	.50	1N4002	.10
7450	.25	74LS169	.80	4011	.12	27256-25	5.20	1N4003	.10
7451	.15	74LS173	.60	4012	.25	WD1770	15.00	1N4005	.10
7460	.30	74LS183	.23	4013	.36	2102	.25	1N4006	.10
7474	.35	74LS191	1.18	4015	.65	2148	.50	1N4007	.10
7476	.30	74LS244	.71	4016	.20	2902	.25	1N4148	.05
7485	.70	74LS245	.77	4017	.50	5101	.25		
7490A	.50	74LS257	.52	4018	.60	5504	.25	555	.30
7491	.48	74LS367	.40	4021	.60	6148	.55	556	.60
7493	.30	74LS374	.38	4022	.70	6167	.75		
7494	1.00	74LS393	.90	4023	.12	9101	.25	ULN2803	1.17
7495	.40	74LS399	.75	4025	.24	LM118	1.75	U257	.35
74100	1.90			4027	.15	LM310	.25	NE602	2.64
74111	.45	74L04	.55	4040	.25	LM317T	1.25	MC3356	5.25
74116	.50	74L74	.45	4042	.30	LM324	.25L		
74123	.20	74L75	.50	4043	.30	LM380N	1.50	IC SOCKETS	
74128	.50	74L90	.35	4046	.60	LM386	1.25	8 PIN	.08
74148	.75	74L96	.55	4047	.60	LM725	6.50	16 "	.12
74150	.65	74L121	.50	4048	.20	LM748	.30	20 "	.09
74151	.35	74L193	.45	4049	.18	709-14	.60	24 "	.10
74153	.40			4050	.20	741-8	.40	28 "	.12
74156	.40	74C00	.45	4051	.65	741-14	.45	40 "	.25
74157	.40	74C08	.70	4071	.24	723	.50		
74165	1.10	74C10	.70	4076	.65				
74166	.30	74C20	.70	4077	.25				
74174	1.15	74C32	1.00	4082	.25				
74175	.50	74C73	1.00	4090	.35				
74178	1.30	74C74	1.25	4098	.75				
74180	.45	74C86	.50	4099	.99				

The 'CHIP' SHOP (Semicons) Ltd
6 Bean Leach Drive
Offerton
Stockport
Cheshire
SK2 5HZ
Tel: 061-483-1989

20mm Panel Fuse Holders .20 - 16Mhz Xtal HC18U .45 - 5mm LEDS .08

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

ADM Electronic Supplies 59
Astronomy Now 47
B.K. Electronics 19
Bull J. 20
Chip Shop 62
C-Scope 41
Classified Ads 59
Coles Harding 59
Cricklewood Electronics 45
C.R. Supply Co. 59
Display Electronics .... IBC
Grandata 41
Greenbank Electronics 62
Highland Regional Council 59
I.C.S. 53
Imagina-Tronics 45
J.P.G. Electronics 59
Keytronics 26
Limerose Electronics 25
London Electronics College 59
Mall Amusements 59
Maplin Electronics .... OBC
Number One Systems 30
Omni 59
Pollymacic Ltd. 59
Program Now 18
Scientific Wire Co. 59
Service Trading Co. 53
Soft Machine 53
Specialist Semiconductors 34
Sussex Mobile Rally 56
Tandy .... IFC
Technomatic 10,11
T.J.A. Developments 58
T.K. Electronics 41
Viewcom 56

PLEASE MENTION PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTS

RACKS CABINETS & FANS
SURPLUS BOUGHT & SOLD
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & OBSOLETE IC'S
MONITORS VDU'S & PLOTTERS
1000'S OF ITEMS IN STOCK
COMPUTER SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
RELAYS MOTORS & STEPPERS
POWER SUPPLIES & INVERTORS
ALL TYPES OF TEST EQUIPMENT
PRINTERS DISK DRIVES & KEYBOARDS
VIDEO EQUIPMENT & CAMERAS

THE 'ALADDINS' CAVE OF ELECTRONIC & COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

COLOUR MONITORS

16" Decca, 80 series budget range, colour monitors, features include: PIL tube, attractive teak style case, **guaranteed 80 column resolution**, only seen on monitors costing 3 times our price, ready to connect to a host of computer or video outputs. Manufacturers fully tested surplus, sold in little or hardly used condition with 90 day full RTB guarantee. **1000's Sold to date.**
DECCA 80 RGB - TTL + SYNC input for BBC type interface etc.
DECCA 80 COMP 75 Ω composite video input with integral audio amp & speaker ideal for use with video recorder or TELEBOX ST or any other audio visual use. **Only £99.00 (E)**

HIGH DEFINITION COLOUR

BRAND NEW **CENTRONIC 14**" monitors in attractive style moulded case featuring **hi res** Mitsubushi 0.42 dot pitch tube with 669 x 507 pixels, 28Mhz bandwidth. Full 90 day guarantee.
Order as **1004-N2** for TTL + sync RGB for **BBC** etc **£150.00 (E)**
1003-N1 for **IBM PC** etc fully **CGA** equiv **£189.00 (E)**
1005-N2 RGB interface for **QL** 85 columns. **£169.00 (E)**

20 " & 22" AV Specials

Superbly made, UK manufacture, PIL tube, all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video and sound inputs, attractive teak style case, Ideal for a host of applications including Schools, Shops, Disco's, Clubs etc. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with 90 day guarantee.
20" Monitor £165.00 (F) **22" Monitor £185.00 (F)**

MONOCHROME

MOTOROLA M1000-100 5" CRT black & white compact chassis monitor measuring only cm 11.6h ,12w, 22d, ideal for CCTV or computer applications. Accepts standard Composite video or individual H & V syncs. Operates from 12v DC at apprx 0.8a.Some units may have minor screen marks, but still in very usable condition. Fully tested with 30 day guarantee & full data **Only £29.00 (C)**
Fully cased as above, with attractive moulded, desk standing swivel and tilt case Dim. cm 12h,14.5w,26d. **£39.00 (C)**
JVC type 751-7 5" ultra compact black & white chassis monitor for 12v 0.7a DC operation Dim cm 11h,14w,18d. Simple DIY circuit data included to convert data and separate sync input to composite video Input. Ideal portable equipment etc, Supplied with full data. **Brand New £65.00 (B)**
KGM 324 9" Green Screen, Little used fully cased, mains powered high res monitors with standard composite video input. Fully tested and in excellent condition **£49.00 (E)**
20" Black & White monitors by **AZTEK, COTRON & NATIONAL** All solid state, fully cased monitors, ideal for all types of AV or CCTV applications. Units have standard composite video inputs with integral audio amp and speaker. Sold in good, used condition- fully tested with 90 day guarantee. **Only £85.00 (F)**

FLOPPY DRIVE SCOOP Drives from Only £39.95

A MASSIVE purchase of standard 5.25" disk drives enables us to offer you prime product at all time super low prices. All units unless stated are removed from often **BRAND NEW** equipment, **fully tested** and shipped to you with a full **120 day guarantee.** All units offered operate from +5 and +12 volts DC, are of standard size and accept the common standard 34 way interface connector.
TANDON TM100-2A IBM compatible 40 track FH double sided **Only £39.95 (B)**
TANDON TM101-4 FH 80 track double sided **Only £49.95 (B)**
JAPANESE Half Height double sided drives by **Canon, Tec, Toshiba etc.** Specify 40 or 80 track **Only £75.00 (B)**
TEAC FD55-F 40-80 track double sided Half Height **Brand New £115.00 (B)**

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

34 Way interface cable and connector single **£5.50, Dual £8.50 (A)**
5.25" DC power cable **£1.75.** Fully cased PSU for 2 x 5.25" Drives **£19.50 (A)** Chassis PSU for 2 x 8" drives **£39.95 (B)**

8" DISK DRIVES

SUGART 800/801 single sided refurbished **£175.00 (E)**
SUGART 851 double sided refurbished **£260.00 (E)**
MITSUBISHI M2894-63 Double sided switchable Hard or Soft sector **BRAND NEW £275.00 (E)**
SPECIAL OFFER Dual 8" drives with 2mb capacity in smart case with integral PSU **ONLY £499.00 (F)**

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

TUNG PC2000. Big brother of the famous **EINSTEIN**, the **C2000** professional 3 piece system comprises: Quality high res **REEN** 12" monitor, Sculptured **92 key keyboard** and plinth unit conning the **Z80A CPU** and all control electronics **PLUS 2** integral **AC 5.25" 80 track double sided disk drives.** Many other features clude **Dual 8" IBM format** disk drive support, Serial and parallel tputs, full expansion port, 64k ram and ready to run software. Suped complete with **CPM, WORDSTAR, BASIC** and accounts packge. **BRAND NEW**
Full 90 day guarantee.
iginal price **OVER £1400**

Only £299(E)

UINOX (IMS) S100 system capable of running either **TURBO** or ndard **CPM** . Unit features heavy duty box containing a powerful U, **12 slot S100** backplane, & **dual 8" double sided disk drives**. o individual **Z80** cpu boards with **192k of RAM** allow the use of lti user software with upto **4 RS232 serial** interfaces. Many other tures include battery backed real time clock, all IC's socketed etc. its in good condition and tested prior despatch, no documentation present, hence price of only **£245.00 (F)**
00 PCB's IMS A465 64K dynamic RAM. **£55.00 (B)** IMS A930 FDC ntroller **£85.00 (B). IMS A862** CPU & i/o **£65.00 (B)**
SAE for full list of other S100 boards and accessories.

PRINTERS

Bulk purchase brings you incredible savings on a range of printers to suit all applications. Many other "one off bargains" can be seen at our South London Shop

HAZELTINE ESPRINT Small desktop **100 cps** print speed with both **RS232** and **CENTRONICS** interfaces. Full pin addressable graphics and 6 user selecable type fonts. Up to 9.5" single sheet and tractor paper handling **Brand New Only £199.00 (E)**
CENTRONICS 150 series. A real workhorse for continuous use with tractor feed paper, either in the office, home or factory, desk standing, **150 cps** 4 type fonts and choice of interfaces. Supplied **BRAND NEW** Order as:
150-SN up to 9.5" paper handling **£185.00 (E)**
150-SW up to 14.5" paper handling **£225.00 (E)**
150-GR up to 14.5" paper plus full graphics **£245.00 (E)**
When ordering please specify RS232 or CENTRONICS interface.

Ultra Fast 240 cps NEWBURY DATA NDR 8840 High Speed Printers Only £449 !!

A special purchase from a now defunct Goverment Dept enables us to offer you this amazing British Made, quality printer at clearance prices, **SAVING YOU OVER £1500 !!** The **NDR8840** features **high speed 240 cps** print speed with integral, fully adjustable paper tractor, giving exceptional fast paper handling for multi part forms etc.The unit features **10** selectable type fonts giving **up to 226 printable characters on a single line.** Many other features include Internal electronic vertical and horizontal tabs, Self test, 9 needle head, Up to 15.5" paper, 15 million character ribbon cartridge life and standard **RS232 serial interface**. Sold in **SUPERB** tested condition with 90 day guarantee **Only £449.00 (F)**
EPSON model 512 40 column 3.5" wide paper roll feed, high speed matrix (3 lines per second) printer mechanism for incorporation in point of sale terminals, ticket printers, data loggers etc. Unit features bi directional printhead and integral roll paper feed mech with tear bar. Requires DC volts and simple parallel external drive logic.Complete with data. **RFE** and tested **Only £49.95 (C)**
EPSON model 542 Same spec as above model, but designed to be used as a slip or flatbed printer. Ideal as label, card or ticket printer. Supplied fully cased in attractive, small, desk top metal housing. Complete with data. **RFE** and tested **Only £55.00 (D)**
PHILIPS P2000 Heavy duty **25 cps** bi directional daisy wheel printer. Fully **DIABLO, QUME, WORDSTAR** compatible. Many features include full width platten - up to 15" paper, host of available daisy wheels, single sheet paper handling, superb quality print. Supplied complete with user manual & 90 day guarantee **plus FREE** dust cover & daisy wheel. **BRAND NEW Only £225.00 (E)**

Most of the items in this Advert, plus a whole range of other electronic components and goodies can be seen or purchased at our

** South London Shop **

Located at **215 Whitehorse Lane, London SE25.** The shop is on the main **68 bus route** and only a few miles from the main A23 and South Circular roads. **Open Monday to Saturday from 9 to 5.30**, parking is unlimited and **browsers are most welcome.** Shop callers also save the cost of carriage.

MODEMS

Modems to suit all applications and budgets. Please contact our technical sales staff if you require more information or assistance.

SPECIAL PURCHASE V22 1200 baud MODEMS ONLY £149 !!

MASTER SYSTEMS type 2/12 microprocessor controlled **V22 full duplex 1200 baud.** This fully BT approved modem employs all the latest features for error free data comms at the staggering speed of 120 characters per second, **saving you 75% of your BT phone bills and data connect time** !! Add these facts to our give away price and you have a superb buy !! Ultra slim unit measures only 45 mm high with many integral features such as Auto answer, Full LED status indication, RS232 interface, Remote error diagnostics, SYNC or ASYNC use, SPEECH or DATA switching, integral mains PSU, 2 wire connection to BT line etc. Supplied fully tested, EXCELLENT slightly used condition with data and full 120 day guarantee.

LIMITED QUANTITY **Only £149 (D)**

CONCORD V22 1200 baud as new **£330.00(E)**
CONCORD V22 1200-2400 BIS **£399.00 (E)**
RIXON Ex BT Modem 27 V22 1200 **£225.00 (E)**
DATEL 4800 / RACAL MPS 4800 EX BT modem for 4800 baud sync use. **£295.00 (E)**
DATEL 2412 2780/3780 4 wire modem unit EX BT fully tested. **£199.00 (E)**
MODEM 20-1 75-1200 BAUD for use with PRESTEL etc EX BT fully tested. **£49.00 (E)**
TRANSDATA 307A 300 baud acoustic coupler with RS232 I/O **Brand New £49.00 (E)**
RS232 DATA CABLES 16 ft long 25w D plug to 25 way D socket. Brand New **Only £9.95 (A)**
As above but 2 metres long **£4.99 (A)**
BT plug & cable for new type socket **£2.95 (A)**

POWER SUPPLIES

All power supplies operate from 220-240 v AC Many other types from 3v to 10Kv in stock .Contact sales office for more details.
PLESSEY PL12/2 Fully enclosed 12v DC 2 amp PSU. Regulated and protected. Dim cm 13.5 x 11 x 11 **New £16.95 (B)**
AC-DC Linear PSU outputs of +5v 5.5a, -5v 0.6a, +24v 5a. Fully regulated and short proof. Dim cm 28 x 12.5 x 7 **New £49.50 (C)**
POWER ONE PHC 24v DC 2 amps Linear PSU fully regulated **New £19.95 (B)**
BOSHERT 13088 switch mode supply ideal disk drives or complete system. +5v 6a, +12 2.5a,-12 0 .5a,-5v 0.5a. Dim cm 5.6 x 21 x 10.8 **New £29.95 (B)**
BOSHERT 13090 same as above spec but outputs of +5v 6a, +24v 1.5a, +12v 0.5a,-12v 0.5a **New £39.95 (B)**
GREENDALE 19AB0E 60 Watt switch mode outputs +5v 6 a, +12v 1a, -12v 1a, +15v 1a.D. 11 x 20 x 5.5 **RFE Tested £24.95 (B)**
CONVER AC130-3001 High grade **VDE spec** compact 130 watt switch mode PSU. Outputs give +5v 15a, -5v 1a, +&-12v 6a. Dim 6.5 x 27 x 12.5 Current list price £190. Our price **New £59.95.00 (C)**
FARNELL G6/40A Compact 5v 40 amp switch mode fully enclosed **New £140.00 (C)**
FARNELL G24 5S Compact 24v 5 amp switch mode fully enclosed **New £95.00 (C)**

Special Offer EXPERIMENTORS PSU

ONLY £16.95 (C)

Made to the highest spec for **BT** this unit gives several fully protected DC outputs most suited to the **Electronics Hobbyist.** +5v 2a, +&-12v 1a,-+24v 1a and +5v fully floating at 50ma. Ideal for school labs etc. Quantity discount available.
Fully tested with data RFE = Removed From Equipment

The AMAZING TELEBOX Converts your monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TELEVISION

Brand new high quality, fully cased, 7 channel UHF PAL TV tuner system. Unit simply connects to your TV aerial socket and video monitor turning same into a fabulous colour TV. Dont worry if your monitor doesn't have sound, the **TELEBOX** even has an integral audio amp for driving a speaker plus an auxillary output for Headphones or Hi Fi system etc. Many other features: LED Status indicator, Smart moulded case, Mains powered, Built to BS safety specs. Many other uses for TV sound or video etc. Supplied BRAND NEW with full 1 year guarantee.
Carriage code (B)

TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER
ONLY
£29.95

TELEBOX ST for monitors with composite video input **£29.95**
TELEBOX STL as ST- but fitted with integral speaker **£34.95**
TELEBOX RGB for use with analogue RGB monitors **£59.95**

Colour when used with colour CRT. RGB version NOT suitable for IBM-CLONE type colour monitors . DATA sheet on request. PAL overseas versions CALL.

RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Maintenance free, sealed longife **LEAD ACID**
A300 12v 3 Ah **£13.95 (A)**
A300 6v 3 Ah **£9.95 (A)**
A300 6-0-6 v 1.8 Ah **RFE £5.99 (A)**

NICKEL CADMIUM

Quality 12 v 4 Ah cell pack. Originally made for the **TECHNICOLOUR** video company, this unit contains 10 high quality **GE nicad, D** type cells, configured in a smart robust moulded case with DC output connector. Dim cm 19.5 x 4.5 x 12.5. Ideal portable equipment etc **BRAND NEW £24.95 (B)**
12v 17 Ah Ultra rugged, all weather, virtually indestructable **refillable NICAD** stack by **ALCAD.** Unit features 10 x individual type **XL1.5** cells in wooden crate. Supplied to the **MOD** and made to deliver exceptionally high output currents & withstand long periods of storage in discharged state. Dim cm 61 x 14 x 22 **Cost over £250** Supplied unused & tested complete with instructions **£95.00 (E)**
EX EQUIPMENT NICAD cells by **GE** Removed from equipment and believed in good, but used condition. **'F' size** 7Ah **6 for £8 (B)** Also **'D' size** 4Ah **4 for £5 (B)**

BRAND NEW 85 Mb Disk Drives ONLY £399

End of line purchase enables this brand new unit to be offered at an all time super low price. The **NEC D2246 8" 80 Mb** disk drive features full CPU control and industry standard **SMD interface,** Ultra high speed data transfer and access times leave the good old ST506 interface standing. Supplied **BRAND NEW** with full manual . **Only £399.00 (E)**
Dual drive, plug in **135 Mb** sub system for **IBM AT** unit in case with PSU etc. **£1499.00 (F)**
Interface cards for **upto 4 dives** on IBM AT etc available **Brand new at £395.00**

COOLING FANS

Keep your hot parts COOL and RELIABLE with our range of BRAND NEW cooling fans.

AC FANS Specify 240 or 110 v
3" Fan dim 80 x 80 x 38 **£8.50 (B)**
3.5" ETRI slimline 92 x 92 x 25 **£9.95 (B)**
4" Fan Dim 120 x 120 x 38 **£9.95 (B)**
As above - TESTED RFE **Only £4.95 (C)**
10" round x 3.5" Rotron 10v **£10.95 (B)**
DC FANS
Papst Miniature DC fans 62x62x25 mm
Order **812 6-12v** or **814 24v** **£15.95 (A)**
4" 12v DC 12w 120 x 120 x 38 **£12.50 (B)**
4" 24v DC 8w 120 x 120 x 25 **£14.50 (B)**
BUHLER 12v DC 62 mm **£12.95 (A)**

1000's of other fans and blowers in stock CALL or SAE for more details

SPECIAL INTEREST

Please call for availability or further info.
RACAL-REDAC real time, colour drafting **PCB** layout system **£3950**
DEC VAX11/750 inc 2 Mb Ram DZ, and full doc etc. **Brand New £8500**
HP7580A 8 pen digital A1 drum plotter with IEEE interface **As New £4750**
CHEETAH Telex machine **£995**
1.5 kw 115v 60 Hz power source **£950**
500 watt INVERTER 24v DC to 240v AC sine wave 50 Hz output **£275**
SOLDER SYSTEMS tin lead roller tinning machine for PCB manufacture **£350**
CALLAN DATA SYSTEMS multi user **INTEL** based **UNIX** system complete with software and 40 Mb winchester disk drive. **£2750**
WAYNE KERR RA200 Audio, real time frequency response analyzer **£3000**
TEKTRONIX 1411/R PAL TV test signal standard. **£6900**
TEKTRONIX R140 NTSC TV test signal standard. **£875**
HP 3271A Correlator system **£350**
PLESSEY portable Microwave speech / data link ,12v DC, 70 mile range.**The pair £275.00**
19" Rack cabinets 100's in stock **from £15.00**

DISPLAY -ELECTRONICS-

All prices for UK Mainland. UK Customers must **ADD 15% VAT to total order value. Minimum order, cash £5, Credit Card £10.** Official account orders from Government Depts, Universities, Schools & Local Authorities welcome – **minimum account order value £25.** Carriage charges **(A)** £1.50, **(B)** £3.50, **(C)** £6.50, **(D)** £8.50, **(E)** £10.00, **(F)** £15, **(G)** Call. All goods are supplied subject to our standard conditions of sale. All guarantees given on a return to base basis. We reserve the right to change prices & specifications without prior notice. Bulk trade & export enquiries most welcome.

MAIL ORDER & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30
32 Biggin Way,
Upper Norwood,
London SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP
1000's of Bargains for callers
Open Mon-Sat 9-5.30
215 Whitehorse Lane,
South Norwood, London SE25

DISTEL © The ORIGINAL
FREE of charge dial up data base
1000's of items + info **ON LINE NOW!!**
300 baud 01 679 1888, 1200/75 01 679 6183. 1200 FDX 01 679 8769

ALL ENQUIRIES
01 679 4414
FAX 01 679 1927
TELEX 894502

VISA

PROJECTS GALORE FROM /// Maplin

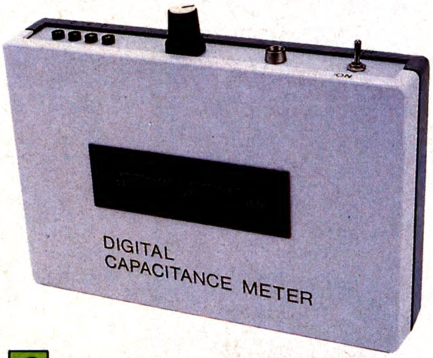
☎ SALES
0702 - 554161

PROTECT YOUR VHS VIDEO PLAYER WITH THIS VHS VIDEO ALARM PROJECT!

A self-contained alarm system disguised as a video cassette. Gives audible alarm if machine moved or cassette ejected. Full details in Project Book 24 (XA24B) Price 85p.

KIT PRICE
ONLY £11.95 ORDER CODE LM27E

All prices include VAT. Please add 50p towards postage.



CHECK THOSE UNMARKED

capacitors with this versatile, low-cost, piece of test equipment.
Full details in Project Book 23 (XA23A) Price 85p.

KIT PRICE
ONLY £24.95 ORDER CODE LM28F

MOSFET AMPLIFIER

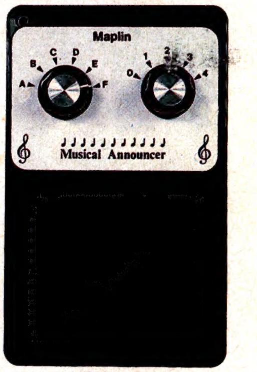
giving 150W of incredible power! High reliability and performance.

Full details in Best of E & MM (XH61R) Price £1.00.

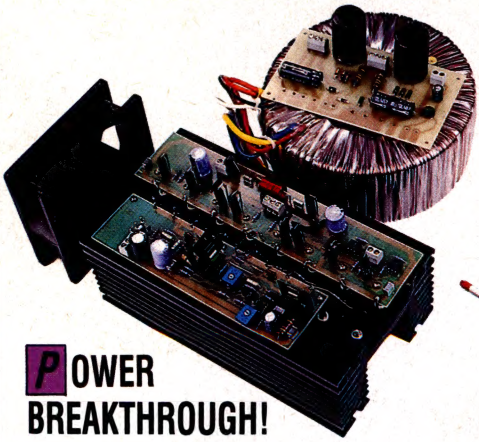
KIT PRICE
ONLY £19.95 ORDER CODE LW51F

MUSICAL DOORBELL

with 28 tunes and chimes with selectable piano to organ like sounds. Note: case and front panel not in kit. For full details see Project Book 13 (XA13P) Price 85p.



KIT PRICE
ONLY £14.95 ORDER CODE LK57M



POWER BREAKTHROUGH!

A superb 1kW Mosfet amplifier, a major new source in sound! Full details in Project Book 26 (XA23D) Price 85p.
This project is made up from 4 kits.

KIT PRICE

DRIVER KIT	OUTPUT KIT	MONITOR KIT	PSU KIT
LM50E	LM51F	LM52G	LM53H
£11.95	£99.95	£19.95	£89.95

NUCLEAR RADIATION MONITOR

capable of measuring the level of Alpha and Beta particles, and Gamma and X-Rays. Full details in Project Book 24 (XA24B) Price 85p.

KIT PRICE
ONLY £99.95 ORDER CODE LM24B

All items subject to availability

/// Maplin Electronics
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR.

MANY MORE PROJECTS INSIDE!

Pick up a copy of our giant 512 page catalogue from WH SMITH for just £1.60.

Shops at: ○ Sutton New Road, Erdington, **Birmingham.** ○ 302 Gloucester Road, **Bristol.** ○ 159-161 King Street, **Hammersmith**, London. ○ 8 Oxford Road, **Manchester.** ○ 46-48 Bevois Valley Road, **Southampton.** ○ 282-284 London Road, **Southend-on-Sea.**